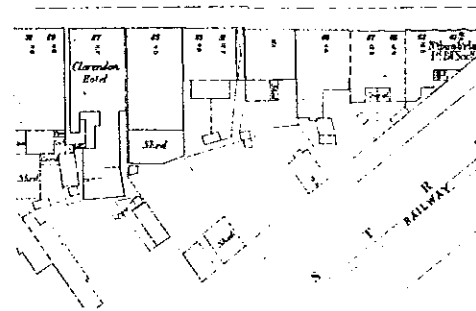
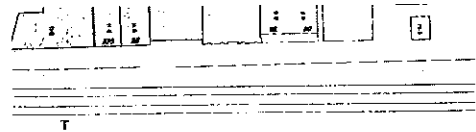


to be placed not  
 own centres, having  
 at battens, lit into  
 plate upon which the  
 they are resting chat  
 "unsought and cha.

Oil: All plates  
 of ground flooring  
 ated with two coats  
 ing oil, all round,



**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

Original stand progressively reduced by quarrying. Earthen features including tunnel (powder gallery) may be expected to survive. Also 1850's cottage sites.

Coastline  
 Low Disturbance

**RESEARCH INTEREST**

Site  
 Eccent Building

**SIGNIFICANCE**

Nobbys Head is associated with the genesis of Newcastle, its changing occupation and uses strongly linked to phases in the development of the city and port.

Historic, Aesthetic, Technical, Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

Cornices stationed on the stand as place of punishment, and during construction of the Mazouze Pier which linked the island to the mainland in 1846. Island progressively modified by quarrying, which reduced its height and altered its form. During the 1850s proposals existed to remove the stand by blasting, a tunnel or powder gallery was excavated for this purpose but not used. 1858 - Lighthouse, cottages and signal station built.

Discovery  
 Military/Maritime  
 Port Development

1814-1815  
 1814-1815

Government  
 Maritime

Newcastle City Council

# Newcastle Archaeological Management Plan

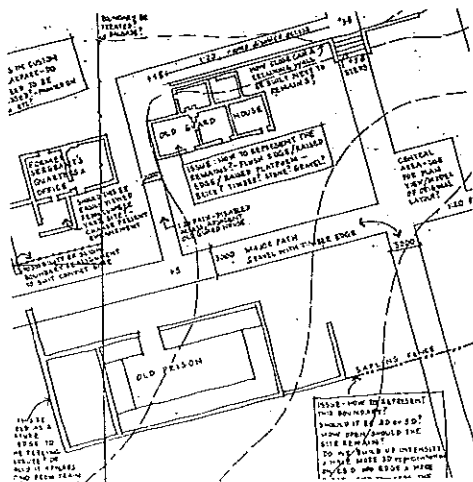
Volume 2:  
 Inventory Datasheets

Prepared by  
**Suters Architects**

In association with  
**Siobhan Lavelle  
 C & MJ Doring Pty Ltd  
 Dr John Turner**

Date  
**February 1997**

Project  
**3867**



## SUTERS ARCHITECTS

SUTERS ARCHITECTS SNELL PTY LIMITED  
 ACN 003 842 635  
 EARP GILLAM BOND STORE,  
 BOND AND TELFORD STREETS  
 NEWCASTLE NSW 2300

TEL: 049 265 222  
 FAX: 049 265 251

### 4.1.3 Data Fields (Reproduced from Volume 1: Report)

The Inventory database and datasheets contain the following data fields:

#### Item Details:

These fields include the basic identification details for a site.

- **Inventory Reference Number:** Each identified site/area of potential was assigned a four digit reference number. Stage 1 items commence with a "0" while Stage 2 items commence with a "1".
- **Coincident Items:** Reference to other associated items from both stage 1 and 2 inventories.
- **Scheduled:** a quick reference as to whether the item is recommended for scheduling (see Management below).
- **Name:** A precise name can not always be given, however it may assist in identifying the item. Names may be the historic name or the present building name, and in some instances will simply be a generic term eg. Residence. Other names may also be given relating to different periods of occupation.
- **Address:** Location information for items includes the street name and number, suburb, and the Real Property Description. It may also include reference to cross streets or other boundaries, such as the harbour or railway. (Map references are also noted elsewhere.)
- **Authorship:** Whether the item was prepared in Stage 1 or 2 of the study is noted, as well as the initials of the associated author (SL = Siobhan Lavelle, C&MJD = C & MJ Doring Pty Ltd).

#### Archaeological Resource:

These fields describe the nature of the resource, its level of disturbance and what is likely to remain.

- **Description:** Description of the extent of the historic site, nature of the resource and any other relevant matters. A brief outline of archaeological features which may be expected to survive is given under Archaeological Resource.
- **Disturbance:** Refers to the levels of disturbance as noted on the field survey plans. The High category was developed for this study with the view that it equated with an area so disturbed that no archaeological potential remained. In fact, a few items in this category have been inventoried because of their particular individual circumstances (eg. cut very deeply, possibly newer development not precisely impinging on the older site, etc).
- **Precinct:** Precincts are areas which have common patterns of development (eg. chronologically; because of strategic location; ownership; etc) and may be expected to contain a series of associated and or complimentary items. The field exists on the inventory sheet in order that inventory items may be cross-referenced to their precinct where relevant.
- **Below Ground Resource:** This study considered principally only below ground items, and all identified features were assigned to one of the following categories:
  - **Site:** An allotment of land that has been identified in the field survey and subsequent historical assessment as being an area of high archaeological sensitivity due to limited physical disturbance and well documented site history. This category includes both above and below ground archaeological features such as remanent structures, the fabric of extant buildings, as well as below ground sites.
  - **Potential:** An allotment of land that has been identified in the field survey and subsequent historical assessment as being an area of high archaeological potential due to limited physical disturbance, but due to a paucity of available documentation, the precise nature of the occupation, and hence the archaeological resource (especially for the era of the study, was not possible to explicitly determine.
  - **Potential/Disturbed:** An allotment of land that has been identified by the field survey and subsequent historical assessment, as being an area of some archaeological potential, but due to the degree of physical disturbance (usually due to the most recent building development), may be partially disturbed or even in part destroyed. It should be noted that it is also possible that the current building/development in its own right, may also have archaeological potential due to significant fabric, or be generating its own below ground and/or underfloor archaeological deposits, and is likely for later nineteenth century buildings.
- **Above Ground Resource:** some above ground features were also identified, including particularly:
  - **Extant Fabric:** A building or structure which has been identified as containing significant fabric, on the grounds of the significance criteria, or an above ground structure or built feature which has survived in part by being modified and incorporated into subsequent buildings, or has been partially but not totally demolished. Examples include the walls at 52 Newcomen Street [Inventory No. 84].

**Significance:**

These fields provide the assessment of significance of the site.

- **Significance:** The assessment of significance is based on the accepted generic criteria, that is historic, social, aesthetic or scientific value etc. All sites proposed for scheduling are noted as having "Archaeological" significance, even though the full extent and survival of the archaeological evidence may not be known. For Potential Sites it is not possible to make a more precise assessment of their significance as this information is not known, though as further information becomes available, due to research or excavation, this assessment can be upgraded.
- **Statement of Significance:** It is important to note that the level and nature of the significance assessment is contingent on the available information for each site. Thus there exists a large variation in the detail of significance assessment which is possible between individual inventory items. Sites that possess a more detailed site history have the potential for greater analysis and assessment, than sites with less or none. When possible an item-specific statement of significance has been formulated, based on the archaeological potential of the site and the known history.

**History Of Occupation:**

These fields describe the history of the site, and includes the reference sources used to identify the site and its nature of occupation.

- **History:** A summary of the land use history and character of occupation of the site. Includes the specific use and occupants of the site identified where available from the historic plans or other references.
- **Date:** Date of the first documented occupation (where known) or a range of dates.
- **References:** A list of map and text references used to identify the site and its nature of occupation. References are identified to by a year date, with a suffix where more than one source from that year exists. A full list of these map and text references is included as an appendix to this report.
- **Character of Occupation:** A list of possible categories to describe the nature of the activity that occurred on the site, if this could be established. Note that the character of occupation may have changed over time, and so sites may fit more than one category. Note also that in several cases the initial occupation was intended to be multi-functioned, an obvious example being the various government establishments. Categories include:
  - Administration
  - Cemetery
  - Commercial
  - Education
  - Government
  - Industrial
  - Manufacturing
  - Maritime
  - Military
  - Mining
  - Navigation
  - Railways
  - Recreation
  - Religious
  - Residential
  - Road Transport
  - Services
  - Tramways
- **Historic Themes:** Identifies historic themes relevant to the site, as defined in the historic overview. Themes include:
  - AA Company
  - Agriculture
  - Cemeteries
  - Coal Mining
  - Commerce & the CBD
  - Domestic, after 1853
  - Early Government Buildings
  - Early Military & Maritime
  - Early Private Dwellings
  - Early Public Utilities

- Education
- Electricity
- Gas
- Government Town, 1823-1853
- Government & Administration
- Hotels
- Limeburning
- Lumber Yard
- Manufacturing/Engineering
- Maritime
- Medical
- Military
- Penal Colony, 1801-1822
- Police/Courts/Gaols
- Railways
- Recreation/Arts/Sport
- Religion
- Road Transport
- Salt Making
- Timber Getting
- Tramways
- Water/Sewerage/Drainage

#### **Management:**

This field contained a list of desirable management actions for the identified archaeological resource. It also includes whether such actions have already been undertaken (very few) or are still required (the vast majority).

- **Recommended for Schedules:** This indicates whether the item is proposed for scheduling as a heritage item in a planning document, thus granting it specific protection. All Stage 1 items are proposed for scheduling, however only some of the Stage 2 items are included. This field is repeated at the top of the datasheet as a quick reference guide.
- **Investigations Completed & Required:** A brief note as to what investigations have been previously completed, such as an archaeological assessment, an excavation or preparation of a site history, and what investigations are proposed based on the findings of this study. These include:
  - Conservation Plan
  - Assessment Report
  - Monitoring
  - Excavation
 (Note, excavation should not normally proceed without a prior archaeological assessment or conservation plan)
- **Investigations References:** Brief comments from any existing reports relevant to the management of the resource.
- **Associated Heritage Item Listings:** Where an allotment contains a building identified as a heritage item and/or subject to some form of heritage control, independent of any archaeological site it may contain. The archaeological site is in a sense 'tied' to the heritage item, and in these cases the resource is often unlikely to become available for excavation. Where the heritage item is being otherwise refurbished, conserved, etc., the archaeological potential within or beneath the building should be addressed under the existing statutory controls, by amending their listing to also consider the identified archaeological resource. Listings include:
  - NLEP: Newcastle Local Environmental Plan, S: State, R: Regional or L: Local significance
  - PCO: Permanent Conservation Order, NSW Heritage Council
  - HREP: Hunter Regional Environmental Plan
  - NE: National Estate, Australian Heritage Commission
  - NT: National Trust
- **Present Condition:** brief note as to the condition of any known resource or whether it is under imminent threat.
- **Comments:** Any other relevant information pertaining to the allotment of land was contained in this field, including any further actions considered appropriate.



## Full List of Inventory Items

ITEM REF:	SCHEDULE:	NAME:	STREET NO:	STREET NAME:	BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:
0001	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Nobbys Head		Nobbys Road	Site
0002	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Macquarie Pier		Nobbys Road	Potential Site
0003	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Signal Hill	31	Nobbys Road	Potential Site
0004	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Salt Works	9	Shortland Esplanade	Potential Site
0005	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Gaol		Scott Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
0006	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Foreshore Reserve	51	Wharf Road	Potential Site
0007	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Boat Harbour	51 55	Wharf Road	Site
0008	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Watt Street Wharf		Watt Street	Site
0009	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Hill Allotment	14	Telford Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
0010	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Guard House	63	Scott Street	Site
0011	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Pacific Park	1	Pacific Street	Potential Site
0012	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Former Custom House		Pacific Street	Site
0013	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Convict Lumber Yard Site	98	Scott Street	Site
0014	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Nash Allotment	65	Scott Street	Potential Site
0015	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Smith Allotment	2 4	Pacific Street	Potential Site
0016	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Elliot/Scott Allotment		Pacific Street	Site
0017	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Hunter Street Extension		Hunter Street	Site
0018	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Scott Allotment	30	Pacific Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
0019	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Former Nurses Home	30	Pacific Street	Site
0020	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Outbuilding		Pacific Street	Potential Site
0021	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Wheeler House	30	Pacific Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
0022	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Surgeon's Residence		Church Street	Site
0023	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Park		Church Street	Potential Site
0024	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fletcher Park and Monument	75	Watt Street	Potential Site
0025	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Commandants Residence		Watt Street	Site
0026	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Subaltern's Barracks	59	Watt Street	Potential Site
0027	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	United Services Club	55	Watt Street	Site
0028	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Manufacturers House	35 37	Watt Street	Site
0029	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Richardson Allotment	31	Watt Street	Site
0030	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Reid Allotment	27	Watt Street	Potential Site
0031	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Reid Allotment	25	Watt Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
0032	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	T&G Mutual Life Assurance Building	45	Hunter Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
0033	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Former National Bank	64	Hunter Street	Potential Site
0034	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Reid Allotment	15	Watt Street	Site
0035	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Reid Allotment	13	Watt Street	Site
0036	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Tide Waiter's Residence	9 11	Watt Street	Site
0037	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Great Northern Hotel	7	Watt Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
0038	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Customs House	1	Bond Street	Potential Site
0039	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Carrington Chambers	4	Watt Street	Site
0040	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	PWD Buildings	74 100	Hunter Street	Site
0041	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Hunter Heritage Centre	90	Hunter Street	Site

## Full List of Inventory Items

ITEM REF:	SCHEDULE:	NAME:	STREET NO:	STREET NAME:	BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:
0042	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AMP Building	55	Hunter Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
0043	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Riley Allotment		Hunter Street	Site
0044	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Howard Smith Chambers	14	Watt Street	Site
0045	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Scott Allotment	16	Watt Street	Site
0046	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Commissariat Store	28	Watt Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
0047	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Whyte Allotment	34 36	King Street	Potential Site
0048	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	King Street Buildings		King Street	Site
0049	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	McIntyre Allotment	25 29	King Street	Potential Site
0050	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	McGillivray Allotment		King Street	Potential Site
0051	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Forbes Allotment	38	Watt Street	Potential Site
0052	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Allman Allotment	46	Watt Street	Potential Site
0053	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	St. Phillips Church	48	Watt Street	Site
0054	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Watt Street Terrace Group	50 62	Watt Street	Site
0055	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Sessions House	8	Church Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
0056	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buchanan Terraces	10 30	Church Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
0057	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Grand Hotel	32	Church Street	Potential Site
0058	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Toil Cottage		Bolton Street	Site
0059	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Court House	9	Church Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
0060	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Parsonage	15	Church Street	Site
0061	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Psychiatric Hospital	72	Watt Street	Site
0062	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Steels Garage	47	Bolton St	Site
0063	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Lilly Allotment	45	Bolton Street	Site
0064	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Spark Allotment	43	Bolton Street	Site
0065	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Eckford Allotment	37 39	King Street	Site
0066	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Usher Allotment	25	Bolton Street	Site
0067	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	National Australia Bank	73 75	Hunter Street	Site
0068	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Bolton Street Buildings		Bolton Street	Site
0069	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Former Court House	74 100	Hunter Street	Site
0070	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Priest Allotment	1 5	Bolton Street	Potential Site
0071	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Bolton Street Buildings		Scott Street	Site
0072	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Convict Hut	97 105	Scott Street	Site
0073	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Convict Hut	111	Scott Street	Site
0074	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Smith Allotment	117	Scott Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
0075	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NZI Building	12 14	Bolton Street	Site
0076	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Union Trustee Building	18 20	Bolton Street	Site
0077	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Hudson Allotment	26	Bolton Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
0078	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Shand Allotment	38	King Street	Potential Site
0079	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Court Chambers	40	Bolton Street	Site
0080	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Former David Cohen & Co. Warehou	50	Bolton Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
0081	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fomer Newcastle East Public School	58	Bolton Street	Site
0082	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Jackson Allotment	36	Church Street	Site

## Full List of Inventory Items

ITEM REF:	SCHEDULE:	NAME:	STREET NO:	STREET NAME:	BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:
0083	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Residence	46	Church Street	Site
0084	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Guard House & Residence	52	Newcomen Street	Site
0085	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Residence	51	Newcomen Street	Potential Site
0086	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Wesleyan School	47 49	Newcomen Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
0087	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Wesleyan Church		Newcomen Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
0088	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Dillon Allotment	33	Newcomen Street	Potential Site
0089	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Madie Allotment	83	King Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
0090	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Residence	81	King Street	Potential Site
0091	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Sinclair Allotment	46 54	King Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
0092	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Long Allotment	64	King Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
0093	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Hickey Allotment		Newcomen Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
0094	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cory Allotment		Newcomen Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
0095	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Owen Allotment		Newcomen Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
0096	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Brown Allotment	93 101	Hunter Street	Site
0097	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Former Emporium Building	87 89	Hunter Street	Site
0098	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Frankland Allotment	79 81	Hunter Street	Potential Site
0099	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CML Building	108 112	Hunter Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
0100	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Blinder's Inn	116	Hunter Street	Site
0101	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Public Wells	11	Newcomen Street	Site
0102	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buxton's Hut	122 132	Hunter Street	Site
0103	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Rodd Allotment	145	Scott Street	Potential Site
0104	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Newcastle Air Force Club	129 133	Scott Street	Potential Site
0105	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Hughes Allotment	123	Scott Street	Site
0106	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Water Pit	6	Newcomen Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
0107	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Rundles Building	153 163	Scott Street	Potential Site
0108	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Rundles Building	153 163	Scott Street	Site
0109	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Lyons Allotment	167	Scott Street	Potential Site
0110	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Huts	154	Hunter Street	Site
0111	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buxton Allotment	142	Hunter Street	Site
0112	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Newcomen Street Well		Newcomen Street	Site
0113	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Gillman Allotment	103 105	Hunter Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
0114	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Page Allotment	18	Newcomen Street	Potential Site
0115	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		22	Newcomen Street	Potential Site
0116	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Wilton Allotment	26	Newcomen Street	Site
0117	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Daquid Allotment	28	King Street	Site
0118	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The Newcastle Club	40	Newcomen Street	Site
0119	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Claremont House	42	Newcomen Street	Site
0120	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Watson Allotment		Newcomen Street	Site
0121	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Langham Allotment	48 52	Church Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
0122	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Christ Church Cathedral	52	Church Street	Site
0123	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Obelisk Reserve	3	Ordnance Street	Site

## Full List of Inventory Items

ITEM REF:	SCHEDULE:	NAME:	STREET NO:	STREET NAME:	BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:
0124	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Coal Pit/Shaft	3	Reserve Road	Site
0125	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Bogle Hole	3	Reserve Road	Site
0126	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Davies/Spears Allotment	54	Church Street	Potential Site
0127	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Dwyer Allotment	58 64	Church Street	Site
0128	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Hinchcliffe Allotment		Wolfe Street	Potential Site
0129	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Retaining Wall and Steps	43	Wolfe Street	Potential Site
0130	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Retaining Wall and Steps		King Street	Site
0131	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Burlal Ground	93	King Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
0132	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Nash Allotment	1	Morgan Street	Potential Site
0133	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Wilton Allotment	3	Morgan Street	Site
0134	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Earl Allotment	109 111	Hunter Street	Potential Site
0135	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Coal Pit/Shaft	137	Hunter Street	Site
0136	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Burton Allotment	98 100	King Street	Site
0137	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Wright Allotment	16	Wolfe Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
0138	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Platt Allotment		Wolfe Street	Potential Site
0139	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Scott Allotment	147	Hunter Street	Potential Site
0140	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Scott Allotment	153 155	Hunter Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
0141	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Outbuildings		Market Street	Site
0142	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Lyons Allotment	2	Scott Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
0143	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Former Baberfaulds Warehouse	175	Scott Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
0144	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Former AA Dangar Building	176	Hunter Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
0145	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Former School of Arts	182 188	Hunter Street	Potential Site
0146	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	School and Church	192 196	Hunter Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
0147	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Catholic Parsonage	200 212	Hunter Street	Potential Site
0148	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Wesleyan School and Manse	220	Hunter Street	Potential Site
0149	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Bingle Allotment	159 163	Hunter Street	Site
0150	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	David Jones	169	Hunter Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
0151	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Lyons Allotment	114	King Street	Site
0152	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Thorp Allotment	105	King Street	Potential Site
0153	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Usher Allotment	38	Wolfe Street	Potential Site
0154	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Davies/Spears Allotment	40	Wolfe Street	Site
0155	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Scott Allotment	56	Wolfe Street	Potential Site
0156	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Lance Villa Terrace Group	66 68	Church Street	Potential Site
0157	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Lance Villa Terrace Group	70 76	Church Street	Potential Site
0158	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Lance Villa Terrace Group	78	Church Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
0159	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Lance Villa	80	Church Street	Potential Site
0160	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Scott Allotment	51 53	Perkins Street	Potential Site
0161	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Residence	49	Perkins Street	Potential Site
0162	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Levey Allotment	39 43	Perkins Street	Potential Site
0163	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Wright Allotment	31 37	Perkins Street	Potential Site
0164	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		27 29	Perkins Street	Potential Site

## Full List of Inventory Items

ITEM REF:	SCHEDULE:	NAME:	STREET NO:	STREET NAME:	BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:
0165	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ireland Bond Store	123	King Street	Site
0166	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Crown and Anchor Hotel	189	Hunter Street	Potential Site
0167	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Davies Allotment	193 195	Hunter Street	Potential Site
0168	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Hughes Allotment	207	Hunter Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
0169	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Kemp Allotment	4	Perkins Street	Potential Site
0170	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fomer Victoria Theatre	8 10	Perkins Street	Potential Site
0171	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Kemp Allotment	20 22	Perkins Street	Potential Site
0172	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Kemp Allotment	140	King Street	Potential Site
0173	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Mitchell Allotment	34	Perkins Street	Potential Site
0174	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Nash Allotment		Perkins Street	Site
0175	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Pilcher Allotment	50	Perkins Street	Potential Site
0176	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Hughes Allotment	52	Perkins Street	Potential Site
0177	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Furlong Allotment	84	Church Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
0178	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Minumbah	86 88	Church Street	Potential Site
0179	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Croasdill Allotment	25	Brown Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
0180	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Croasdill Allotment	21 23	Brown Street	Potential Site
0181	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Mitchell Allotment	2 8	Carlton Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
0182	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Croasdill Allotment	15 19	Brown Street	Potential Site
0183	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Croasdill Allotment	149	King Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
0184	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Croasdill Allotment	141	King Street	Potential Site
0185	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Mitchell Allotment		Carlton Street	Potential Site
0186	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Smith Allotment		King Street	Site
0187	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AA Co. 'A' Pit	106 104	Church Street	Site
0188	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Newcastle Hospital North Wing	1	King Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
0189	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	King Street Buildings		King Street	Site
0190	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Former Burial Ground		Hunter Street	Site
0191	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AA Co. Timber Bridge		Crown Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
0192	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AA Co. Inclined Plane		Crown Street	Potential Site
0193	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Private Coal Stalthes		Wharf Road	Potential Site
1001	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Nobbys Head		Nobbys Road	Site
1002	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Nobbys Head Railway		Nobbys Road	Site
1003	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fort Scratchley		Nobbys Road	Site
1004	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cottages below Fort Scratchley		Nobbys Road	Disturbed/Potential Site
1005	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Pilot Station		Wharf Road	Site
1006	<input type="checkbox"/>	Bull Beacons		Nobbys Road	
1007	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Steam Cranes on Kings Wharf		Wharf Road	Site
1008	<input type="checkbox"/>	Water Reservoir below Signal Hill		Nobbys Road	
1009	<input type="checkbox"/>	Plank Pathway to Signal Hill		Wharf Road	
1010	<input type="checkbox"/>	Stables & Weighbridge		Wharf Road	
1011	<input type="checkbox"/>	Well near Eastern Goods Shed		Foreshore Park	
1012	<input type="checkbox"/>	Rails and Goods Shed		Foreshore Park	

## Full List of Inventory Items

ITEM REF:	SCHEDULE:	NAME:	STREET NO:	STREET NAME:	BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:
1013	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Coal Company Offices		Watt Street	Potential Site
1014	<input type="checkbox"/>	Railway Pit A		Scott Street	
1015	<input type="checkbox"/>	Railway Pit B		Scott Street	
1016	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Market Street Boat Harbour		Wharf Road	Site
1017	<input type="checkbox"/>	Government Coal Stalthes		Wharf Road	
1018	<input type="checkbox"/>	Private Coal Wharves and Railway		Wharf Road	
1019	<input type="checkbox"/>	Private Coal Wharf		Wharf Road	
1020	<input type="checkbox"/>	A.A.Coy. Boundary Wall	237	Wharf Road	
1021	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Burwood Coal Company Railway		Burwood Street	Site
1022	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AA Co. Railway Bridges		Hunter Street	Site
1023	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AA Co. Coal Stalthes or Shoots		Wharf Road	
1024	<input type="checkbox"/>	AA Co. Colliery Railways		Various streets	
1025	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AA Co. Offices and Depot.		Wharf Road	
1026	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AA Co. "A" Pit and Surface Works	104 118	Church Street	Site
1027	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AA Co. Inclined Tramway for "A" Pit		Crown Street	
1028	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AA Co. "B" Pit	13 17	Brooks Street	Site
1029	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AA Co. "C" Pit and Surface Works	10 20	Bingle Street	Site
1030	<input type="checkbox"/>	AA Co. Boundary Marker, Merewethe		Merewether Street	
1031	<input type="checkbox"/>	Waterhole, Darby Street		Darby Street	
1032	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Honeysuckle Point Settlement		Lee Wharf Road	Disturbed/Potential Site
1033	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Honeysuckle Point Railway Worksho		Lee Wharf Road	Site
1034	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Honeysuckle Point Railway Turntable		Great Northern Railwa	Site
1035	<input type="checkbox"/>	Bullock Island Bridge and Approache		Worth Place	
1036	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	GNR Railway, Causeway and Bridges		Great Northern Railwa	Potential Site
1037	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Honeysuckle Point Station		Great Northern Railwa	Site
1038	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Former Cemeteries	684 730	Hunter Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
1039	<input type="checkbox"/>	Hunter Street Road Bridge		Hunter Street	
1040	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mortuary Station & Signal Box	528 534	Hunter Street	
1041	<input type="checkbox"/>	Tram Tracks		Various streets	
1042	<input type="checkbox"/>	Bank of New South Wales	535 539	Hunter Street	
1043	<input type="checkbox"/>	Post Office	545 551	Hunter Street	
1044	<input type="checkbox"/>	Locomotive Hotel	465 467	Hunter Street	
1045	<input type="checkbox"/>	Hunter Street Forge	451 453	Hunter Street	
1046	<input type="checkbox"/>	Young Australia Hotel	443	Hunter Street	
1047	<input type="checkbox"/>	Gibson's Foundry	291 303	King Street	
1048	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wells and Cess Pits		Various streets	Potential Site
1049	<input type="checkbox"/>	Hidden Treasure Hotel	82 84	Laman Street	
1050	<input type="checkbox"/>	Bruce Street Building	30 30	Bruce Street	
1051	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cosmopolitan Hotel		Union Street	
1052	<input type="checkbox"/>	King Street Forge	275 279	King Street	
1053	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Stevenson Place Houses	6 8	Stevenson Place	Disturbed/Potential Site

## Full List of Inventory Items

ITEM REF:	SCHEDULE:	NAME:	STREET NO:	STREET NAME:	BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:
1054	<input type="checkbox"/>	Parnell Place Tram Depot		Scott Street	
1055	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Engine House		Scott Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
1056	<input type="checkbox"/>	Dalgety Wool Store		Wharf Road	
1057	<input type="checkbox"/>	D Cohen & Co. Goods Shed & Rails		Foreshore Park	
1058	<input type="checkbox"/>	Earp Gillam Warehouse	16	Telford Street	
1059	<input type="checkbox"/>	Pound		Wolfe Street	
1060	<input type="checkbox"/>	D Cohen & Co. Store House	41 47	Stevenson Place	
1061	<input type="checkbox"/>	Telford Street Building		Telford Street	
1062	<input type="checkbox"/>	The Coach House	41 43	Alfred Street	
1063	<input type="checkbox"/>	Hall's Bond Store	60 62	Scott Street	
1064	<input type="checkbox"/>	Toohy's Branch Store	64 68	Scott Street	
1065	<input type="checkbox"/>	Imperial Hotel		Scott Street	
1066	<input type="checkbox"/>	Scott Street Buildings		Scott Street	
1067	<input type="checkbox"/>	Scott Street Building	23	Scott Street	
1068	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Zaara Street House		Zaara Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
1069	<input type="checkbox"/>	Rowland's Cordial Factory	8 14	Telford Street	
1070	<input type="checkbox"/>	R Hall & Sons Warehouse	70	Scott Street	
1071	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Stationmaster's House Group	90 92	Scott Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
1072	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Railway Offices		Watt Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
1073	<input type="checkbox"/>	City Fire Station		Scott Street	
1074	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Water Police Buildings Group		Scott Street	Potential Site
1075	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Newcastle Terminus Railway Station		Scott Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
1076	<input type="checkbox"/>	Royal Newcastle Hospital		Pacific Street	
1077	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Great Northern Hotel	65 89	Scott Street	
1078	<input type="checkbox"/>	Bank of New South Wales	5 7	Watt Street	
1079	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Royal Standard Hotel		Hunter Street	
1080	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Watt Street Buildings		Watt Street	
1081	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Caledonian Hotel	23 25	Watt Street	
1082	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ralph's Family Hotel	31 33	Watt Street	
1083	<input type="checkbox"/>	Naval Brigade Hotel		Watt Street	
1084	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Early Terrace & Stables		King Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
1085	<input type="checkbox"/>	AJS Bank	49	Hunter Street	
1086	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Post Office and Telegraph Office		Hunter Street	Potential Site
1087	<input type="checkbox"/>	Parnell's Buildings		Watt Street	
1088	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Metropolitan Hotel		Scott Street	
1089	<input type="checkbox"/>	Smithy	97 105	Scott Street	
1090	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Surgeon's Residence Group		Church Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
1091	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Shortland Esplanade Building		Shortland Esplanade	Disturbed/Potential Site
1092	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Locomotive Turntable		Scott Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
1093	<input type="checkbox"/>	Market Wharf Building		Wharf Road	
1094	<input type="checkbox"/>	Stone Crushing Works		Wharf Road	

## Full List of Inventory Items

ITEM REF:	SCHEDULE:	NAME:	STREET NO.:	STREET NAME:	BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:
1095	<input type="checkbox"/>	HR & NSN Co. Wharf and Shed		Wharf Road	
1096	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commercial Hotel		Scott Street	
1097	<input type="checkbox"/>	Hall & Son Warehouse	153 161	Scott Street	
1098	<input type="checkbox"/>	Great Britain Hotel	167	Scott Street	
1099	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Market Wharf Hotel	169 175	Scott Street	
1100	<input type="checkbox"/>	Presbyterian Church and Graveyard	173 175	Scott Street	
1101	<input type="checkbox"/>	Roman Catholic School and Church		Wolfe Street	
1102	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Wesleyan School		Scott Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
1103	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Australian Hotel		Wolfe Street	
1104	<input type="checkbox"/>	School of Arts	1 9	Wolfe Street	
1105	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	City Arms Hotel		Hunter Street	
1106	<input type="checkbox"/>	Crystal Palace Hotel		Newcomen Street	
1107	<input type="checkbox"/>	Commercial Bank of Australia		Newcomen Street	
1108	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Corporation Baths	11 13	Newcomen Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
1109	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harbour View Hotel		Scott Street	
1110	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Centennial Hotel	125	Scott Street	
1111	<input type="checkbox"/>	London Bank of Australia		Bolton street	
1112	<input type="checkbox"/>	Union Bank and Bank of Australasia	8 16	Bolton street	
1113	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Nobbys Head Tunnel		Nobbys Head	Potential Site
1114	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Frederick Ash Warehouse		Burwood Street	Site
1115	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Steam Tram Shed and Turntable	336 338	Hunter Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
1116	<input type="checkbox"/>	Tramway Substation	340 342	Hunter Street	
1117	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	South Newcastle Beach Adlt		Shortland Esplanade	Site
1118	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Zaara Street Power Station		Foreshore Park	Disturbed/Potential Site
1119	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Old Christ Church Cathedral		Church Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
1120	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Christ Church Cemetery		King Street	Potential Site
1121	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Asylum Mine Shaft No.1		Watt Street	Site
1122	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Government Mine Shaft		Ordnance Street	Potential Site
1123	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Convict Coal Mine Adit		Shortland Esplanade	Potential Site
1124	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Asylum Mine Shaft No.2		Watt Street	Site
1125	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fossils		Various streets	
1126	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Shepherds Hill Fortifications		The Terrace	Site
1127	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Vertical Shaft & Tunnel		Church Street	Site
1128	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Perkins Street Boat Harbour	203	Wharf Road	Potential Site
1129	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Carriage Turntables		Scott Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
1130	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Terminus Hotel		Scott Street	
1131	<input type="checkbox"/>	City Horse and Carriage Bazaar	14	Watt Street	
1132	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Star and Garter Hotel		Watt Street	
1133	<input type="checkbox"/>	Chinese Quarters and Stables		King Street	
1134	<input type="checkbox"/>	Criterion Hotel		Hunter Street	
1135	<input type="checkbox"/>	Newcastle Herald		Bolton Street	



## Full List of Inventory Items

ITEM REF:	SCHEDULE:	NAME:	STREET NO:	STREET NAME:	BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:
1136	<input type="checkbox"/>	Newcomen Street Building		Newcomen Street	
1137	<input type="checkbox"/>	Newcomen Street House		Newcomen Street	
1138	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Hunt Club Hotel		Newcomen Street	
1139	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	London Hotel		Morgan Street	
1140	<input type="checkbox"/>	Old Market Building		Hunter Street	
1141	<input type="checkbox"/>	Newmarket Hotel		Hunter Street	
1142	<input type="checkbox"/>	McDonalds Hotel		Hunter Street	
1143	<input type="checkbox"/>	Blue Bell Hotel		Laing Street	
1144	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Globe Hotel		Thorn Street	
1145	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Royal Exchange Hotel		Hunter Street	
1146	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Old Government Coal Pit		Laing Street	Potential Site
1147	<input type="checkbox"/>	Watt Street Houses		Watt Street	
1148	<input type="checkbox"/>	King Street Buildings		King Street	
1149	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Rough Stone Pit or Well	51 53	Church Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
1150	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Rubbish Pit	45 47	Church Street	Potential Site
1151	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Brown Street House	102 104	Church Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
1152	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Oxford Hotel	237	Hunter Street	
1153	<input type="checkbox"/>	Hunter River Hotel		Brown Street	
1154	<input type="checkbox"/>	Paragon Hotel		Hunter Street	
1155	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Crown & Anchor Hotel	189 193	Hunter Street	
1156	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Perkins Street Beacon Light	54 56	Perkins Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
1157	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Obelisk Reservoir		Ordnance Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
1158	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Brown Street Reservoirs	51	Brown Street	Site
1159	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Grand Hotel		Bolton Street	
1160	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reserve Hotel		Bolton Street	
1161	<input type="checkbox"/>	Christ Church Pro-Cathedral		Church Street	
1162	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Deanery		Church Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
1163	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	High Street Reservoir		High Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
1164	<input type="checkbox"/>	Tattersalls Hotel		Darby Street	
1165	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fryar's Royal Hotel		Hunter Street	
1166	<input type="checkbox"/>	Clarendon Hotel		Hunter Street	
1167	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Black Diamond Hotel		Hunter Street	
1168	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fuller and Rogers		Hunter Street	
1169	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Rodgers Foundry		King Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
1170	<input type="checkbox"/>	AA Co. Engine Shed	41	Darby Street	
1171	<input type="checkbox"/>	Volunteer Hotel		Darby Street	
1172	<input type="checkbox"/>	Russell & Co. Foundry		Wharf Road	
1173	<input type="checkbox"/>	Laman Street Houses		Laman Street	
1174	<input type="checkbox"/>	Darby Street Sheds		Darby Street	
1175	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AA Co. Dam		Brooks Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
1176	<input type="checkbox"/>	Swan Street Houses		Swan Street	

## Full List of Inventory Items

ITEM REF:	SCHEDULE:	NAME:	STREET NO:	STREET NAME:	BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:
1177	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NESCA Depot		Tyrrell Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
1178	<input type="checkbox"/>	White Horse Hotel		Darby Street	
1179	<input type="checkbox"/>	Prince Alfred Hotel	115	Darby Street	
1180	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fountain of Friendship Hotel	126 128	Darby Street	
1181	<input type="checkbox"/>	Miners' Arms Hotel	155 159	Darby Street	
1182	<input type="checkbox"/>	Imperial Hotel	171 173	Darby Street	
1183	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Newcastle Gas Company Works		King Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
1184	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Arnotts Biscuit Factory		Union Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
1185	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cameron's Family Hotel	635	Hunter Street	
1186	<input type="checkbox"/>	New Station Hotel	629 631	Hunter Street	
1187	<input type="checkbox"/>	Hunter Street Forge	625	Hunter Street	
1188	<input type="checkbox"/>	Ash's Timber Yard and Saw Mill		King Street	
1189	<input type="checkbox"/>	Coach Factory		Hunter Street	
1190	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cooperage		Beresford Street	
1191	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cambridge Hotel		Hunter Street	
1192	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Castlemaine Brewery		Wood Street	Site
1193	<input type="checkbox"/>	Triangular Waterhole		Stewart Avenue	
1194	<input type="checkbox"/>	West End Hotel		Hunter Street	
1195	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Large Mill		Ordnance Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
1196	<input type="checkbox"/>	Presbyterian Church and School		Watt Street	
1197	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Old Customs House		Pacific Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
1198	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Watt Street Wharf & Boat Harbour		Wharf Road	Disturbed/Potential Site
1199	<input type="checkbox"/>	Galatea Hotel	78 80	Darby Street	
1200	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Government Wells	11 13	Newcomen Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
1201	<input type="checkbox"/>	Salt Works		Scott Street	
1202	<input type="checkbox"/>	Former Council Chambers		Watt Street	
1203	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Shepherds Hill Mine Entrance		Ocean Cliffs	Potential Site
1204	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Sewage Pumping Station No.1		King Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
1205	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Former Sewage Pumping Station		Hunter Street	Potential Site
1206	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Small Windmill	81 83	Wolfe Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
1207	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Foreshore Park Well		Foreshore Park	Disturbed/Potential Site
1208	<input type="checkbox"/>	Engineering Works, Signal Hill		Fort Scratchley	
1209	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Pipeline from Walka Water Works		Hunter Street	Potential Site
1210	<input type="checkbox"/>	Coal Company Offices		Scott Street	
1211	<input type="checkbox"/>	Stone Retaining Wall		Lee Wharf Road	
1212	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Early Cliff-Face Coal Mine		Ocean Cliffs	Disturbed/Potential Site
1213	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Watt Street Mine Shaft		Watt Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
1214	<input type="checkbox"/>	AA Co. Eastern Boundary			
1215	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Soldiers' Baths		Shortland Esplanade	Disturbed/Potential Site
1216	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Maitland's Road Allignment Post		Watt Street	Site
1217	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Railway Carriage Shed		Foreshore Park	Disturbed/Potential Site

## Full List of Inventory Items

ITEM REF:	SCHEDULE:	NAME:	STREET NO:	STREET NAME:	BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:
1218	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AA Co. Adit, Parry Street		Parry Street	Potential Site
1219	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AA Co. Sea Pit		Brooks Street	Disturbed/Potential Site
1220	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Monier Seawall, Lee Wharf		Lee Wharf Road	Disturbed/Potential Site
1221	<input type="checkbox"/>	Original Great Northern Railway		Scott Street	
1222	<input type="checkbox"/>	Leading Light, Wharf Road		Wharf Road	
1223	<input type="checkbox"/>	Dark's Ice Works	237	Wharf Road	
1224	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Iron Picket Fence, Hunter Street		Hunter Street	Site
1225	<input type="checkbox"/>	AA Co. Stone Crushing Works		Wharf Road	
1226	<input type="checkbox"/>	Council Stone Crushing Works		Lee Wharf Road	
1227	<input type="checkbox"/>	Honeysuckle Rail Wharf		Lee Wharf Road	
1228	<input type="checkbox"/>	Imperial Stadium & Picture Theatre		Hannell Street	
1229	<input type="checkbox"/>	Weller's Cottage	684 692	Hunter Street	
1230	<input type="checkbox"/>	Smithy, Hannell Street		Hannell Street	
1231	<input type="checkbox"/>	Rail Tracks to Lee Wharf		Lee Wharf Road	
1232	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Obelisk Hill Military Positions		Ordnance Street	Site

## Coincident Inventory Items

ITEM REF NO:	NAME:	STREET NO:	STREET NAME:	COINCIDENT ITEMS:
0001	Nobbys Head		Nobbys Road	1001, 1113
0002	Macquarie Pier		Nobbys Road	1002
0003	Signal Hill	31	Nobbys Road	1003
0006	Foreshore Reserve	51	Wharf Road	1118, 1207, 1217, 1002
0007	Boat Harbour	51 55	Wharf Road	1198
0008	Watt Street Wharf		Watt Street	1198
0010	Guard House	63	Scott Street	1074, 1197
0012	Former Custom House		Pacific Street	1074, 1197
0013	Convict Lumber Yard Site	98	Scott Street	1071, 1072
0017	Hunter Street Extension		Hunter Street	1079
0022	Surgeon's Residence		Church Street	1090
0023	Park		Church Street	1090
0029	Richardson Allotment	31	Watt Street	1082
0031	Reid Allotment	25	Watt Street	1081, 1080
0037	Great Northern Hotel	7	Watt Street	1077
0039	Carrington Chambers	4	Watt Street	1088
0040	PWD Buildings	74 100	Hunter Street	1086
0045	Scott Allotment	16	Watt Street	1132
0057	Grand Hotel	32	Church Street	1159
0060	Parsonage	15	Church Street	1162
0061	Psychiatric Hospital	72	Watt Street	1121, 1124
0072	Convict Hut	97 105	Scott Street	1089
0073	Convict Hut	111	Scott Street	1089, 1130
0101	Public Wells	11	Newcomen Street	1108, 1200
0103	Rodd Allotment	145	Scott Street	1109
0106	Water Pit	6	Newcomen Street	1096
0109	Lyons Allotment	167	Scott Street	1098
0110	Huts	154	Hunter Street	1105
0112	Newcomen Street Well		Newcomen Street	1200, 1108
0113	Gillman Allotment	103 105	Hunter Street	1138
0122	Christ Church Cathedral	52	Church Street	1119
0123	Obelisk Reserve	3	Ordnance Street	1157, 1195
0124	Coal Pit/Shaft	3	Reserve Road	1122, 1121
0131	Burial Ground	93	King Street	1119, 1120
0133	Wilton Allotment	3	Morgan Street	1139
0135	Coal Pit/Shaft	137	Hunter Street	1146
0139	Scott Allotment	147	Hunter Street	1144
0140	Scott Allotment	153 155	Hunter Street	1145
0142	Lyons Allotment	2	Scott Street	1099
0143	Former Baberfaulds Warehouse	175	Scott Street	1099
0146	School and Church	192 196	Hunter Street	1103
0148	Wesleyan School and Manse	220	Hunter Street	1102
0166	Crown and Anchor Hotel	189	Hunter Street	1155
0187	AA Co. 'A' Pit	106 104	Church Street	1026, 1150, 1151

## Coincident Inventory Items

ITEM REF NO:	NAME:	STREET NO:	STREET NAME:	COINCIDENT ITEMS:
0188	Newcastle Hospital North Wing	1	King Street	1076
0191	AA Co. Timber Bridge		Crown Street	1022
0192	AA Co. Inclined Plane		Crown Street	1022
0193	Private Coal Stalithes		Wharf Road	1017, 1018, 1019
1001	Nobbys Head		Nobbys Road	001, 1113
1002	Nobbys Head Railway		Nobbys Road	002
1003	Fort Scratchley		Nobbys Road	003, 1004
1004	Cottages below Fort Scratchley		Nobbys Road	1003, 1008
1009	Plank Pathway to Signal Hill		Wharf Road	1053
1014	Railway Pit A		Scott Street	1015, 1129
1015	Railway Pit B		Scott Street	1014, 1092
1017	Government Coal Stalithes		Wharf Road	1018, 1919
1020	A.A.Coy. Boundary Wall	237	Wharf Road	1214
1022	AA Co. Railway Bridges		Hunter Street	191, 192, 1023, 1024, 12
1023	AA Co. Coal Stalithes or Shoots		Wharf Road	1022, 1024
1024	AA Co. Collery Railways		Various streets	1022, 1023
1026	AA Co. "A" Pit and Surface Works	104 118	Church Street	187, 1150, 1151
1030	AA Co. Boundary Marker, Merewether Street		Merewether Street	1020, 1214
1032	Honeysuckle Point Settlement		Lee Wharf Road	1033
1033	Honeysuckle Point Railway Workshops		Lee Wharf Road	1032, 1034
1036	GNR Railway, Causeway and Bridges		Great Northern Railway	1037, 1034
1053	Stevenson Place Houses	6 8	Stevenson Place	1009
1055	Engine House		Scott Street	1054
1057	D Cohen & Co. Goods Shed & Rails		Foreshore Park	1060
1060	D Cohen & Co. Store House	41 47	Stevenson Place	1057
1070	R Hall & Sons Warehouse	70	Scott Street	1063
1071	Stationmaster's House Group	90 92	Scott Street	013
1072	Railway Offices		Watt Street	013
1074	Water Police Buildings Group		Scott Street	10, 12, 1197
1075	Newcastle Terminus Railway Station		Scott Street	1014, 1015
1076	Royal Newcastle Hospital		Pacific Street	188, 1213
1077	Great Northern Hotel	65 89	Scott Street	37
1078	Bank of New South Wales	5 7	Watt Street	034, 035
1079	Royal Standard Hotel		Hunter Street	017
1080	Watt Street Buildings		Watt Street	1076, 1081, 1082, 1084
1081	Caledonian Hotel	23 25	Watt Street	31, 1080
1082	Ralph's Family Hotel	31 33	Watt Street	29
1083	Naval Brigade Hotel		Watt Street	1213
1086	Post Office and Telegraph Office		Hunter Street	40
1088	Metropolitan Hotel		Scott Street	39
1089	Smithy	97 105	Scott Street	072, 073
1090	Surgeon's Residence Group		Church Street	022, 023
1093	Market Wharf Building		Wharf Road	1016
1096	Commercial Hotel		Scott Street	106

## Coincident Inventory Items

ITEM REF NO:	NAME:	STREET NO:	STREET NAME:	COINCIDENT ITEMS:
1098	Great Britain Hotel	167	Scott Street	109
1099	Market Wharf Hotel	169 175	Scott Street	142, 143
1102	Wesleyan School		Scott Street	148
1103	Australlian Hotel		Wolfe Street	1101, 146
1105	City Arms Hotel		Hunter Street	110
1108	Corporation Baths	11 13	Newcomen Street	101, 1200
1109	Harbour View Hotel		Scott Street	103
1112	Unlon Bank and Bank of Australasia	8 16	Bolton street	1075
1113	Nobbys Head Tunnel		Nobbys Head	001, 1001
1115	Steam Tram Shed and Turntable	336 338	Hunter Street	1116, 1224
1116	Tramway Substation	340 342	Hunter Street	1115
1117	South Newcastle Beach Adlt		Shortland Esplanade	1121, 1122, 1123, 1127
1118	Zaara Street Power Station		Foreshore Park	06
1119	Old Christ Church Cathedral		Church Street	122, 131, 1120
1120	Christ Church Cemetery		King Street	131
1121	Asylum Mine Shaft No.1		Watt Street	061, 1117, 1122, 1123
1122	Government Mine Shaft		Ordnance Street	124, 1117, 1121, 1123
1123	Convict Coal Mine Adlt		Shortland Esplanade	1117, 1121, 1122
1124	Asylum Mine Shaft No.2		Watt Street	061, 1121
1127	Vertical Shaft & Tunnel		Church Street	1117, 1121, 1122, 1123
1129	Carriage Turntables		Scott Street	1014, 1015, 1034, 1092,
1130	Terminus Hotel		Scott Street	73
1132	Star and Garter Hotel		Watt Street	45
1138	Hunt Club Hotel		Newcomen Street	113
1139	London Hotel		Morgan Street	133
1141	Newmarket Hotel		Hunter Street	1142
1142	McDonalds Hotel		Hunter Street	1141
1144	Globe Hotel		Thorn Street	139
1145	Royal Exchange Hotel		Hunter Street	140
1146	Old Government Coal Pit		Laing Street	135, 1121, 1122
1149	Rough Stone Pit or Well	51 53	Church Street	1026, 1150
1150	Rubbish Pit	45 47	Church Street	187, 1026
1151	Brown Street House	102 104	Church Street	187, 1026, 1150
1155	Crown & Anchor Hotel	189 193	Hunter Street	166
1157	Obelisk Reservoir		Ordnance Street	123, 1158, 1195, 1209
1159	Grand Hotel		Bolton Street	57
1162	Deanery		Church Street	060
1170	AA Co. Engine Shed	41	Darby Street	1024
1195	Large Mill		Ordnance Street	123, 1157
1197	Old Customs House		Pacific Street	10, 12, 1074
1198	Watt Street Wharf & Boat Harbour		Wharf Road	007, 008
1200	Government Wells	11 13	Newcomen Street	112, 1108
1204	Sewage Pumping Station No.1		King Street	1205
1205	Former Sewage Pumping Station		Hunter Street	1204

---

**Coincident Inventory Items**

ITEM REF NO:	NAME:	STREET NO:	STREET NAME:	COINCIDENT ITEMS:
1207	Foreshore Park Well		Foreshore Park	006
1208	Engineering Works, Signal Hill		Fort Scratchley	1004
1214	AA Co. Eastern Boundary			1020
1217	Railway Carriage Shed		Foreshore Park	006
1218	AA Co. Adit, Parry Street		Parry Street	1219
1219	AA Co. Sea Pit		Brooks Street	1026, 1028, 1029, 1218
1224	Iron Picket Fence, Hunter Street		Hunter Street	1022, 1115

## Associated Heritage Item Listings

ITEM REF NO:	NAME:	STREET NO:	STREET NAME:	ASSOCIATED HERITAGE LISTINGS:
0001	Nobbys Head		Nobbys Road	NLEP- S, N/E
0002	Macquarie Pier		Nobbys Road	NLEP- S, N/E
0003	Signal Hill	31	Nobbys Road	NLEP- S
0007	Boat Harbour	51 55	Wharf Road	NLEP- R
0010	Guard House	63	Scott Street	NLEP- S
0012	Former Custom House		Pacific Street	NLEP- S
0013	Convict Lumber Yard Site	98	Scott Street	NLEP- S, PCO, N/E
0019	Former Nurses Home	30	Pacific Street	NLEP- L
0021	Wheeler House	30	Pacific Street	NLEP- L
0024	Fletcher Park and Monument	75	Watt Street	NLEP- R
0027	United Services Club	55	Watt Street	NLEP- L
0028	Manufacturers House	35 37	Watt Street	NLEP- S, PCO
0032	T&G Mutual Life Assurance Building	45	Hunter Street	NLEP- S, PCO
0033	Former National Bank	64	Hunter Street	NLEP- L
0037	Great Northern Hotel	7	Watt Street	NLEP- S, PCO, N/E
0040	PWD Buildings	74 100	Hunter Street	NLEP- S, N/E
0041	Hunter Heritage Centre	90	Hunter Street	NLEP- S, N/E
0042	AMP Building	55	Hunter Street	NLEP- L
0044	Howard Smith Chambers	14	Watt Street	NLEP- L
0053	St. Phillips Church	48	Watt Street	NLEP- L
0054	Watt Street Terrace Group	50 62	Watt Street	NLEP- S, PCO
0055	Sessions House	8	Church Street	NLEP- S, PCO, N/E
0056	Buchanan Terraces	10 30	Church Street	NLEP- S, PCO, N/E
0057	Grand Hotel	32	Church Street	NLEP- S, PCO, N/E
0058	Toll Cottage		Bolton Street	NLEP- R
0059	Court House	9	Church Street	NLEP- S, N/E
0061	Psychiatric Hospital	72	Watt Street	NLEP- S, N/E
0062	Steels Garage	47	Bolton St	NLEP- L
0067	National Australia Bank	73 75	Hunter Street	NLEP- L
0069	Former Court House	74 100	Hunter Street	NLEP- S, N/E
0075	NZI Building	12 14	Bolton Street	NLEP- L
0076	Union Trustee Building	18 20	Bolton Street	NLEP- L
0079	Court Chambers	40	Bolton Street	NLEP- R, N/E
0080	Former David Cohen & Co. Warehouse	50	Bolton Street	NLEP- S, PCO, N/E
0081	Fomer Newcastle East Public School	58	Bolton Street	NLEP- L
0083	Residence	46	Church Street	NLEP- L
0085	Residence	51	Newcomen Street	NLEP- L
0086	Wesleyan School	47 49	Newcomen Street	NLEP- L
0097	Former Emporium Building	87 89	Hunter Street	NLEP- L
0099	CML Building	108 112	Hunter Street	NLEP- R
0102	Buxton's Hut	122 132	Hunter Street	NLEP- L



## Associated Heritage Item Listings

ITEM REF NO:	NAME:	STREET NO:	STREET NAME:	ASSOCIATED HERITAGE LISTINGS:
0104	Newcastle Air Force Club	129 133	Scott Street	NLEP- R, N/E
0107	Rundles Building	153 163	Scott Street	NLEP- L
0108	Rundles Building	153 163	Scott Street	NLEP- L
0110	Huts	154	Hunter Street	NLEP- L
0118	The Newcastle Club	40	Newcomen Street	NLEP- R, N/E
0119	Claremont House	42	Newcomen Street	NLEP- R
0122	Christ Church Cathedral	52	Church Street	NLEP- S, PCO, N/E
0123	Obelisk Reserve	3	Ordnance Street	NLEP- S
0124	Coal Pit/Shaft	3	Reserve Road	NLEP- R
0125	Bogie Hole	3	Reserve Road	NLEP- R
0129	Retaining Wall and Steps	43	Wolfe Street	NLEP- L
0130	Retaining Wall and Steps		King Street	NLEP- L
0131	Burial Ground	93	King Street	NLEP- S
0143	Former Baberfaulds Warehouse	175	Scott Street	NLEP- L
0144	Former AA Dangar Building	176	Hunter Street	NLEP- L
0145	Former School of Arts	182 188	Hunter Street	NLEP- L
0147	Catholic Parsonage	200 212	Hunter Street	NLEP- L
0148	Wesleyan School and Manse	220	Hunter Street	NLEP- L
0150	David Jones	169	Hunter Street	NLEP- L
0156	Lance Villa Terrace Group	66 68	Church Street	NLEP- L
0157	Lance Villa Terrace Group	70 76	Church Street	NLEP- L
0158	Lance Villa Terrace Group	78	Church Street	NLEP- L
0159	Lance Villa	80	Church Street	NLEP- L
0161	Residence	49	Perkins Street	NLEP- L
0165	Ireland Bond Store	123	King Street	NLEP- L
0166	Crown and Anchor Hotel	189	Hunter Street	NLEP- L
0170	Fomer Victoria Theatre	8 10	Perkins Street	NLEP- L
0178	Minumbah	86 88	Church Street	NLEP- L
0188	Newcastle Hospital North Wing	1	King Street	NLEP- R
1001	Nobbys Head		Nobbys Road	NLEP-S
1003	Fort Scratchley		Nobbys Road	NLEP-S
1016	Market Street Boat Harbour		Wharf Road	NLEP-R
1033	Honeysuckle Point Railway Workshops		Lee Wharf Road	NLEP-S, NT
1071	Stationmaster's House Group	90 92	Scott Street	NLEP-R
1075	Newcastle Terminus Railway Station		Scott Street	NLEP-S
1077	Great Northern Hotel	65 89	Scott Street	NLEP-S, NT, HREP, PC
1086	Post Office and Telegraph Office		Hunter Street	NLEP-S
1104	School of Arts	1 9	Wolfe Street	NLEP-L, NT, HREP
1119	Old Christ Church Cathedral		Church Street	NLEP-S
1126	Shepherds Hill Fortifications		The Terrace	NLEP-R
1152	Oxford Hotel	237	Hunter Street	NLEP-L

## Associated Heritage Item Listings

ITEM REF NO:	NAME:	STREET NO:	STREET NAME:	ASSOCIATED HERITAGE LISTINGS:
1155	Crown & Anchor Hotel	189 193	Hunter Street	NLEP-L, NT, HREP
1156	Perkins Street Beacon Light	54 56	Perkins Street	NLEP-R
1183	Newcastle Gas Company Works		King Street	NLEP-L
1192	Castlemaine Brewery		Wood Street	NLEP-S
1215	Soldiers' Baths		Shortland Esplanade	NLEP-R
1232	Obelisk Hill Military Positions		Ordnance Street	NLEP-S

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Nobbys Head**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0001**

SCHEDULED:

COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1001, 1113

STREET NO. TO:

STREET NAME:

Nobbys Road

SUBURB:

Newcastle East

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Por 2613 N57842111 Pt R  
8872, Newcastle East

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Original island progressively reduced by quarrying. Earlier features including tunnel (powder gallery) may be expected to survive. Also 1850's cottage sites.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Coastline

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Extant Building

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

Nobbys Head is associated with the genesis of Newcastle, its changing occupation and uses strongly linked to phases in the development of the city and port.

SIGNIFICANCE:

Historic, Aesthetic,  
Technical, Archaeological

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

Convicts stationed on the island as place of punishment, and during construction of the Macquarie Pier which linked the island to the mainland in 1846. Island progressively modified by quarrying, which reduced its height and altered its form. During the 1850s proposals existed to remove the island by blasting, a tunnel or powder gallery was excavated for this purpose but not used. 1858 - Lighthouse, cottages and signal station built.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Discovery  
Early Military & Maritime  
Port Development

MAP REFS:

1851-B

1851-A

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Government

Maritime

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

Suters Architects Snell, Conservation Plan for Nobbys Head and Macquarie Pier, in preparation June 1994

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- S, N/E

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

Conservation Plan

COMMENTS:

Extant building complex constructed in stages from 1858 onwards.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Macquarie Pier**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0002**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1002

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Nobbys Road

SUBURB

Newcastle East

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Visible pier structure dates to 1860s. Some potential for older fabric within existing pier and also below Nobbys Road.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Coastline

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Extant Building

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Historic, Associational,  
Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Initial construction of pier 1818-1822. Resumed 1830s. Original pier completed 1846. Subsequently rebuilt 1860s.

DATE FROM: TO:

1818

HISTORIC THEMES:

Early Govt. Buildings  
Early Military & Maritime  
Port Development

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1830-A

1851-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Government

Maritime

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

Suters Architects Snell, Conservation Plan for Nobbys Head and Macquarie Pier, in preparation June 1994

PRESENT CONDITION:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- S

N/E

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

Conservation Plan

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

COMMENTS:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Signal Hill**

OTHER NAMES:

Fort Scratchley

ITEM REF. NO:

**0003**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1003

STREET NO: TO:

31

STREET NAME:

Nobbys Road

SUBURB

Newcastle East

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 1 DP 407886

Newcastle East

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Extant Fort complex (1882) may have disturbed older evidence, Hill itself also quarried, modifying older land surfaces. 'Engineering Works' and other structures were located at base of east and west sides of hill.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Coastline

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Extant Building

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Historic, Aesthetic,  
Technical, Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Initial convict coal mining 1801. Navigational beacons and signal mast installed 1816. Also staff quarters. Fort constructed 1821 (Lt. Close). Lookout post and signal station in use by 1820s, and probably earlier (i.e. from 1804). Harbour Masters House constructed by the 1850s.

DATE FROM: TO:

1801

HISTORIC THEMES:

Coal Mining

Early Govt. Buildings

Early Military &amp; Maritime

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1822-A

1830-A

1845-A

1854-B

1851-A

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Government

Maritime

Military

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

Conservation Plan, 1991, by Godden Mackay Pty Ltd.

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- S

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

Conservation Plan

COMMENTS:

Signal Station transferred to Nobbys Head, 1858. Fort Scratchley constructed 1880s.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Salt Works**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0004**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**9**

STREET NAME:

**Shortland Esplana**

SUBURB

**Newcastle East**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Lot B DP 360829**

STREET NOTE:

**Lot 9 and Pt 10, Newcastle East**

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL**

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Coastline**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Potential Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**Historic, Aesthetic,  
Technical, Archaeological**

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

Salt Works established on 1 acre site by Blaxland at cost of 1500 pounds. Soon abandoned. Building shown 1845 & 1854 maps, identified as Salt Works, Thomas Woolley (sic. = Wodey ?).

DATE FROM: TO:

**1826**

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Salt Making****Early Private Buildings**

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1830-A

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**Industrial****Manufacturing**

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Building may be at rear of this allotment, c.f. Inventory No. 5

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Gaol**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0005**

COINCIDENT ITEMS:

SCHEDULED:



STREET NO. TO:

STREET NAME:

**Scott Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle East**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Lot 3**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Inventory site includes Bus Depot on Scott Street, Public Reserve and the adjoining 'Top of the Town' Motel complex.

Older land surface has been modified (quarried away for former tram depot now bus depot). Motel complex is likely to have disturbed archaeological remains.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

**Moderate Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Disturbed/Potential Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**Historic, Archaeological****HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1822 - shows gaol building.  
 1830 - shows gaol, gaoler's house and enclosed compound  
 1845 - shows gaol, gaoler's house and enclosed compound  
 1854 - gaol now enlarged, gaoler's house no longer shown.

DATE FROM: TO:

**1816**

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Penal Colony, 1801-1822**  
**Early Govt. Buildings**

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1822-A

1845-A

1854-B

1830-A

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**Government****MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

**Damaris Bairstow; Dr John Turner - Esplanade Hotel Site - Newcastle (Feb 1994)**

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

**Assessment Report**

COMMENTS:

**Reserve retains archaeological potential, and requires monitoring.**

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Monitoring**

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Foreshore Reserve**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0006**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1118, 1207, 1217, 1002

STREET NO. TO:

51

STREET NAME:

Wharf Road

SUBURB

Newcastle East

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lots 2 + 11, DP 720672  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

Informal tracks shown through area on 1830 map. Well and miscellaneous buildings shown 1845 and 1854 maps. Reserved for Public Recreation also shown, and access leading to Nobbys Head. Land reclamation commenced during the 1840s, and was boosted after the arrival of the Railway, which later extended into this area.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853  
Early Public Utilities  
Railways

MAP REFS:

1830-A

1845-A

1854-B

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Services

Recreation

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report



**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Boat Harbour**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0007**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1198

STREET NO: TO:

51 55

STREET NAME:

Wharf Road

SUBURB

Newcastle East

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lots 2 DP 720672 + 3 DP  
729028  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Boat Harbour and nearby building shown 1840s-50s. Also "buried road" north of Stevenson Place. Harbour relocated to position near Market Street 1852, some sources (see below) suggest that masonry was reused. Land reclamation east of Watt Street commenced during the 1840s, and was boosted after the arrival of the Railway, which later extended into this area, with extensive marshalling (goods) yards. Access to old harbour blocked by construction of Queens Wharf (1860s).

DATE FROM: TO:

1840

HISTORIC THEMES:

Early Military & Maritime  
Port Development

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Maritime

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

J. Armstrong (Ed) Shaping the Hunter, 1983.

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- R

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Watt Street Wharf**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0008**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1198

STREET NO. TO:

STREET NAME:

Watt Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological, Historic

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Initial 1801 settlement used mooring place near base of Watt Street. During second settlement a wooden pier / jetty constructed at foot of Watt Street. This in turn replaced by circular masonry wharf.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Penal Colony, 1801-1822

Early Military & Maritime

Early Govt. Buildings

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1830-A

1845-A

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Government

Maritime

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

C and M J Doring, Honeysuckle Project - Historical and Industrial Archaeological Survey, October 1991

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Hill Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0009**

COINCIDENT ITEMS:

SCHEDULED:



STREET NO: TO:

14

STREET NAME:

Telford Street

SUBURB

Newcastle East

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 1 DP 505717  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Inventory site comprises Allotments 220, 221, 222, 223.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotments 220 to 223, H Hill.  
1854 - Allotments 220 to 223, Hugh Hill.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A  
1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Guard House**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0010**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1074, 1197

STREET NO: TO:

63

STREET NAME:

Scott Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 378

Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1822 map shows 'Guard House' within Cowper Street (now Pacific St).  
 1830 map shows two buildings (Residence of Superintendent of Works)  
 partly within Reserve (No 63 Pacific St) and partly within road.

DATE FROM: TO:

1822

HISTORIC THEMES:

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1822-A

1830-A

1833-A

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Government

Military

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- S

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

All service trenching etc, within road(s) and reserve should be monitored  
 in the area of this site. Also refer to Inventory No.12.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Pacific Park**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0011**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**1**

STREET NAME:

**Pacific Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Potential Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 map shows west half of current park as "Reserve for Public Recreation", whilst east half of modern park area forms Allotments 224 to 230. Allotments 224 - 227, Hugh Hill. Allotments 228 - 230, no owner shown.

1854 - "Reserve for Public Recreation". Allotments 224 - 227, Hugh Hill. Allotments 228 - 230, Robert Fisher.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Open Space**

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

See Inventory No.10. Although now open space, the east side of the Park was built upon until the 1980s.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Former Custom House**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0012**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1074, 1197

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Pacific Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Archaeological site of building partly within reserve and also partly within road.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1833 map - House occupied by customs officer.  
1845 and 1854 maps - Custom House, partly within reserve and partly within road.

DATE FROM:

TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

Early Govt. Buildings

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1830-A  
1833-A  
1845-A  
1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Government

Administration

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

Brian McDonald Architect, Wendy Thorp, Crooks Michell Peacock and Stewart (1988)

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- S

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

Conservation Plan

COMMENTS:

All service trenching Etc, within road(s) should be monitored in this area.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Convict Lumber Yard Site**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0013**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1071, 1072

STREET NO: TO:

98

STREET NAME:

Scott Street

SUBURB

Newcastle East

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 2, DP 706760  
Newcastle East

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Archaeological site known to contain convict-era features and deposits. Also physical evidence of later periods, in particular late C19th railway use reflected in two standing buildings. Also a sub-surface Aboriginal archaeological site and the earlier shoreline.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Extant Building

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1816 - 1831, operated as Lumberyard.  
1832 - 1857, occupied by convicts as base for building of Nobbys breakwater, became known as the Stockade. 1840 Convict transportation ceases.  
1857 - 1987, associated with Railway Age. 1879 Berthing master's Office constructed - now Paymaster's Office. 1885 Traffic Manager's Residence constructed - now Station master's Residence. Restored & Conserved.

DATE FROM: TO:

1801

HISTORIC THEMES:

Contact  
Penal Colony, 1801-1822  
Timber  
Lumber Yard  
Early Govt. Buildings

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1822-A  
1830 A  
1822-A  
1830-A  
1845-A  
1854-B

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Government  
Industrial

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

M Walker, et.al., Conservation Plan, c.1989; Godden Mackay et.al. - Archaeological Assessment and Heritage Conservation Advice - 1992

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing  
ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:  
NLEP- S  
PCO  
N/E

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

Conservation Plan

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Nash Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0014**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

65

STREET NAME:

Scott Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 101 DP 64649

Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 193, S Nash

1854 - Allotment 193, S Nash

DATE FROM:

TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1833-A

1845-A

1854-B

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Currently vacant lot. Formerly occupied by commercial chambers, demolished c1989.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report



ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

Smith Allotment

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

0015

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

2 4

STREET NAME:

Pacific Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot A DP 324019  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1845 - part of Allotment 194, John Smith.  
1854 - Allotment 194, John Smith (building shown on west end of allotment, fronting Watt Street).

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

MAP REFS:

1833-A  
1845-A  
1854-B

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Elliot/Scott Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0016**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Pacific Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Building and small out building shown 1830 map.  
1845 & 1854 maps - Allotment 1 (Isaac Elliot, Alex Scott).

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1830-A

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Residential

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Hunter Street Extension**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0017**

SCHEDULED:



CONCIDENT ITEMS:

1079

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Hunter Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Sites of buildings may survive within road.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Later extension of Hunter Street occurred through (over) Allotments 3 & 4. Building shown 1830, later replaced by two buildings.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1830-A

1845-A

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Residential

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Subsurface disturbance of road should be monitored.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Scott Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0018**

COINCIDENT ITEMS:

SCHEDULED:



STREET NO: TO:

**30**

STREET NAME:

**Pacific Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL**

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Moderate Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Disturbed/Potential Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1830 - building shown within area of Allotment 11.  
 1845 - Allotment 11, A W Scott.  
 1854 - Allotment 11, A W Scott, building shown.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt. Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1830-A  
 1845-A  
 1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

**Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Former Nurses Home**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0019**

COINCIDENT ITEMS:

SCHEDULED:



STREET NO: TO:

30

STREET NAME:

Pacific Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Pt 13 DP 755247  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

King Street (cnr)

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological, Historic

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1830 - Building and outbuilding shown on allotment .  
1833 - 'Brick cottage built by Mr Smith' .  
1845 and 1854 maps - Allotment 13, Smith.

DATE FROM: TO:

1830

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853  
Early Private Buildings

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1830-A  
1833-A  
1845-A  
1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Residential

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

PRESENT CONDITION:

COMMENTS:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing  
ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:  
NLEP- L

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Outbuilding**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0020**

COINCIDENT ITEMS:

SCHEDULED:



STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

**Pacific Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL**

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Potential Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**Archaeological**

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Small outbuilding shown on 1830 map. Associated with Allotment 13 (Smith).

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt. Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1830-A

1833-A

1845-A

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

**Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitoring of any works in road. c.f. Inventory No.19

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Wheeler House**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0021**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

30

STREET NAME:

Pacific Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot DP 333762, Lot X DP 82935, Lot 1 & 2 DP 112874, Pt 13 DP 755247

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 14, Smith.  
1854 - Allotment 14, G Smith now C Thomas, building shown.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1833-A  
1845-A  
1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- L

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Surgeon's Residence**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0022**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1090

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Church Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**Archaeological****HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1822 - Medical Officer's Quarters  
 1830 + 1833 - Surgeon's Residence/House  
 1845 - Allotment owned by James Reid  
 1854 - Surgeon's Residence has been relocated to Allotment 25

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Penal Colony, 1801-1822  
 Early Govt. Buildings

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1822-A

1830-A

1833-A

1845-A

1854-B

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**Residential****MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**



**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Park**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0023**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1090

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Church Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Shortland Esplanade

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Extant Building

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1833 - wall shown (see below)

1845 - allotment owned by James Reid

1854 - wall shown on boundary with laneway

DATE FROM:

TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

1833-A

1845-A

1854-B

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

Fletcher Park and Monument

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

0024

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

75

STREET NAME:

Watt Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Land in MS 1135 MD DP

121124

Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1830 - small outbuilding and flagstaff

DATE FROM:

TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Early Military & Maritime

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1830-A

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Government

MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- R

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Commandants Residence**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0025**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

**Watt Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

**Later extension of Watt Street occurs over site of Commandants Residence**

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**Archaeological, Historic, Social****HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

**1822 map - Government House  
1830 map - formerly the Commandants Residence  
1833 - Commandants Residence  
1840s - area used by Military (ordnance)**

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Penal Colony, 1801-1822  
Early Govt. Buildings**

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1822-A

1830-A

1833-A

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**Government  
Administration  
Residential****MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

**All disturbance of road should be monitored**

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Subaltern's Barracks**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0026**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**59**

STREET NAME:

**Watt Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Lot 11/12 DP 635003  
Newcastle**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS: AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Potential Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

**1818 - Subaltern's Barracks?**

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Early Govt. Buildings****Early Military & Maritime**

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**Government****Military****MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

**c.f. Inventory Sheet No 22**

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**United Services Club**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0027**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**55**

STREET NAME:

**Watt Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Lot 2 DP 609103  
Newcastle**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL**

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**Archaeological**

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

**1818 - Subaltern's Barracks constructed****1830 - Commissariat****1833 - Military Officer's Quarters (Barracks)****1854 - House in centre of Allotment 27**

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Penal Colony, 1801-1822****Early Govt. Buildings****Early Military & Maritime**

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

**1830-A****1833-A****1854-B**

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**Government****Military**

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

**NLEP- L**

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

**Extant building at No 57 - United Services Club (former Council Chambers) 1884.**

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

Manufacturers House

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

0028

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

35 37

STREET NAME:

Watt Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 1 DP 342578  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 15, owner Anthony Dwyer  
1854 - Building shown on allotment

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1845-A  
1854-B

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- S  
PCO

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Richardson Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0029**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1082

STREET NO: TO:

31

STREET NAME:

Watt Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot A DP 382744  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 12, owner Richardson  
1854 - Building shown on allotment, also outbuilding at rear.  
Martin Richardson.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Reid Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0030**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**27**

STREET NAME:

**Watt Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Lot 2 DP 214860****Newcastle**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Potential Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

**1845 - Allotment 10, owner James Reid****1854 - Part of outbuilding shown at rear of allotment 10 may extend into the rear of this (modern) allotment**

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt.Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

**1845-A****1854-B**

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

**c.f. Inventory sheet No 26**

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**



**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Reid Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0031**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1081, 1080

STREET NO: TO:

25

STREET NAME:

Watt Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 1 DP 214860  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 10, owner James Reid

1854 - Building and yard; James Reid

DATE FROM:

TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**T&G Mutual Life Assurance Building**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0032**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**45**

STREET NAME:

**Hunter Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Pt 6 DP 75385  
Newcastle**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Moderate Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Disturbed/Potential Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**Archaeological****HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

**1830 - Portion of one building and small outbuilding  
1845 - Allotment 6 (part), owner: W Croasdill  
1854 - Building in centre of allotment 6**

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt. Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1830-A

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

PRESENT CONDITION:

COMMENTS:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

**NLEP- S  
PCO**

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Former National Bank**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0033**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**64**

STREET NAME:

**Hunter Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Lot 1 DP 66499  
Newcastle**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL**

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

**Building shown on maps may now be within footpath/road.**

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Potential Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**Archaeological**

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

**1830 & 1854 - show small building  
1845 - Allotment 4, owner: David Misere  
1854 - Owner: W Croasdill**

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt. Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS:

**1830-A****1854-B**

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

PRESENT CONDITION:

COMMENTS:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

**NLEP- L**

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Reid Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0034**

SCHEDULED:



CONCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**15**

STREET NAME:

**Watt Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Pt 1 DP 302395****Newcastle**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**Archaeological****HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

**1830 - Building partly on this lot****1845 - part of allotment 2, owner: J Reid****1854 - Building shown on Allotment 2, James Reid**

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt. Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

**1830-A****1845-A****1854-B**

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

**c.f. Inventory Sheet No 30**

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Reid Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0035**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**13**

STREET NAME:

**Watt Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Pt 9 DP 77621****Newcastle**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**Archaeological****HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

**1830 - 2 buildings****1845 - Allotment 2, owner: James Reid****1854 - 2 buildings shown (one at rear appears to be same as on 1830s map)**

DATE FROM:

TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt. Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1830-A

1845-A

1854-B

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

**Should be considered in conjunction with No 15 Watt Street.**

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Tide Waiter's Residence**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0036**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
9 11	Watt Street	Newcastle Central	Lot 201 DP 324019 Newcastle
STREET NOTE:			

CROSS STREET (N/E):	CROSS STREET (S/W):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN:	PREPARED BY:
			Stage 1	SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS: AND:

GRID (N): GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**Archaeological****HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1822 - Stone House  
 1830 - Residence of the Tide Waiter ( ? ) ( a Customs Official)  
 1833 - Allotment and building sold to Mr Smith  
 1845 - Allotment 194, John Smith  
 1854 - Building, John Smith

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Early Govt. Buildings**  
**Govt. Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS:	COMMENTS:	TEXT REFS:	COMMENTS:
1822-A			
1830-A			
1833-A			
1845-A			
1854-B			

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**Government**  
**Residential**

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Great Northern Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0037**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1077

STREET NO: TO:

7

STREET NAME:

Watt Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 100 DP 834251

Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological, Historic,  
Social**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Ship Inn erected c1823.

1830 &amp; 1833 - Ship Inn (taken over by James Hannell in c.1839).

1845 - Allotment 191; owner: Carmichael, change in building

1854 - new building ?, Henry Carmichael

DATE FROM: TO:

1823

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

Early Private Buildings

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1830-A

1833-A

1845-A

1854-A

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Commercial

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- S

PCO

N/E

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Extant building 1938 (Great Northern Hotel)

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Customs House**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0038**

SCHEDULED:



CONCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**1**

STREET NAME:

**Bond Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle East**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Lot 1 DP 533984****Newcastle**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Potential Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**Extant Building****SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**Archaeological, Historic,  
Aesthetic****HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

**1822 - Coal yard****1845 - Reserve for Custom House, 'shed' shown on allotment**

DATE FROM:

TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Penal Colony, 1801-1822****Early Govt. Buildings**

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

**1822-A****1845-A**

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**Government****Industrial****Administration****MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

**Extant building (Customs House) 1876/7 Watt St wing; 1898-1900.**

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Conservation Plan**



**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Carrington Chambers**

OTHER NAMES:

George Hotel

ITEM REF. NO:

**0039**

SCHEDULED:



CONCIDENT ITEMS:

1088

STREET NO: TO:

4

STREET NAME:

Watt Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Pt 195 DP 330950

Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

The site is situated at the likely 'node' of the very first settlement (1801), and has the potential to reveal undocumented evidence of the first settlement.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1830 Map shows vacant lot crossed by creek. Allotment bought at auction 1834.

1845 owner: Simon Kemp

1854 - 2 buildings shown on the site (existing swamp/gully presumably filled)

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Early Private Buildings

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Commercial

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

W. Thorp & J.W. Turner, Archaeological Assessment Carrington Chambers & George Hotel Site, May 1990

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

Assessment Report

COMMENTS:

Assessment concluded that despite 'strategic nature' of site it was not developed during the convict period. Note however that any remains would be of very high significance, and so warrants further research.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**PWD Buildings**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0040**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1086

STREET NO: TO:

74 100

STREET NAME:

Hunter Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 274  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Extant Building

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1830 - Building & laneway/fence line.  
1845 - Allotment 274, District Council Chamber  
1854 - District Council Chamber

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt.Town, 1823-1853  
Early Govt.Buildings

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1830-A

1845-A

1854-B

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Government  
Administration**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- S

N/E

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Extant buildings - former Post Office 1872-77 &amp; Telegraph Office 1860-61.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Conservation Plan

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Hunter Heritage Centre**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0041**

SCHEDULED:



CONCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

90

STREET NAME:

Hunter Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 3223, Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Extant Building

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological, Historic

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1822 + 1830 - Watch House and pound

1845 - Allotment 275

1854 - Reserve for Watch House

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Penal Colony, 1801-1822

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

Early Govt.Buildings

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1822-A

1830-A

1845-A

1854-B

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Government

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- S

N/E

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Extant building: Police Station 1859 + 1890.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Conservation Plan

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**AMP Building**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0042**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**55**

STREET NAME:

**Hunter Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Lot 12 DP 629748  
Newcastle**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

**Inventory site forms part of Allotment 56, and may include part of Allotment 57.**

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Moderate Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Disturbed/Potential Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

**1830 - building shown (extends to east of current site, will have been destroyed on the corner lot).  
Simeon Kemp operated the "Commercial Inn" on this corner from 1835.  
1845 - Allotment 56, Wm Powditch  
1854 - Allotment 56, Wm Powditch now S Kemp**

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt.Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

**1830-A****1845-A****1854-B**

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**Commercial****MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

**NLEP- L**

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

**c.f. Inventory No.43**

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Riley Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0043**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Hunter Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 14

Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 57, Pat. Riley

1854 - Allotment 57, Pat. Riley, building shown.

DATE FROM:

TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Note that Riley died in 1841, so source of information for maps is somewhat questionable.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Howard Smith Chambers**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0044**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

14

STREET NAME:

Watt Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 1 DP 66146  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1830 - Two buildings shown on allotment.

1833 - building shown

1845 - A W Scott, Allotment 54(?) (known to be living in Watt St in 1841).

1854 - Margaret Barker (?)

DATE FROM:

TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1830-A

1833-A

1845-A

1854-B

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- L

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Scott Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0045**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1132

STREET NO: TO:

16

STREET NAME:

Watt Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 606  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1833 - building shown extending into this allotment  
1845 - part of allotment 54, building shown

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1833-A

1845-A

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

PRESENT CONDITION:

COMMENTS:

c.f. Inventory sheet No 37

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Commissariat Store**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0046**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

28

STREET NAME:

Watt Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological, Historic

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1822 + 1830 - Commissariat Store

1845 - allotment 47; W H Whyte, appears to show same buildings, also encroachment into King St.

1854 - W H Whyte, same (?) building shown

DATE FROM:

TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Penal Colony, 1801-1822

Early Govt. Buildings

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1822-A

1830-A

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Government

Administration

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report



ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

Whyte Allotment

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

0047

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO. TO:

34 36

STREET NAME:

King Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 2 DP 112145  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 48, no owner noted.  
1854 - Allotment 48, Wm H Whyte.

DATE FROM:

TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**King Street Buildings**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0048**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

King Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1830 map - building shown within area of King Street  
 1845 map notes "Encroachment" into street (close to Allotment 49)

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1830-A

1845-A

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Subsurface disturbance within street or footpath should be monitored  
 c.f. Inventory No. 65.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**McIntyre Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0049**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

25 29

STREET NAME:

King Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Pt 44 Lots 100&2  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1844 - Allotment 44, Peter McIntyre  
1854 - Allotment 44, Peter McIntyre

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1833-A

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**McGillvray Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0050**

COINCIDENT ITEMS:

SCHEDULED:



STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

King Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lots A-C  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 45, James McGillvray  
1854 - Allotment 45, James McGillvray

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1833-A  
1845-A  
1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

PRESENT CONDITION:

COMMENTS:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Forbes Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0051**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO. TO:

**38**

STREET NAME:

**Watt Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Lot 42****Newcastle**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL**

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Potential Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

**1845 - Allotment 42, George Forbes****1854 - Allotment 42, George Forbes**

DATE FROM:

TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt. Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

**1833-A****1845-A****1854-B**

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Allman Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0052**

COINCIDENT ITEMS:

SCHEDULED:



STREET NO: TO:

**46**

STREET NAME:

**Watt Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Lot 23  
Newcastle**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL**

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Potential Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

**1845 - Allotment 40, Captain Allman  
1854 - Allotment 40, Captain Allman now W Croasdill**

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt.Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1833-A

1845-A

1854-B

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

**Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**St. Phillips Church**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0053**

COINCIDENT ITEMS:

SCHEDULED:



STREET NO: TO:

48

STREET NAME:

Watt Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 38  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1822 - Military Barracks  
1830 - Old Military Barrack Yard  
1833 - Barracks  
1845 - Allotment 38, James Reid

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Penal Colony, 1801-1822  
Early Govt. Buildings

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1822-A  
1830-A  
1833-A

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Government  
Military

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

PRESENT CONDITION:

COMMENTS:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- L

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Watt Street Terrace Group**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0054**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

50 62

STREET NAME:

Watt Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lots 12-17 DP 24188  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1822 - Parade Ground  
 1830 - Military Officer's Garden (?)  
 1845 - Allotments 34 + 36, Presbyterian Church straddles both allotments. Manse on allotment 36.  
 1854 - Church still on both allotments 34 + 36.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Penal Colony, 1801-1822  
 Early Govt. Buildings  
 Early Military & Maritime

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1822-A

1830-A

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Government

Military

Religious

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- S

PCO

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report



**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Sessions House**

OTHER NAMES:

Presbyterian School &amp; Manse, Macquarie House

ITEM REF. NO:

**0055**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO. TO:

**8**

STREET NAME:

**Church Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Lot 10 DP 24188  
Newcastle**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Moderate Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Disturbed/Potential Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**Extant Building****SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**Archaeological****HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1822 - Court House. 1833 - Police Office  
 1843 - 2 buildings. 1845 - Presbyterian School, also wall on Church St boundary.  
 1854 - Presbyterian Manse (Allotment 30).

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Penal Colony, 1801-1822  
 Early Govt. Buildings  
 Govt. Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1822-A  
 1830-A  
 1833-A  
 1843-A  
 1845-A

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**Government  
 Administration**

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

**NLEP- S  
 PCO  
 N/E**

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

**Extant building - Buchanan Terrace, 1890  
 \*Additional AONSW Plans**

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Buchanan Terraces**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0056**

COINCIDENT ITEMS:

SCHEDULED:



STREET NO: TO:

10 30

STREET NAME:

Church Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lots A&B DP 420090

Lots 1-9 DP 24188

Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1822 - Patrick St

1830 - building shown. Also laneway (remains of Patrick St)

1845 - Allotment 31, "School", Building shown

1854 - Forms rear of Allotment with Presbyterian Manse adjoining

DATE FROM:

TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

Religion

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1822-A

1830-A

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Education

Religious

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

PRESENT CONDITION:

COMMENTS:

c.f. Inventory Sheet 42

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- S

PCO

N/E

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Grand Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0057**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1159

STREET NO: TO:

32

STREET NAME:

Church Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 32 DP 343633  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 32, part of grounds for school (on Allotment 31).  
1854 - Allotment 32, Presbyterian School

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

1845-A

1854-B

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Education

Religious

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

PRESENT CONDITION:

COMMENTS:

c.f. Inventory sheets Nos. 42 &amp; 43

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- S

PCO

N/E

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Toll Cottage**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0058**

COINCIDENT ITEMS:

SCHEDULED:



STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Bolton Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 395  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Extant Georgian cottage, located at rear of 57 Bolton Street.  
Probably constructed c1828-30, character suggests a pre-1840s date.  
Restored 1970s.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Extant Building

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological, Historic,  
Architectural

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1830 map shows this small building at rear of the allotment. Position suggests that the cottage would have been accessed from Patrick Street, which is shown on the Meehan plan but disappears in the later adopted town plan (Dangar). 1845 and 1854 maps fail to show this building.  
1845 - Allotment 37, A Beveridge  
1854 - Allotment 37, S Kemp

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1830-A

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Residential

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- R

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Court House**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0059**

COINCIDENT ITEMS:

SCHEDULED:



STREET NO. TO:

**9**

STREET NOTE:

STREET NAME:

**Church Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Disturbed/Potential Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**Extant Building****SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**Archaeological****HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

**1822 - Government enclosure and gardens (part of Govt House).****1830 - Government garden****1845 - Ordnance and Military Barracks - compound with perimeter wall on Church St boundary**

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Penal Colony, 1801-1822****Early Govt. Buildings**

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1822-A

1830-A

1845-A

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**Government****Administration****MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

**NLEP- S****N/E**

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

**Extant building - Courthouse, 1890. Other AONSW plans. c.f. Inventory Sheet No 48**

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Conservation Plan**

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Parsonage**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0060**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1162

STREET NO: TO:

15

STREET NAME:

Church Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Site is within road and footpath as well as the corner allotment.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1822 - building.  
 1830 - building extended, Parsonage and garden.  
 1845 - building, "Occupied by Clergyman, Required for Barrack Purposes" (Adjoining Military/Ordnance compound)  
 1854 - Parsonage - building protrudes into Church Street.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Penal Colony, 1801-1822  
 Religion  
 Early Govt. Buildings

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1822-A  
 1830-A  
 1845-A  
 1854-B

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Religious  
 Residential

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

c.f. Inventory sheet no 48c

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Psychiatric Hospital**

OTHER NAMES:

Former Barracks and Military Hospital

ITEM REF. NO:

**0061**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1121, 1124

STREET NO: TO:

72

STREET NAME:

Watt Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Part O 17A-1208  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Church Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Ordnance Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Newcomen Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Complex will include historic/archaeological sites. Also extant 1840s buildings. Also two coal pits/shafts within grounds of the complex.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Extant Building

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological, Historic

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1822 - Government enclosure and gardens  
1830 - Government gardens and paddock (small outbuilding NE corner).  
1845 - Ordnance compound - incl. Barracks (x2), Hospital and Guardhouse/cells.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Penal Colony, 1801-1822  
Early Govt. Buildings

MAP REFS:

1822-A  
1830-A  
1845-A  
1854-B

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Government

Military

Industrial

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- S

N/E

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Currently large Hospital complex incorporating several 1840s buildings (incl Barrack building and guardhouse/gatehouse, Military Hospital). other AONSW Plans (see attached)

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Conservation Plan

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Steels Garage**

OTHER NAMES:

Former Olympic Hall

ITEM REF. NO:

**0062**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

47

STREET NAME:

Bolton St

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 24 DP 74337

Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological, Historic

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1830 - Cottage and two outbuildings

1845 - Allotment 41, George Stone.

1854 - Allotment 41, now Campbell, Hosking and Ashmore Building shown.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1830-A

1845-A

1854-B

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Residential

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- L

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Conservation Plan



## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Lilly Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0063**

COINCIDENT ITEMS:

SCHEDULED:



STREET NO: TO:

**45**

STREET NOTE:

STREET NAME:

**Bolton Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Lot 43 DP 64646  
Newcastle**

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL**

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**Extant Building**

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**Archaeological**

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

**1845 - Allotment 43, George Lilly, Building shown  
1854 - G Lilly, Campbell, Hosking & Ashmore.**

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt. Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS:

**1845-A****1854-B**

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

**Extant building, Olympic Hall, c1980.**

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Spark Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0064**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**43**

STREET NAME:

**Bolton Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Lot 46 DP 88716  
Newcastle**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL**

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

**Building may be partly within King St footpath**

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS: AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

**1830 - Building shown  
1845 - Allotment 46, A B Spark**

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt.Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

**1830-A****1845-A**

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**Residential**

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

**Further assessment required to pinpoint location**

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Eckford Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0065**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**37 39**

STREET NAME:

**King Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Lots 1**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

**May be partly within King St footpath/road**

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**Archaeological****HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1830 - 3 buildings shown (becomes 2 allotments)  
 1845 - Allotment 49, Wm Eckford, Allotment 57 lot 49 encroaches into  
 King Street T Maughan  
 1854 - Eckford, building shown; Allotment 57, T Maughan & Henry Usher

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt. Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1830-A

1845-A

1854-B

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Usher Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0066**

COINCIDENT ITEMS:

SCHEDULED:



STREET NO: TO:

**25**

STREET NAME:

**Bolton Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Lot 1 DP 216197****Newcastle**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**Archaeological****HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

**1830 - building possibly on rear of this allotment****1845 - Allotment 53, Henry Usher****1854 - Allotment 53, H Usher, 2 buildings**

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt. Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

**1830-A****1845-A****1854-B**

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**National Australia Bank**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0067**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**73 75**

STREET NAME:

**Hunter Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Pt 55 & 58 DP 60510  
Newcastle**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Moderate Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**Archaeological****HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

**1830 - building shown, (possibly at rear of No 73)****1845 - Allotment 58, John Tucker****1854 - J Tucker, now C Furber, 3 buildings shown**

DATE FROM:

TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt. Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1830-A

1845-A

1854-B

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

**NLEP- L**

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Bolton Street Buildings**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0068**

COINCIDENT ITEMS:

SCHEDULED:



STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

**Bolton Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL**

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS: AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**Archaeological**

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

**1830 - Building shown within area of modern Street.**

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt. Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

**1830-A**

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

**Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Former Court House**

OTHER NAMES:

Present Post Office

ITEM REF. NO:

**0069**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

74 100

STREET NAME:

Hunter Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 103  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1845 - Court House  
c1854 - Court House

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt.Town, 1823-1853  
Early Govt.Buildings

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Government  
Administration

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- S

N/E

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Priest Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0070**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

1 5

STREET NAME:

Bolton Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

DP 53367

Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Small building shown is close to north boundary of allotment, therefore may now be under Scott Street. Remainder of allotment has archaeological potential.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1830 - small building

1845 - Allotment 198, Edward Priest, small building north part of allotment

1854 - Edward Priest, now E Flood

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1830-A

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

c.f. Inventory Sheet No 71

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report



**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Bolton Street Buildings**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0071**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Scott Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1830 map shows small building within area of present Bolton Street

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1830-A

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

c.f. Inventory Sheet No 70, this is a separate (additional building).

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Convict Hut**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0072**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1089

STREET NO: TO:

97 105

STREET NAME:

Scott Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 1961 DP 76895  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Building shown on 1830 map is likely to be within Scott Street

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1830 - building shown

1833 - Hut (on 'sufferance')

1845 - Allotment 196, Edward Davies

1854 - Allotment 196, Edward Davies, small building shown west side of allotment.

Also AONSW maps (refer below).

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Penal Colony, 1801-1822

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1830-A

1845-A

1854-B

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

AONSW Reel 2778, Surveyor Generals Sketch Books, Vol. 2 Fol 82, Newcastle, Land between Bolton &amp; Newcomen Sts, showing lots on Beach Vol 2 Fol 32 Newcastle - J Smith's Allotments/Buildings Etc, 1833

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Convict Hut**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0073**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1089, 1130

STREET NO: TO:

111

STREET NAME:

Scott Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 197 DP 76895

STREET NOTE:

Newcastle

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Building shown on 1830 &amp; 1833 maps may be within Scott Street

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1830 - building shown.

1833 - hut ("on Sufferance").

1845, Allotment 197, Henry Usher

1854, Allotment 197, Henry Usher, Building shown

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Penal Colony, 1801-1822

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1830-A

1845-A

1854-B

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

AONSW Reel 2778, Surveyor Generals Sketch Books, Vol. 2 Fol 82, Newcastle, Land between Bolton &amp; Newcomen Sts, showing lots on Beach Vol 2 Fol 32 Newcastle - J Smith's Allotments and Buildings 1833

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Smith Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0074**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**117**

STREET NAME:

**Scott Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Lot 1****Newcastle**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Together with No 6 Bolton Street, forms part of Allotment 199.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Moderate Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Disturbed/Potential Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**Archaeological****HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 199, John Smith

1854 - Allotment 199, John Smith

DATE FROM:

TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt. Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**NZI Building**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0075**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**12 14**

STREET NAME:

**Bolton Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Pt 219 DP 54152  
Newcastle**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL**

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**Archaeological**

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

**1830 - building possibly on north side of allotment.****1845 - allotment 219, Samuel Lyons****1854 - Allotment 219, Samuel Lyons, 2 buildings shown on allotment.**

DATE FROM:

TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt. Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

**1830-A****1845-A****1854-B**

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

**NLEP- L**

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Union Trustee Building**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0076**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**18 20**

STREET NAME:

**Bolton Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Lot 42 DP 542509  
Newcastle**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL**

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS: AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**Archaeological**

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

**1845 - Allotment 62, Edward Priest  
1854 - Allotment 62, E Priest, Building shown**

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt. Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

**1845-A**

**1854-B**

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

**Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

**NLEP- L**

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Hudson Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0077**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**26**

STREET NAME:

**Bolton Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Lot 1 DP 81330****Newcastle**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Moderate Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Disturbed/Potential Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**Archaeological****HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

**1845 - Allotment 64, John Pike. Allotment 66, Benjamin Hudson.****1854 - Allotment 64, John Pike. Allotment 66, B Hudson, building shown.**

DATE FROM:

TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt.Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

**1845-A****1854-B**

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Shand Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0078**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**38**

STREET NAME:

**King Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Lot 2 DP 151107****Newcastle**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS: AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Potential Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

**1845 - Allotment 68, Alex Shand****1854 - Allotment 68, L Daquid formerly A Shand**

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt.Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

**1845-A****1854-B**

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**



**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Court Chambers**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0079**

COINCIDENT ITEMS:

SCHEDULED:



STREET NO: TO:

40

STREET NAME:

Bolton Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 71 DP 541527

Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1830 - Building and outbuilding

1845 - Allotment 71, Broughton

1854 - Allotment 71, J H Broughton, now F Slade (?). 2 buildings shown.

DATE FROM:

TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1830-A

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- R

N/E

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Former David Cohen & Co. Warehouse**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0080**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

50

STREET NAME:

Bolton Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 1, DP 601267  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Only northern part of modern allotment is likely to retain any archaeological resource, rest has low potential (refer to maps).  
1830 building may be within Bolton Street.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

Modern lot comprises Allotments 74, 76, 78. only Allotment 74 has potential.

1830 - small building on street ???

1845 - Allotment vacant?

1854 - Allotment 74, J C Thomson, building shown

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1830-A

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

PRESENT CONDITION:

COMMENTS:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- S

PCO

N/E

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Fomer Newcastle East Public School**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0081**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**58**

STREET NAME:

**Bolton Street**

SUBURB:

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Lot 1, DP 709455  
Newcastle**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

**Modern site comprises 3 Allotments - 80, 82, 84.**

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**Archaeological, Historic****HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

**1830 - 3 buildings shown (within modern site area)****1845 - Allotment 80, T Cubon; 82, E C Close****1854 - Building on west side of allotment 84.**

DATE FROM:

TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt.Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1830-A

1845-A

1854-B

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**Government****Education****Administration****MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

**NLEP- L**

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Jackson Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0082**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**36**

STREET NAME:

**Church Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Lot 85****Newcastle**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS: AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**Archaeological****HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

**1845 - Allotment 85, Peter Jackson****c1854 - Allotment 85, Peter Jackson, small building east side of allotment.**

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt. Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

**1845-A****1854-B**

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

**c.f. Inventory Sheet No. 83**

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Residence**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0083**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

46

STREET NAME:

Church Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot A DP 331216

Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Newcomen St (cnr)

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Modern site may include part of Allotment 85.  
Building shown 1854 may be partly within this site.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 86, Peter Jackson  
1854 - Allotment 86, Peter Jackson, building shown fronting Newcomen Street.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- L

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

c.f. Inventory Sheet No 82

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Guard House & Residence**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0084**

SCHEDULED:



CONCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

52

STREET NAME:

Newcomen Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 183, DP 532687

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Assessment report identified sites and walls relevant to 2 structures (1818 and 1839) also an underground well. Initially recommended monitoring (see below).

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Extant Building

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological, Historic, Social

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Assessment report indicates pre-1818 guardhouse at rear (east) of block. House at front of the block (Newcomen St) constructed 1839. 1854 map - J S Jackson, Allotment 83, house shown fronting street.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Penal Colony, 1801-1822  
Early Govt. Buildings

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1830-A

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Government

Military

Residential

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

Dr D Bairstow, Lot 83 Dangar's Plan of Newcastle, Newcomen Street - Archaeological Assessment, August 1992

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

Assessment Report

COMMENTS:

Assessment recommended monitoring, to be followed by excavation if required. Otherwise structures and sites were to be retained.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

Residence

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

0085

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

51

STREET NAME:

Newcomen Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 81  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 81, Will Oglivie

1854 - Allotment 18, W Oglivie

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- L

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Wesleyan School**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0086**

SCHEDULED:



CONCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**47 49**

STREET NAME:

**Newcomen Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Lot 1 DP 19954****Newcastle**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Moderate Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Disturbed/Potential Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

**1845 - Allotment 79, Wesleyan School****1854 - Allotment 79, Wesleyan School, building shown (centre of allotment)**

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt.Town, 1823-1853****Religion**

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

**1845-A****1854-B**

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**Education****Religious****MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

**NLEP- L**

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**



**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Wesleyan Church**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0087**

COINCIDENT ITEMS:

SCHEDULED:



STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Newcomen Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lots 1&2 DP 522257  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 77 - vacant?

1854 - Allotment 77, Minister's Residence

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

Religion

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Religious

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

Dillon Allotment

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

0088

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

33

STREET NAME:

Newcomen Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

DP 301187

Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 75, Elizabeth Dillon

1854 - Allotment 75, Elizabeth Dillon, now E B Boyce

DATE FROM:

TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Madie Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0089**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

83

STREET NAME:

King Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 1 DP 63392

Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Newcommen St (cnr)

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Eastern end of modern site assessed as being low potential - therefore building shown on 1854 map may not survive.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 73, James Madie(?)  
 1854 - Allotment 73, James Barkey, now G Tulley(sic.= Tully)  
 Small building near east boundary of allotment

DATE FROM:

TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Residence**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0090**

COINCIDENT ITEMS:

SCHEDULED:



STREET NO. TO:

81

STREET NAME:

King Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Pt 1 DP 69163

Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 72, Nat. Goldingham

1854 - Allotment 72, Nat. Goldingham

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Sinclair Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0091**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

46 54

STREET NAME:

King Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 22 DP 64647  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1830 - Building shown (probably on allotment 69; but possibly on Allot.  
70, and also possibly part within King Street itself)

1845 - Allotment 69, Sinclair

1854 - Allotment 69, Hosking &amp; Ashmore

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1830-A

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

c.f. Inventory Sheets no. 92 and 189

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Long Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0092**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**64**

STREET NAME:

**King Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Lot 70 DP 540699****Newcastle**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Moderate Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Disturbed/Potential Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**Archaeological****HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

**1830 - shows building, possibly on this allotment (but more likely on Allotment 69, also possibly within King Street)****1845 - Allotment 70, Jos. ??****1854 - Allotment 70, P Long**

DATE FROM:

TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt. Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

**1830-A****1845-A****1854-B**

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

**c.f. Inventory Sheets no. 91 and 189**

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Hickey Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0093**

CONCIDENT ITEMS:

SCHEDULED:



STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Newcomen Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 1 DP 81330

Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 67, Wm Hickey

c1854 - Allotment 67, W Hickey

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Cory Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0094**

CONCIDENT ITEMS:

SCHEDULED:



STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Newcomen Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 3 DP 221027

Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 65, E Cory

1854 - Allotment 65, E G Cory, 2 buildings shown

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report



ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

Owen Allotment

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

0095

COINCIDENT ITEMS:

SCHEDULED:



STREET NO. TO:

STREET NAME:

Newcomen Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 63 DP 221027

Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 63, E D Owen

1854 - Allotment 63

DATE FROM:

TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Brown Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0096**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO. TO:

**93**

STREET NAME:

**101 ? Hunter Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Pt 61 Lots 1&2  
Newcastle**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**Archaeological****HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

**1845 - Allotment 61, John Brown****1854 - Allotment 61, Dennis Thomas, 2 buildings shown.**

DATE FROM:

TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt. Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

**1845-A****1854-B**

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Former Emporium Building**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0097**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**87 89**

STREET NAME:

**Hunter Street**

SUBURB:

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Lots 1&2 DP 152682  
Newcastle**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL**

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**Archaeological**

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

**1845 - Allotment 60, James Threw****1854 - Allotment 60, J Threw now Bridget Harris. 2 buildings shown.**

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt. Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

**1845-A****1854-B**

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

**NLEP- L**

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Frankland Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0098**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO. TO:

**79 81**

STREET NAME:

**Hunter Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Lot 1&Pt 59 DP 629332  
Newcastle**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL**

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Potential Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

**1845 - Allotment 59, T G Frankland****1854 - Allotment 59, T G Frankland**

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt.Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

**1845-A****1854-B**

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**CML Building**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0099**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**108 112**

STREET NAME:

**Hunter Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Lot 1 DP 331485  
Newcastle**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Moderate Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Disturbed/Potential Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**Archaeological, Historic****HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

**1830 - 2 small buildings shown****1833 - Land enclosed and built on by Mr Binder, the small building shown east of Binders Inn appears to be on this allotment.****1845 - Allotment 218, James Cox. Small building shown.****1854 - Thomas Buxton and Henry Usher, Allotment 218. 2 buildings shown.**

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt. Town, 1823-1853****Early Private Buildings**

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1830-A

1833-A

1833-A

1845-A

1854-B

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

**NLEP- R**

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

**c.f. Inventory Sheet No 87. One building shown 1854 may be part of Binder's Inn. Also additional AONSW maps.**

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Binder's Inn**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0100**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

116

STREET NAME:

Hunter Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 1 DP 533790

Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1830 - building shown

1833 - building, "Binders Inn".

1833 - Building on 'land enclosed .. by Mr Binder, and applied for by Mr Cox'. Building shown.

1845 - Allotment 217, James Cox

1854 - Allotment 217, T Buxton and H Usher, building shown.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

Early Private Buildings

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1830-A

1833-A

1833-A

1845-A

1854-B

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Commercial

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

c.f. Inventory Sheet No 86. Building shown 1854, appears to continue in adjoining allotment (218). Addit. AONSW maps.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Public Wells**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0101**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1108, 1200

STREET NO: TO:

11

STREET NAME:

Newcomen Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

DP 533790

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Shape of modern allotment still conforms with that of the early Water Reserve, which contained public works.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological, Historic

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1823 - Reserved for government purposes

1830 - Wells?

1833 - Wells (2 shown)

1845 - Wells (2 shown, another in Newcomen Street)

1854 - Water Reserve

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Penal Colony, 1801-1822

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1823-A

1830-A

1833-A

1845-A

1854-B

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Government

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Buxton's Hut**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0102**

COINCIDENT ITEMS:

SCHEDULED:



STREET NO: TO:

122 132

STREET NAME:

Hunter Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lots A-F DP 80153  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological, Historic

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1830 - building shown  
 1833 - 'Buxton's Hut', building shown  
 1845 - Allotment 216, Thos. Buxton, building shown  
 1854 - Allotment 216, Thos. Buxton, 2 buildings shown.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt.Town, 1823-1853  
 Early Private Buildings

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1830-A  
 1833-A  
 1833-A  
 1845-A  
 1854-B

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

PRESENT CONDITION:

COMMENTS:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- L

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report



## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Rodd Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0103**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1109

STREET NO: TO:

145

STREET NAME:

Scott Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lots A&B DP 410025  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Building shown 1854 may be partly within No 7 Newcomen Street (which has been assessed as 'high disturbance', so remains in that allotment will not survive).

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1830 - Laneway(?) and building shown (partly on Allotment 201?)  
1845 - Allotment 202, B C Rodd  
1854 - Allotment 202, B C Rodd, building shown (at rear/south of allotment)

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

1830-A

1845-A

1854-B

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

c.f. Inventory Sheet No 92

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Newcastle Air Force Club**

OTHER NAMES:

Former Woods Chamber

ITEM REF. NO:

**0104**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

129 133

STREET NAME:

Scott Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Pt 201 DP 65182  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1830 - 2 buildings shown

1833 - T Winder

1845 - Allotment 201, Winder

1854 - Allotment 201, T W M Winder

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

Early Private Buildings

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1830-A

1833-A

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

PRESENT CONDITION:

COMMENTS:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- R, N/E

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Hughes Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0105**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO. TO:

123

STREET NAME:

Scott Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 1 DP 72382  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological, Historic

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1830 - Small building shown

1833 - Hut shown

1845 - Allotment 200 J T Hughes

1854 - Allotment 200, J T Hughes, small building shown, close to Scott Street frontage

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

Early Private Buildings

MAP REFS:

1830-A

1833-A

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Additional AONSW plans

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Water Pit**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0106**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1096

STREET NO: TO:

6

STREET NAME:

Newcomen Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Pt 1 DP 331332

Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Scott Street (cnr)

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Having been cut deeper, the "water pit" may survive, even though the area has been disturbed.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1830 - "Brown's Water Pit" (AA Co.)

Due to "High Disturbance" zoning, the later (surface) occupations will not survive.

DATE FROM:

TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

AA Company

MAP REFS:

1830-A

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Rundles Building**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0107**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

153 163

STREET NAME:

Scott Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 6 DP 738209  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 205, Samuel Lyons  
1854 - Allotment 205, Samuel Lyons

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- L

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Additional AONSW maps

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

Rundles Building

OTHER NAMES:

Formerly R Hall and Sons

ITEM REF. NO:

0108

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

153 163

STREET NAME:

Scott Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 6 DP 738209  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 206, Samuel Lyons, building shown.  
1854 - Allotment 206, Samuel Lyons, building at rear of lot.

DATE FROM:

TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

1845-A

1854-B

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

PRESENT CONDITION:

COMMENTS:

AONSW maps

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- L

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Lyons Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0109**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1098

STREET NO: TO:

167

STREET NAME:

Scott Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot A DP 81672  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 207, Samuel Lyons.  
c1854 - Allotment 207, Samuel Lyons.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

PRESENT CONDITION:

COMMENTS:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Huts**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0110**

SCHEDULED:



CONCIDENT ITEMS:

1105

STREET NO: TO:

154

STREET NAME:

Hunter Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 2 DP 600274  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Hut sites may be within street.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1830 - 2 small buildings shown.  
 1833 - 2 buildings, huts.  
 1845 - 2 buildings.  
 1854 - Market place (buildings no longer shown).

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853  
 Early Private Buildings

MAP REFS:

1830-A

1833-A

1833-A

1845-A

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

PRESENT CONDITION:

COMMENTS:

All subsurface disturbance of Keightley Street should be monitored.  
 c.f. Inventory No. 142.

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- L

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report



## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Buxton Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0111**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

142

STREET NAME:

Hunter Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lots 4 & 5 DP 162 411  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1830 - 2 buildings shown

1833 - building.

T Buxton known to be Storekeeper in Hunter Street in 1841.

1845 - Allotment 214, 2 buildings, T Buxton

1854 - Allotment 214, Thomas Buxton, 2 buildings (different configuration from 1845).

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

Early Private Buildings

MAP REFS:

1830-A

1833-A

1833-A

1845-A

1854-B

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Newcomen Street Well**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0112**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1200, 1108

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Newcomen Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

(Road)

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1830, 1833 + 1845 maps show a well within Newcomen Street.

DATE FROM:

TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1830-A

1833-A

1845-A

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

PRESENT CONDITION:

COMMENTS:

All subsurface works within Newcomen Street should be monitored

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Gillman Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0113**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1138

STREET NO: TO:

103 105

STREET NAME:

Hunter Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Pt 101  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (WE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

Newcomen St (cnr)

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 101, W Gillman  
1854 - Allotment 101, S Kemp

DATE FROM:

TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

1845-A  
1854-B

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Page Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0114**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**18**

STREET NAME:

**Newcomen Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL**

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Potential Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 100, W Page (W Page, Butcher, West St in 1841).  
 1854 - Allotment 100, W Page - building fronting Newcomen Street.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt. Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

c.f. inventory sheet No. 133

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

ITEM REF. NO:

SCHEDULED:

**0115**

OTHER NAMES:

COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

22

STREET NAME:

Newcomen Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

DP 331535

Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 99, no owner noted

1854 - Allotment 99, no owner noted

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

c.f. Inventory sheet 120

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Wilton Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0116**

COINCIDENT ITEMS:

SCHEDULED:



STREET NO: TO:

**26**

STREET NAME:

**Newcomen Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL**

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**Archaeological**

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1830 - map - 2 small buildings, possibly on this allotment.  
 1845 - Allotment 98, W Wilton.  
 1854 - Allotment 98 W Wilton, small buildings partly on this lot partly on Allotment 97 (southern part).

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt. Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1830-A

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

c.f. Inventory Sheet No 104 and c.f. Inventory sheet 120.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

Daquid Allotment

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

0117

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

28

STREET NAME:

King Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 1 DP 819134  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (WE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 96, L Daquid.

1854 - Allotment 96, L Daquid. Building shown partly on Allotment 96 and 98.

DATE FROM:

TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

PRESENT CONDITION:

COMMENTS:

c.f. Inventory sheet No 103.

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**The Newcastle Club**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0118**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

40

STREET NAME:

Newcomen Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Pt 90 & 91, 90-95  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Inventory site includes Allotments 92, 93, 94, 95.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (M):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - 92, Thos. Arnold; 93, Bend. Ardson; 94 & 95, R G Moffat.  
1854 - 92, Thos. Arnold; 93, Bend. Ardson; 94 & 95, R G Moffat; building shown across Allotments 93, 94, 95.  
(\*Bend. = Bernard ?)

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

PRESENT CONDITION:

COMMENTS:

Extant building, Newcastle Club, 1920s.

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- R

N/E

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report



**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Claremont House**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0119**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**42**

STREET NAME:

**Newcomen Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Pt 91  
Newcastle**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**Extant Building****SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**Archaeological, Social,  
Historic****HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

**Extant building (Claremont House) built c1840 for A.A. Co.  
1845 - Allotment 91, Richard Read.  
1854 - Allotment 91, R Read. Building shown.**

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**AA Company  
Early Private Buildings**

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

**1845-A****1854-B**

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

**EJE, Conservation Plan for Claremont House**

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

**NLEP- R**

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

**Conservation Plan**

COMMENTS:

**No report yet available on monitoring (not in DOP library).**

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Watson Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0120**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Newcomen Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 4  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Modern site includes Allotment 89 and part of Allotment 90.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 89, John Watson. Allotment 90, Thomas Arnold.  
1854 - Allotment 89, John Watson now C W Jackson, building shown.  
Allotment 90, T Arnold.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Langham Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0121**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

48 52

STREET NAME:

Church Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lots 1,2,3  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Inventory site includes Allotments 87 + 88.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 87, S Langham. Allotment 88, M Moriarty.  
1854 - Allotment 87, Samuel Langham, building shown, Allotment 88, Merion Moriarty ( Harbourmaster).

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Christ Church Cathedral**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0122**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1119

STREET NO: TO:

52 A

STREET NAME:

Church Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 3 DP 54152

Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Despite major new Cathedral, some potential for survival of older features, especially smaller outbuildings.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAFS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Extant Building

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological, Social,  
Historic

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

First church 1818, subsequent phases.  
1830, 1833 + 1845 map also show small outbuilding in south western corner of church land. (1833 map suggests outbuilding could be within Allotment 119).

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Penal Colony, 1801-1822  
Religion

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1822-A

1823-A

1830-A

1833-A

1845-A

1854-B

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Religious

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

PRESENT CONDITION:

COMMENTS:

Extant building Cathedral, 1883. c.f. Inventory Sheet No 126

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- S

PCO

N/E

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Obelisk Reserve**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0123**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1157, 1195

STREET NO: TO:

3

STREET NAME:

Ordnance Street

SUBURB

The Hill

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Pt Land in DP 54152  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological, Landmark,  
Historic

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

Former site of large mill, also used as navigational marker, which was demolished 1847. Replaced by Masonry obelisk.  
Complex apparently included mill, millers cottage and store.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Early Govt. Buildings

MAP REFS:

1830-A

1845-A

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Industrial

Manufacturing

Residential

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- S

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

All subsurface works in reserve should be monitored.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Coal Pit/Shaft**

OTHER NAMES:

Within King Edward Park

ITEM REF. NO:

**0124**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1122, 1121

STREET NO: TO:

3

STREET NAME:

Reserve Road

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Pt DP 54152

The Hill

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Coal Pit apparently close to Bowling Green

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1830 - Coal Pit  
 1845 - Coal Pit  
 c1854 - Coal Pit

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Coal Mining

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1830-A  
 1845-A  
 1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Industrial  
 Manufacturing

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

PRESENT CONDITION:

COMMENTS:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- R

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Bogie Hole**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0125**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**3**

STREET NAME:

**Reserve Road**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Pt DP 54152****The Hill**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

**Convict built, rock-cut Ocean Baths.**

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**Extant Building****SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**Archaeological, Social,  
Historic, Rarity****HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

**Baths were hewn out of the rock shelf by convict labour c1819-1822.  
Constructed for the personal use of the Commandant of Newcastle,  
Major James Morisett. An access road was also constructed.  
Became Public Baths during the second half of the 19th century.**

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Penal Colony, 1801-1822  
Early Govt. Buildings**

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

**NLEP- R**

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Conservation Plan**

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Davies/Spears Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0126**

COINCIDENT ITEMS:

SCHEDULED:



STREET NO: TO:

**54**

STREET NAME:

**Church Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL**

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Note: 1833 map suggests that outbuilding within Church land could be partly within Allotment 119.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Potential Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 119, Davies & Spears  
1854 - Allotment 119, E Davies & Joseph Spears.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt.Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

c.f. Inventory Sheet No 122

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**



## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Dwyer Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0127**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**58 64**

STREET NAME:

**Church Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Lot 120  
Newcastle**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL**

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**Archaeological**

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

**1845 - Allotment 120, W Dwyer.  
1854 - Allotment 120, W Dwyer, building shown.**

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt. Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

**1845-A****1854-B**

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Hinchcliffe Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0128**

COINCIDENT ITEMS:

SCHEDULED:



STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Wolfe Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 12 DP 591664  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 121, Hinchcliffe.  
1854 - Allotment 121, Hinchcliffe.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1845-A  
1854-B

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Retaining Wall and Steps**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0129**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**43**

STREET NAME:

**Wolfe Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Lot 13****Newcastle**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Inventory site includes Allotments 122 + 123.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Potential Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotments 122 + 123, site for Parsonage.

1854 - Allotments 122 + 123, site for Parsonage.

DATE FROM:

TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt. Town, 1823-1853****Religion**

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

PRESENT CONDITION:

COMMENTS:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

**NLEP- L**

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Retaining Wall and Steps**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0130**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

King Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

DP 76185  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Inventory site includes Allotments 124, 125, 126, 127.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 124, Jas Glennie (?); 125, T H Baylis; 126 + 127, John Kingsmill.

c1854 - Allotment 124, Jas Glennie; 125, T H Baylis; 126 + 127, John Kingsmill. Building shown across allotments 125, 126 + 127. Smaller outbuilding also on Lot 125.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- L

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Burial Ground**

OTHER NAMES:

Cathedral Park and Cemetary

ITEM REF. NO:

**0131**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1119, 1120

STREET NO. TO:

93

STREET NAME:

King Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 1  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Site includes early monuments (from 1820s) now relocated and reset.  
Site also includes buried remains.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Extant Building

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological, Social,  
Historic

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Christ Church burial ground from at least 1818.  
Converted 1960s into public park.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Penal Colony, 1801-1822

Religion

Open Space

MAP REFS:

1823-A  
1830-A  
1845-A  
1854-B

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Religious

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

PRESENT CONDITION:

COMMENTS:

Extant monuments require monitoring of condition and preferably some more sympathetic conservation.

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- S

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Nash Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0132**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO. TO:

**1**

STREET NAME:

**Morgan Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Lot 1 DP 819134  
Newcastle**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Potential Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

**1845 - Allotment 97 - no owner noted.  
1854 - Allotment 97, Susanna Nash.**

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt. Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

**1845-A****1854-B**

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Wilton Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0133**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1139

STREET NO. TO:

3

STREET NAME:

Morgan Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Pt 100  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Modern site includes west part of Allotments 100, 99 + 98.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 100, W Page, 99 - vacant?; 98 W Wilton.  
1854 - Allotment 100, W Page, 99 - vacant?; 98 W Wilton. Building at rear of 100, fronting Market Place. Also part of a building within Allotment 98.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A  
1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Earl Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0134**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

109 111

STREET NAME:

Hunter Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot A DP 388647  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 102, John Earl.  
1854 - Allotment 102, John Earl.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

1845-A  
1854-B

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:



## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Coal Pit/Shaft**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0135**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1146

STREET NO: TO:

137

STREET NAME:

Hunter Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Coal Pit may be within Laing Street.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1830 map "Present Functional Pit" (?)  
1845 map shows "Old Coal Pit" (shaft)

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Coal Mining

MAP REFS:

1830-A

1833-A

1845-A

1854-B

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Industrial

Manufacturing

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Sub-surface disturbance in Laing Street should be monitored. (A better copy of Armstrong map to be checked)

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Burton Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0136**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

98 100

STREET NAME:

King Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 128  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Inventory area comprises Allotments 128 + 129.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 128, Burton; 129 (illegible).  
1854 - 128, Burton & Davies; 2 buildings  
129 - William Dwyer; part of 2 buildings (which extend into Allotment 130).

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

1845-A  
1854-B

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

PRESENT CONDITION:

COMMENTS:

c.f. Inventory sheet No 124.

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Wright Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0137**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**16**

STREET NAME:

**Wolfe Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Inventory item comprises Allotment 130.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Moderate Disturbance**

MAPS: AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Disturbed/Potential Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 130, Samuel Wright.  
 1854 - Allotment 130, S Wright; 3 buildings shown (2 abut or extended into Allotment 129).

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt.Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

c.f. Inventory Sheet No 136 + 138.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Platt Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0138**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Wolfe Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 16

Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Inventory site is part of Allotment 132.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 132, J L Platt

1854 - Allotment 132, W Croasdrill

DATE FROM:

TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

c.f. Inventory sheet No 139

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Scott Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0139**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

**1144**

STREET NO: TO:

**147**

STREET NAME:

**Hunter Street**

SUBURB:

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Lot A DP 89504  
Newcastle**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL**

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Inventory site includes Allotment 133 and part of Allotment 132.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Potential Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 132, J L Platt, 133, R Scott

1854 - Allotment 132, J L Platt now W Croasdll. Allotment 133, Robert Scott.

DATE FROM:

TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt. Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

Scott Allotment

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

0140

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1145

STREET NO: TO:

153 155

STREET NAME:

Hunter Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lots 1 DP 84577,83877  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 134, R Scott  
1854 - Allotment 134, Scott.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Outbuildings**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0141**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Market Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1830 map shows small building (convict hut?) within area of Market Street. Also possibly another smaller outbuilding (privy?).  
 1833 map - 2 small buildings (further south?)  
 1854 - map - building on Allotment 208 may extend into area of Market street.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853  
 Early Private Buildings

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1830-A

1833-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

All sub-surface disturbance of street should be monitored.  
 c.f. Inventory Sheet No 142.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Lyons Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0142**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1099

STREET NO. TO:

2

STREET NAME:

Scott Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 2 DP 447806  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1830 - Small building

1845 - Allotment 208, Samuel Lyons.

1854 - Allotment 28, S Lyons, building shown at rear of Allotment (may extend into Keightley Street)

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1830-A

1845-A

1854-B

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Disturbance of Keightley Street should be monitored c.f. Inventory Sheet No 110.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report



**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Former Baberfaulds Warehouse**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0143**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1099

STREET NO: TO:

175

STREET NAME:

Scott Street

SUBURB:

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

SP 35541 SP 37388

Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Inventory site includes Allotments 209, 210.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 209 Samuel Lyons, Allotments 210 forms part of pound.

1854 - Allotment 209 Samuel Lyons, Allotments 210 forms part of pound.

DATE FROM:

TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Government

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- L

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Former AA Dangar Building**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0144**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

176

STREET NAME:

Hunter Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Pt 213 DP 926822

Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 213, part of pound.

1854 - Allotment 213, part of pound.

DATE FROM:

TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Government

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- L

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Former School of Arts**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0145**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**182 188**

STREET NAME:

**Hunter Street**

SUBURB:

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Lot 212 DP 54152****Newcastle**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Inventory site includes Allotments 211 + 212.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Potential Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotments 211 + 212, part of pound (fenced area shown, extending into Wolfe Street).

1854 - Allotments 211 + 212, part of pound (fenced area shown, extending into Wolfe Street).

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt. Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**Government****MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

**NLEP- L**

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**School and Church**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0146**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1103

STREET NO: TO:

192 196

STREET NAME:

Hunter Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lots 1 & 2 DP 714394  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Inventory site includes Allotment 276

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 276, Roman Catholic Church and School.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

Religion

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Religious

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Catholic Parsonage**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0147**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

200 212

STREET NAME:

Hunter Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 1 DP 228072

Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Inventory site includes Allotments 277 + 278.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 277, Roman Catholic Parsonage, Allotment 278, no owner noted (Vacant ?)

1854 - Allotment 277, Roman Catholic Parsonage, Allotment 278, no owner noted.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

Religion

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Religious

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- L

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Wesleyan School and Manse**

OTHER NAMES:

Commonwealth Bank

ITEM REF. NO:

**0148**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1102

STREET NO: TO:

220

STREET NAME:

Hunter Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 1 DP 78033

Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Part of original Allotment 279 now within road (Scott Street)

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 279, Wesleyan School and Manse.

1854 - Allotment 279, Wesleyan School and Manse.

DATE FROM:

TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

Religion

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Religious

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- L

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

All subsurface disturbance of adjacent road areas should be monitored.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Bingle Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0149**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

159 163

STREET NAME:

Hunter Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lots 1&10 DP 78267  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 135, W Bingle (actually John Bingle ?)  
 1854 - Allotment 135, John Bingle now Bean, building shown.  
 John Bingle well known ship-builder, also author.  
 Bean family also well known settlers

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**David Jones**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0150**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**169**

STREET NAME:

**Hunter Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Lot 1 DP 749729****Newcastle**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Inventory site includes Allotments 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, part 142, 143, 145, 146.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Moderate Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Disturbed/Potential Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1854 - Allotment 136, J McClymont, building shown.(Hotel keeper c1829)  
1854 - 137, W Croasdill, 2 buildings. 138, G Rodgers, building 139, W Rouse. 140, Pendray. 141, J Hudson, 2 buildings. 142, S Lyons. 143, E Davies, building. 145, S Kemp. 146, Rodd, building shown.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt.Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

**NLEP- L**

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

c.v. Inventory Sheet No. 151

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**



**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Lyons Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0151**

SCHEDULED:



CONCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

114

STREET NAME:

King Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 2 DP 336771

Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Wolfe Street (cnr)

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Inventory site includes Allotments 142 and 144.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1854 - Allotment 142 Samuel Lyons, 2 buildings (fronting Wolfe Street).  
Allotment 144, H Usher.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Thorp Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0152**

SCHEDULED:



CONCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

105

STREET NAME:

King Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 1 DP 334733

Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Forms part of Allotment 147.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 747, James Thorp.

1854 - Allotment 147, A Brown.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Usher Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0153**

SCHEDULED:



CONCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**38**

STREET NAME:

**Wolfe Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Pt 152  
Newcastle**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (VE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

**Forms part of Allotment 150/**

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Potential Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

**1845 - Allotment 150, H Usher.****1854 - Allotment 150, H Usher (small building at rear, extends into Allotment 152).**

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt. Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

**1845-A****1854-B**

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Davies/Spears Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0154**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

40

STREET NAME:

Wolfe Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot A DP 82184  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Inventory site includes Allotments 152 + 154.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - 152 + 154, E Davies.

1854 - 152, E Davies &amp; J Spears, E Small buildings. 154, E Davies

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

1845-A

1854-B

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Scott Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0155**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**56**

STREET NAME:

**Wolfe Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Pt 158****Newcastle**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Potential Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

**1845 - Allotment 158, A W Scott.****1854 - Allotment 158, A W Scott.**

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt. Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

**1845-A****1854-B**

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Lance Villa Terrace Group**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0156**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

66 68

STREET NAME:

Church Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 61 & 62 DP 585966  
The Hill

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 160, A W Scott.  
1854 - Allotment 160, A W Scott.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- L

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Lance Villa Terrace Group**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0157**

SCHEDULED:



CONCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

70 76

STREET NAME:

Church Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 161 DP 54152 Lot 1  
DP770143, Lot 1 DP  
798911 The Hill

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 161, A W Scott.  
1854 - Allotment 161, A W Scott.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- L

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Lance Villa Terrace Group**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0158**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

78

STREET NAME:

Church Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 1620 DP 817037  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Part of Allotment 162.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 162, A W Scott.

1854 - Allotment 162, A W Scott.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- L

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:



**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Lance Villa**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0159**

COINCIDENT ITEMS:

SCHEDULED:



STREET NO: TO:

80

STREET NAME:

Church Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 1621 DP 817037  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Perkins Street (cnr)

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 162, A W Scott.  
1854 - Allotment 162, A W Scott.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- L

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

Scott Allotment

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

0160

SCHEDULED:



CONCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

51 53

STREET NAME:

Perkins Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lots 1591, 1592  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 159, A W Scott.

1854 - Allotment 159, A W Scott.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

Residence

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

0161

SCHEDULED:



CONCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

49

STREET NAME:

Perkins Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Pt Lot 157&159

Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 157 - no owner noted.

1854 - Allotment 157, A W Scott

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- L

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Levey Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0162**

COINCIDENT ITEMS:

SCHEDULED:



STREET NO: TO:

39 43

STREET NAME:

Perkins Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lots A-C DP 107966  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 155, Isaac Levey

1854 - Allotment 155, Isaac Levey

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Wright Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0163**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

31 37

STREET NAME:

Perkins Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lots 1-4 DP 511096  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 153, S Wright.  
1854 - Allotment 153, S Wright.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A  
1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

ITEM REF. NO:

SCHEDULED:

0164



OTHER NAMES:

COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

SUBURB

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

27 29

Perkins Street

Newcastle Central

Lots 1&2 DP 321540

STREET NOTE:

Newcastle

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

PREPARED BY:

Stage 1

SL

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 151 - vacant?

1854 - Allotment 151 - vacant?

DATE FROM:

TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Ireland Bond Store**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0165**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

123

STREET NAME:

King Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Land in DP 64187  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotments 147 + 148, Wm Croasdill.  
1854 - Allotments 147 + 148, Wm Croasdill. large building shown across  
both allotments.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- L

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Crown and Anchor Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0166**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1155

STREET NO. TO:

189

STREET NAME:

Hunter Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Pt 6 DP 79759

Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Inventory site comprises Allotment 189 and part Allotment 186.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 188, Alex Warren. Allotment 186, S Kemp.

1854 - Allotment 188, Alex Warren. Allotment 186, S Kemp.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- L

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report



**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Davies Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0167**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**193 195**

STREET NAME:

**Hunter Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Lots 1 & 3 DP 513467  
Newcastle**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

**Mostly Allotment 189, also part of Allotment 186.**

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Potential Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

**1845 - Allotment 189, Ed Davies.****1854 - Allotment 189, Ed Davies.**

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt. Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

**1845-A****1854-B**

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

Hughes Allotment

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

0168

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

207

STREET NAME:

Hunter Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 1 DP 228133

Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Inventory site includes Allotments 181, 183, 185, 187. Also part of 190? (may be below Hunter Street).

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1845 - 181, S Kemp, 183 + 185, J T Hughes; 187, J Warner.  
1854 - 181, S Kemp; 183 + 185 Hughes (pond on 183); 187, W Croasdill.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Kemp Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0169**

COINCIDENT ITEMS:

SCHEDULED:



STREET NO: TO:

4

STREET NAME:

Perkins Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 1  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 186, S Kemp.  
1854 - Allotment 186, S Kemp.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Fomer Victoria Theatre**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0170**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**8 10**

STREET NAME:

**Perkins Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Pt Lot 184  
Newcastle**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Potential Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

**1845 - Allotment 184, S Kemp.  
1854 - Allotment 184, S Kemp.**

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt.Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

**1845-A****1854-B**

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

**NLEP- L**

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Kemp Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0171**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

20 22

STREET NAME:

Perkins Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Pt Lot 1 DP 228133, DP  
70529  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 182, S Kemp.

1854 - Allotment 182, S Kemp.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

1845-A

1854-B

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Kemp Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0172**

COINCIDENT ITEMS:

SCHEDULED:



STREET NO: TO:

140

STREET NAME:

King Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

DP 74979  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 180, S Kemp  
1854 - Allotment 180, S Kemp

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1845-A  
1854-B

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Mitchell Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0173**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**34**

STREET NAME:

**Perkins Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Lot 1 DP 101991  
Newcastle**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL**

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Potential Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

**1845 - Allotment 170, James Mitchell  
1854 - Allotment 170, James Mitchell**

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt. Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

**1845-A****1854-B**

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Nash Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0174**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Perkins Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Pt 163  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment, 168, Susanna Nash.  
1854 - Allotment 168, S Nash, Small building shown.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report



## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Pilcher Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0175**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

50

STREET NAME:

Perkins Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 1 DP 73020

Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 166, Henry Pilcher.

1854 - Allotment 166, Henry Pilcher.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Hughes Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0176**

COINCIDENT ITEMS:

SCHEDULED:



STREET NO: TO:

**52**

STREET NOTE:

STREET NAME:

**Perkins Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Lot 100 DP 573891  
Newcastle**

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Potential Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

**1845 - Allotment 163, J T Hughes  
1854 - Allotment 163, J T Hughes**

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt. Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

**1845-A****1854-B**

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

Furlong Allotment

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

0177

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

84

STREET NAME:

Church Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 164 SP 6473

Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 164, R T Furlong

1854 - Allotment 164, R T Furlong

DATE FROM:

TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Minumbah**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0178**

COINCIDENT ITEMS:

SCHEDULED:



STREET NO: TO:

86 88

STREET NAME:

Church Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 10, Lot 1 DP 743943  
The Hill

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 165, R T Furlong  
1854 - Allotment 165, R T Furlong

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

PRESENT CONDITION:

COMMENTS:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- L

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Croasdill Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0179**

COINCIDENT ITEMS:

SCHEDULED:



STREET NO: TO:

25

STREET NAME:

Brown Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 167  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 167, W Croasdill  
1854 - Allotment 167, W Croasdill

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A  
1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Croasdill Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0180**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

21 23

STREET NAME:

Brown Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 1&2  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 169, Wm Croasdill  
1854 - Allotment 169, Wm Croasdill

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Mitchell Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0181**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**2 8**

STREET NAME:

**Carlton Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Lot 4, Lot B, Lots 1&2 DP  
706706  
Newcastle**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

**Brown Street (cnr)**

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Moderate Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Disturbed/Potential Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

**1845 - Allotment 171, James Mitchell****1854 - Allotment 171, James Mitchell**

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt.Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS:

**1845-A****1854-B**

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Croasdill Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0182**

COINCIDENT ITEMS:

SCHEDULED:



STREET NO: TO:

15 19

STREET NAME:

Brown Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lots 1-3 DP 34174  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 175, Wm Croasdill  
 1854 - Allotment 175, Wm Croasdill, small building shown at rear of allotment; this site appears to have been east of Cross Lane and has been disturbed / destroyed.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

1845-A

1854-B

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report



## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Croasdill Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0183**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

149

STREET NAME:

King Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 10 DP 64384

Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 178, Wm Croasdill

1854 - Allotment 178, Wm Croasdill

DATE FROM:

TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Croasdill Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0184**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**141**

STREET NAME:

**King Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Lot 11  
Newcastle**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL**

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Inventory site comprises part Allotment 178 &amp; part Allotment 179

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Potential Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 178 &amp; 179 Wm Croasdill

1854 - Allotment 178 &amp; 179 Wm Croasdill

DATE FROM:

TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt. Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Mitchell Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0185**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Carlton Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lot 12 DP 34174  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Inventory site is part of Allotment 171

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1845 - Allotment 171, James Mitchell  
1854 - Allotment 171, James Mitchell

DATE FROM:

TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1845-A  
1854-B

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

c.f. Inventory No.181

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Smith Allotment**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0186**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

**King Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 1**

PREPARED BY:

**SL**

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Old coal workings broken into during construction of new medical centre c1981. Part of building shown on AONSW map as encroaching into King St may survive in footpath/road.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

**Convict Settlement**

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**Archaeological**

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1830 - building shown

1845 - Allotment 18, John Smith

1841/42 - AONSW Reel 2779; sketch showing John Smith's Allotment No 18 in the Town of Newcastle.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt. Town, 1823-1853****Early Private Buildings**

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1830-A

1845-A

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**Industrial****Manufacturing**

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

All disturbance in road / footpath should be monitored.  
Refer to AONSW plan.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Assessment Report**

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**AA Co. 'A' Pit**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0187**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1026, 1150, 1151

STREET NO: TO:

106 104

STREET NAME:

Church Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Pt Lots A&B DP 394868,  
Lot 1 DP 23095 (Brown  
St) Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Brown Street (cnr)

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

AA Company

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological, Technical,  
Aesthetic**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1830 map shows "Present Pit". The Australian Agricultural Company opened their 'A' Pit in 1831. Initially worked by convicts, then free labour. Operated for about 20 years. Coal conveyed to wharf west of Brown St by means of inclined plane railway (which ran along Crown Street). Numerous structures / buildings were also present around the pit, including Headframe, Boiler House and Winder House.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

AA Company  
Coal Mining

MAP REFS:

1830-A

1845-A

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Industrial

Manufacturing

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

C and M J Doring, Honeysuckle Project - Historical and Industrial Archaeological Survey, October 1991

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Also see Inventory No.s 191,192,193.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Newcastle Hospital North Wing**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0188**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1076

STREET NO: TO:

1

STREET NAME:

King Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

MS 1136 Md  
Newcastle

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Assessed as having High disturbance, however, features such as early coal workings may be expected to survive sub-surface. Some early workings previously discovered during construction of New Med I c.1981. Status of complex to be reviewed for final inventory

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Convict Settlement

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Constructed 1810s (as Gaol), converted into Hospital by Commandant Captain Wallis (arrived 1816). 1830, 1845, 1854 maps show three buildings. Later rebuilding 1860s, Extensions 1870s-1890s, and subsequent redevelopments. Also early coal mining activity, including 111ft shaft sunk in 1817.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Penal Colony, 1801-1822

Coal Mining

Early Govt. Buildings

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1822-A

1830-A

1833-A

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Government

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

McDonald McPhee P/L - Conservation Plan, Royal Newcastle Hospital, April 1991; Dr John Turner - Historical Background... Newcastle CBD, p.6  
Conservation Plan, Royal Newcastle Hos

PRESENT CONDITION:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP- R

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

Conservation Plan

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**King Street Buildings**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0189**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

King Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1830 - shows building, likely to be part within Allotment 69, but also possibly within King Street itself.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

1830-A

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Street

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

See also Inventory Sheets no. 91 and 92.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Former Burial Ground**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0190**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Hunter Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Newspaper reports from November 1915, indicate that during excavations on the former Borough Markets site skeletons and coffins were discovered. The site was thought to have been an Aboriginal burial ground, which was subsequently used during Newcastle's early settlement prior to the construction of Christ Church in 1817.  
 1845 map - Reserved for Market Place  
 1854 map - Market Place.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Contact

Religion

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1845-A

1854-B

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Religious

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

Newcastle Morning Herald; 11 November 1915, p 6; 13 November 1915, p.3

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report



**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**AA Co. Timber Bridge**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0191**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1022

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Crown Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

The only physical evidence of the structure which might survive would be sub-surface footings or similar within the area of the road. One brick pier for the subsequent bridge (1865-1923) survives on Hunter St (west of Crown Street).

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

AA Company

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Timber bridge in existence c1841 to 1865. The low level bridge crossed Hunter St and the railway. It probably had an alignment close to the west side of Crown Street. It was replaced by an iron bridge in 1865.

DATE FROM: TO:

1841

HISTORIC THEMES:

AA Company

Coal Mining

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Industrial

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

C and M J Doring, Honeysuckle Project - Historical and Industrial Archaeological Survey, October 1991(Item B23)

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**AA Co. Inclined Plane**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0192**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1022

STREET NO. TO:

STREET NAME:

Crown Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

The only physical evidence of the structure which might survive would be sub-surface footings or similar within the area of the road.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

AA Company

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Coal from the A A Co.'s first pit, the "A" Pit was sent in wagons down an inclined plane to the wharves with empty wagons hauled back to the top by horses. The alignment of the inclined plane was close to the east side of Crown Street.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

AA Company  
Coal Mining

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Industrial

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

C and M J Doring, Honeysuckle Project - Historical and Industrial Archaeological Survey, October 1991 (Item B24)

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Private Coal Staithes**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**0193**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1017, 1018, 1019

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

SUBURB

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Wharf Road

(off stree

Newcastle Central

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 1

PREPARED BY:

SL

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

The only physical evidence of the structure which might survive would be sub-surface footings or similar. These would be more likely to be present within the area of the road.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

AA Company

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

The private staithes were operated by 1- W & J Danaldson; 2 - Coal & Copper Co., (Mitchell); 3 - Alexander Brown; 4 - James & Alexander Brown; 5 - John Knott. The staithes were in use c1849 to 1865. The staithes branched off Mitchell's line (Burwood Street) and curved towards the water. They appear to have been earthen ramps which ended in timber trestles at the water's edge. Coal was tipped from wagons on the staithes down chutes into ships' cargo holds.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Coal Mining

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Industrial

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

C and M J Doring, Honeysuckle Project - Historical and Industrial Archaeological Survey, October 1991 (Item B27)

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Later Government staithes (from c1854) were situated in the vicinity (refer to Doring report).

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Nobbys Head**

OTHER NAMES:

Lighthouse, Quarrying &amp; Defence Works

ITEM REF. NO:

**1001**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

001, 1113

STREET NO. TO:

STREET NAME:

Nobbys Road

SUBURB:

Newcastle East

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

Coastline, cliff, beach.

Includes area to water's edge.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1874-A shows the position of the light house, with two buildings (houses?) adjacent on the west side, and two signal flagstuffs. It describes the lighthouse as 115 feet high (above sea level), with a fixed light visible for 17 miles. Map 1958-A shows WW2 searchlight post and small power house.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Coastline

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

7355

AND:

7356

GRID (N):

1356050

GRID (E):

374550

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Slim chance of footings from c.1858 cottages. Possible evidence of controversial quarrying methods (ie use of explosives). Probable surviving pre-1850 powder tunnel. Possible WW2 defence works. Possible (but unlikely) evidence of convict occupation.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Extant Building

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Nobbys Head was once a tall island, used as a convict punishment camp. From c1836-1850s Nobbys was quarried for stone to build the connecting breakwater. A powder tunnel was dug pre-1850, reputedly to blow up the island, but possibly as a magazine. In c1858 a lighthouse and cottages were built on the reduced Nobbys Head, and the signal station moved here from Signal Hill. In WW2, an observation post, gun emplacement, searchlight station and generator room were built on the north and west side.

DATE FROM: TO:

1836

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

Maritime

Military

Penal Colony, 1801-1822

MAP REFS:

1874-A

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

Branagan

COMMENTS:

mining, p.21

Suters-2

Turner-2

Page 284 (mining)

Turner-4

Chapter 1.

Turner-5

photograph p.5, p.6.

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Navigation

Military

Mining

Government

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

Macquarie Pier and Nobbys Head Conservation Management Plan 1994-96, Suters Architects et al.

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP-S

PRESENT CONDITION:

1857/8 lighthouse still in use (but with modern electric light). Original cottages demolished, and replaced by modern cottages, offices and staff amenities. Powder tunnel (?) sealed. WW2 concrete observation post and gun emplacement survive.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

Conservation Plan

COMMENTS:

No public access to the lighthouse area, so not inspected.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Nobbys Head Railway**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1002**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

002

STREET NO. TO:

STREET NAME:

Nobbys Road

SUBURB:

Newcastle East

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

Street itself, &amp; footpath.

Includes adjacent open space.

CROSS STREET (VE):

Nobbys Head

CROSS STREET (SW):

Wharf Road

FAR BOUNDARY:

Foreshore Park

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

For many years, a partly single and partly dual rail line ran out to Nobbys Head, to deposit ballast and assist construction of the breakwater. The line was an extension of the G.N.R., starting in the railway goods yard east of Watt Street. The line ran past the Pilot Harbour, curved north and ran on top of the growing breakwater, eventually going west of Nobbys Head, and out to near Big Ben Reef. A later spur branched north near the Pilot Harbour, to form Horseshoe Beach breakwater.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Coastline

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

7355

AND:

7356

GRID (N):

1355500

GRID (E):

374000

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

The railway route survives as a road along the breakwater. Rails (and sleepers) survive under the bitumen of Nobbys Head road and carpark. There might also be buried rails in the eastern end of Foreshore Park, or along the shore to Horseshoe Beach.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Work

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Macquarie Pier (breakwater) was built 1818-1846, using local stone, but soon failed. Nobbys Head railway was used c1869 to c1883, to bring very large stones from Waratah quarry, to strengthen the breakwater to Nobbys, and extend it to Big Ben Reef. After 1883, the railway remained in use for maintenance of the breakwater. It is shown in maps 1874-A and 1896-A, and was said to be used into the 20th century to carry sand to the mainland for railway use. At least some rails still survive buried.

DATE FROM:

1869

TO:

1900

HISTORIC THEMES:

Maritime

Railways

MAP REFS:

1846-A

COMMENTS:

Shows breakwater (not railway) to Nobbys

TEXT REFS:

IEAust-1

COMMENTS:

McMullen

1851-B

shows breakwater to Nobbys breached

1862-A

Breakwater shown to Nobbys

1874-A

1880-A

Blg Ben breakwater underway. Horseshoe not started

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Government

Maritime

Railways

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

Macquarie Pier and Nobbys Head Conservation Management Plan 1994-96, Suters Architects et al.

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

The railway route remains as the north half of Nobbys Road, now a walking track and service road running from Foreshore Park along the top of the breakwater, out to and beyond Nobbys Head. Rails are still visible beneath the bitumen as far as Nobbys.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

Conservation Plan

COMMENTS:

Conserve and partially expose rails.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Conservation Plan

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Fort Scratchley**

OTHER NAMES:  
Signal Hill

ITEM REF. NO:

**1003**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:  
003, 1004

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Nobbys Road

SUBURB:

Newcastle East

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

Near (not on) this street. Also adjacent land of various types

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Forts Drive (north)

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Forts Drive (south)

FAR BOUNDARY:

Forts Drive (east)

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Fort Scratchley is on a flat-topped hill at the north-eastern end of Newcastle, with commanding views over the harbour and harbour approaches. The hill slopes gently to the south, but ends in abrupt cliffs to the east, north and west. The existing fort (approximately World War Two configuration) has several small c1880/90s buildings, gun emplacements, some guns, and interconnecting tunnels. It is bounded by a defensive wall and dry moat on the southern approach slope.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Coastline

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

7355

AND:

GRID (N):

1355240

GRID (E):

373900

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Likely to have much in-ground evidence of the various stages of development as a fort, eg. tunnels, underground ammunition stores, water tanks, etc. Possibly have footings of demolished Pilot's Houses, and/or remnants of convict-era coal mining.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Work

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Convict coal mine c1801. Beacon erected 1804. Small guns installed in a four-lobe fort, 1822. Larger guns installed 1860s-70s. Larger fort planned by Colonels Jervois & Scratchley 1878, and built 1881-86, during which old mine workings were found. only active service. The Army quit Fort Scratchley 1972. In 1889-92 there were major alterations to install three 6" disappearing guns. These were replaced in 1911 by faster Mk.VII 6" guns, used 7th June 1942 against a Japanese submarine, the Fort's

DATE FROM:

1801

TO:

1972 ?

HISTORIC THEMES:

Military

Maritime

Penal Colony, 1801-1822

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

Coal Mining

MAP REFS:

1816-A

COMMENTS:

Light House (sketchy map)

TEXT REFS:

Carey/Mort

COMMENTS:

1823-A

4-lobe fortification

Barney-1

page 25

1827-A

4-lobe fortification

Turner-2

page 19 (coal mining), p.24 (quarry)

1828-A

Square fort with 4 protruding circular corners

1828-B

4-lobe fortification

1846-A

Tower and lighthouse on Signal hill

1846-B

Lookout shown on Signal Hill.

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Government

Military

Mining

Navigation

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

Conservation Plan, Godden-Mackay

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP-S

PRESENT CONDITION:

The Fort is now partly a Military Museum (representing World War Two configuration of the fort), and partly a Maritime Museum. All of the associated old houses (eg Pilots' Houses existing in 1874) have been demolished.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

Conservation Plan

COMMENTS:

Monitor work on site.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Conservation Plan

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Cottages below Fort Scratchley**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1004**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1003, 1008

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

SUBURB

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Nobbys Road

Newcastle East

STREET NOTE:

Both sides of street.

Also adjacent street &amp; footpath.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

PREPARED BY:

Shortland Esplanade

Forts Drive

Foreshore Park

Stage 2

C&amp;MJD

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1874-A accurately plots a series of cottages to west and north of the base of Signal Hill (mostly west of Nobbys Road), in addition to Pilots Houses on the south and west slopes of the Hill. According to Map 1840-A, some of the cottages were built on what had been the site of an engineering works (Item 1208).

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Coastline

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7355

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

1355340

373940

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Possible house footings, cess pits, cisterns, near the north end of Forts Drive, in the park south of the fort, and in the western quarry. Unlikely to have any remains from the row of early terrace houses on the west side of Nobbys Road.

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

Maps 1862-A, 1874-A, 1880-A etc., show cottages around the foot of Signal Hill, later Fort Scratchley. These were probably houses for pilots or pilot boat crew, some located in this vicinity since c1822. Those south of the fort had gone by 1886 <b>. The houses on the lower west face of Signal Hill were probably located in an area quarried from c1818, for stone to build Macquaries Pier (breakwater). These houses were replaced by "temporary" army buildings in World War Two.

DATE FROM: TO:

1822 ? ?

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

Early Private Buildings

Maritime

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1840-A

Engineering works (for quarry?) near road (1208)

Turner-2

Turner-5 photos pages 20, 21.

1862-A

Pilots' Houses on SW side of Signal Hill

Godden-M-1

Report (not seen)

1874-A

Pilot Houses

SRAA-06

Cottages in background of Zaara St P.S. photos

1880-A

Shows houses below F.S., to NW, W, S, SE.

1887-C

Houses to NW, W, SW of hill.

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Residential

Maritime

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

All early houses demolished. Northern cottage sites now open park and roadway. Western terrace house row demolished and built over by modern housing units. WW2 buildings on the lower west face are still standing, but near-derelict.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavation and roadworks

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Pilot Station**

OTHER NAMES:

Boat Harbour

ITEM REF. NO:

**1005**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO. TO:

STREET NAME:

Wharf Road

SUBURB

Newcastle East

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

Harbourside facility.

Includes adjacent open space.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Nobbys Road

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Watt Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Harbour

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1874-A accurately plots a small enclosed boat harbour with narrow mouth, large shed and short slips, and an automatic tide gauge. To the NE is a slipway and sheds labelled Punt Slip. Map 1896-A, and archival photographs, show the late 19th C. harbour with additional boatsheds and slips, formed masonry walls, and steps to the water. The buildings have changed, but the harbour walls and slips are still much the same today.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Harbour Foreshore

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

7355

AND:

GRID (N):

1355460

GRID (E):

373760

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Extensive surviving elements of the c1866 slipways, sloping masonry walls, steps etc., much of it still visible. Also elements of the 1881 submarine mine-cable anchor point, and a possible light gun emplacement.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Work

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

An informal pilot boat harbour is thought to have been established here c1822. Map 1851-B shows a pilot harbour here. The present boat harbour is said to have been built in 1866, and has served as a harbour for pilot boats ever since (for 130 years). A structure at the Pilot Harbour entrance was reputedly built in 1881 (with Fort Scratchley), to anchor a cable carrying explosive mines, to be strung across the main harbour in wartime. Map 1958-A still shows it as a Submarine Miner's Store.

DATE FROM:

1866 +

TO:

1996 ?

HISTORIC THEMES:

Military

Maritime

MAP REFS:

1846-B

COMMENTS:

Pilot Boat Harbour NOT shown

TEXT REFS:

SRAA-18

COMMENTS:

Newcastle Station 1928, shows Pilot Station\

1851-B

Shows Pilot Harbour

Turner-5

pages 15, 18.

1871-A

Pilot Boat Harbour (3 Pilot Boat Slides east side)

Turner-7

1874-A

1887-C

Pilot Boat Harbour shown

1892-A

1896-A

Sh.1

1958-A

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Government

Maritime

Military

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

Check whether plan already prepared

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

The harbour is still in use, but the stonework has been partly cement coated. The associated Pilot Station buildings have been demolished and rebuilt, or heavily modified. The old stone-flag slipways for the boatsheds still survive.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Conserve as working harbour. Monitor excavations within harbour or adjacent.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Conservation Plan



**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Bull Beacons**

OTHER NAMES:

Red and white lights

ITEM REF. NO:

**1006**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Nobbys Road

SUBURB

Newcastle East

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

North-west side of street.

Includes adjacent open space.

CROSS STREET (NE):

Nobbys Head

CROSS STREET (SW):

Forts Drive

FAR BOUNDARY:

Harbour

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1874-A shows a pair of red and white lights, on the inner side of the southern breakwater, near the present Horseshoe Beach. These faced upstream, to guide boats using a channel inside the harbour. Similar (same?) beacons are shown in Map 1851-B. An archival photograph <NLH, a> shows a small light-tower on one edge of the breakwater, linked by catwalk to a second tower on a masonry plinth, in shallow water west of the breakwater.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS:

7355

AND:

GRID (N):

1355590

GRID (E):

374050

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Slim chance that remnants of the base of the two beacons might survive within Horseshoe Beach, and/or in the western flank of the breakwater.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Newcastle Harbour was difficult for ships to navigate, particularly under sail. The twisty and rocky harbour entrance wrecked many ships. The harbour bottom was shallow, and changed as silt was deposited, or was dredged or washed away. Navigational aids were essential for the safe use of the port. This pair of beacons guided boats using the North Channel, within the harbour. The beacons are shown on various maps from 1851 to 1958, but their operational life has not been determined.

DATE FROM: TO:

1851 ? -

HISTORIC THEMES:

Maritime

MAP REFS:

1851-B

COMMENTS:

shows bull beacons &amp; north channel

TEXT REFS:

Turner-5

COMMENTS:

page 11

1874-A

red &amp; white beacons

1887-C

Bull Beacons shown

1908-A

1958-A

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

No remnants visible. The vicinity has been filled as part of Horseshoe Beach.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Steam Cranes on Kings Wharf**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1007**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Wharf Road

SUBURB:

Newcastle East

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

North-west side of street.

Includes area to water's edge.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Shortland Esplanade

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Watt Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Harbour

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Kings Wharf had up to 8 static steam-powered 15 ton cranes, which could pick up coal wagons and swing them over a ship's hold to dump their load, or could lift other cargo in and out of ships. Each crane carried its own small boiler and steam engine. The first cranes were mounted on a cast iron ring about 6 feet (1.8m) diameter bolted on top of a stone block pier about 3m x 5m. The later cranes were mounted on a cylindrical pier about 3m diameter, made of a cast iron shell filled with concrete.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Harbour Foreshore

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS:

7355

AND:

7255

GRID (N):

1355350

GRID (E):

373500

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

At least two original square stone piers and one later cylindrical iron and concrete pier for steam cranes, can be seen along the edge of the present wharf, at low tide. There are also less intact remnants of several more crane piers.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Work

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

The government erected 7 or 8 steam cranes along the Kings (aka Queens) Wharf, NE of Watt Street, to assist handling of cargo, especially coal. One source says 8 cranes were installed during 1861-1869, another that 7 cranes were installed 1860-1874. New coal wharves with hydraulic cranes were established at The Basin in 1878, and by c1890 all coal loading (other than A.A.Coy.) was done there. The steam cranes were removed from Kings Wharf c1895, and reputedly three were re-erected at The Dyke.

DATE FROM:

1861 ?

TO:

1895 ?

HISTORIC THEMES:

Maritime

MAP REFS:

1866-A

COMMENTS:

Shows wharf & railway

TEXT REFS:

IEAust-1

COMMENTS:

1871-A

Eight (8) steam cranes shown on "New Wharf"

IEAust-2

McMullen

Says 7 steam cranes installed 1860-74

1874-A

1880-A

Shows 7 steam cranes. Hydraulic cranes being built

1887-C

6 steam cranes shown (+ hydraulic cranes opposite)

1892-A

Shows seven (7) steam cranes

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Government

Maritime

Railways

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Steam cranes removed c1890. Wharf recently rebuilt with concrete paving on rubble fill, and with individual steel and timber mini-wharfs protruding into the harbour. Wharf now used for tugboat berths, and for a promenade, but not for general cargo.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Identify all crane bases. Avoid damage from further wharf works.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Conservation Plan

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Water Reservoir below Signal Hill**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1008**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB:	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
	Nobbys Road	Newcastle East	
STREET NOTE: Street itself, & footpath. Includes adjacent open space.			
CROSS STREET (NE):	CROSS STREET (SW):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN: PREPARED BY:
Shortland Esplanade	Forts Drive		Stage 2 C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1874-A shows an irregular-shaped (approximately triangular) body of water below the north side of the hill that is now Fort Scratchley. The shape suggests it was a natural reservoir, probably in a rocky depression. If the reservoir was man-made, it probably consisted of a natural depression in the stone, which had a wall built to dam one side.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

**High Disturbance**

MAPS: AND:

**7355**

GRID (N): GRID (E):

**1355340 373910**

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Depends the origin of the reservoir. Unless it had man-made masonry walls, there is probably little recognisable evidence. There is also a chance that stone or brick footings from houses might be in the same vicinity (see Item 1004).

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

This might be one of several natural stores of fresh water which prompted the choice of this area for the location of the 1804 convict settlement, and hence the location of Newcastle, although it is rather far from the centre of settlement. An 1840s map by Col. Barney (cited by Turner) shows this as a source of water for the 1818 gaol, near Parnell Place. Maps 1874-A and 1880-A both show the triangular body of water existing then.

DATE FROM: TO:

?

HISTORIC THEMES:

Penal Colony, 1801-1822  
Water/Sewerage/Drainage

MAP REFS:	COMMENTS:	TEXT REFS:	COMMENTS:
1874-A			
1880-A	Shows triangular object (reservoir?) north of F.S.		

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Filled for roadworks and landscaping, at about the intersection of Nobbys Road with the northern end of Forts Drive and/or northern end of Shortland Esplanade.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Plank Pathway to Signal Hill**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1009**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1053

STREET NO. TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
	Wharf Road	in park Newcastle East	
STREET NOTE: Park, or public space.			
CROSS STREET (N/E):	CROSS STREET (S/W):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN:
Nobbys Road	Watt Street north	Wharf Road	Stage 2
			PREPARED BY: C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1874-A shows a plank pathway across the sandhills from Scott Street to Signal Hill (Fort Scratchley), with a branch forking out to the Harbour & Rivers Office, east of the Customs House. Maps 1880-A, 1887-C also show a path to the Pilot Station. The road would have been made of wooden slabs or logs laid close together on the ground. Several later maps vaguely indicate a buried roadway in this vicinity. One authority suggested the road was built or rebuilt in stone.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Remnants of the buried plank (later stone?) road may survive. The likely route is down Fort Scratchley access road, along Shepherds Place to the Stevenson/Telford Street intersection, then across the Stockade area, with a branch down Bond Street.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

7355

AND:

7255

GRID (N):

1355180

GRID (E):

373500

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

The path was used by men walking from town to the pilots' cottages and signal station at Signal Hill (later Fort Scratchley), and probably by horse and cart taking provisions there. The same path may have gone to an earlier cliff coal mine nearby. Map 1816-A shows a path from a cliff mine to a coal yard near Watt Street. Maps 1840-A, 1840-B, 1846-B show a buried roadway. Maps 1862-A, 1874-A, 1880-A and 1887-A show a (rebuilt?) plank pathway. In Map 1892-A, the path appears to be buried again.

DATE FROM:

1816 ?

TO:

1892 ?

HISTORIC THEMES:

Penal Colony, 1801-1822

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

Road Transport

Coal Mining

MAP REFS:

1816-A

COMMENTS:

notional buried road

1840-A

buried road

1846-B

Buried Road indicated very roughly.

1851-B

Covered (buried?) road north of Stevenson Place

1862-A

\*Plank Pathway\* from Signal Hill on dubious route

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Not visible. However, several old maps mention a buried pathway or roadway in this vicinity, and recognisable remnants might still survive in the ground. A new block of home units at Nos. 1-13 Shepherds Place is called "The Plankways".

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Stables & Weighbridge**

OTHER NAMES:

Eastern Railway Yard

ITEM REF. NO:

**1010**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO. TO:

STREET NAME:

SUBURB

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Wharf Road

in park

Newcastle East

STREET NOTE:

Park, or public space.

Includes adjacent open space.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

PREPARED BY:

Wharf Road

Bond Street

Telford Street (line)

Stage 2

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1874-A shows a cluster of small buildings (possibly stables), and a weighbridge, in the eastern railway yard, between a spur line and the wharves.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

7255

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

1355230

373440

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Slim chance of any surviving footings of buildings, which were probably timber framed. Stronger chance of remnants of the pit for the nearby weighbridge (to north-east). Is within former small boat harbour, but probably not recognisable.

SIGNIFICANCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

This area was a shallow boat harbour, but was reclaimed c1860 for extension of the railway line and construction of new wharves and goods yards east of Watt Street. Map 1874-A shows a weighbridge and small buildings here. The buildings are not clearly identified on Map 1874-A, but were probably stables, for horses used in hauling coal wagons and other cargo to/from the wharves.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Maritime

Railways

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1874-A

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Demolished. Site landscaped as part of The Foreshore Park, and a Council Gardener's Shed and garage/car park built on or near the site.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Well near Eastern Goods Shed**

OTHER NAMES:

Eastern Railway Yard

ITEM REF. NO:

**1011**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
	Foreshore Park	Newcastle East	

STREET NOTE:

Park, or public space.

CROSS STREET (N/E):	CROSS STREET (S/W):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN:	PREPARED BY:
Wharf Road	Bond Street	Telford Street (line)	Stage 2	C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Well, located near the north-east corner of a railway goods shed, in what is now The Foreshore Park.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N):	GRID (E):
1355205	373440

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

The c1860s well was built in reclaimed (filled) ground, and was probably lined with stone or brick. It is possible the well lining still survives beneath the present lawn and gardens.

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1874-A shows a well in what was then the eastern railway goods yards (now The Foreshore Park). This area was a shallow boat harbour until reclaimed c1860 for construction of the railway yards. The well was near a railway goods shed (Item 1012), since demolished.

DATE FROM:	TO:
1860	?

HISTORIC THEMES:

Railways

Water/Sewerage/Drainage

MAP REFS:	COMMENTS:	TEXT REFS:	COMMENTS:
1874-A			

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Well filled and/or covered. Adjacent goods shed demolished. Area landscaped as part of The Foreshore Park.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Rails and Goods Shed**

OTHER NAMES:

Eastern Railway Yard

ITEM REF. NO:

**1012**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Foreshore Park

SUBURB:

Newcastle East

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

Park, or public space.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Nobbys Road

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Watt Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Bond Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

The eastern railway goods yard was built on flat sandy land, largely reclaimed from shallow swamp. It had a network of rails fanning out from near Newcastle Station, running north-east alongside Kings/Queens Wharf, and eastwards to the Goods Yard. Map 1896-A shows the goods yard having several buildings, including a goods shed about 50m x 11m, located north of Bond Street, about in line with Pacific Street. The goods shed had an external weighbridge near the SW corner.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS:

7255

AND:

7355

GRID (N):

1355230

GRID (E):

373500

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Unlikely to still have rails. Could have remnant footings or post stumps from the building. Likely to have a masonry pit for a weighbridge on the south-west corner of the building.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

The Great Northern Railway was opened 1857, and was extended from Honeysuckle Point to Watt Street in 1858. In c1860, the line was extended still further east, and the eastern railway goods yard and wharves were established, for coal & general cargo. The goods yard site was originally swampy foreshore, partly turned into a small boat harbour near Watt Street. The area was filled and reclaimed c1860, for the goods yard. The goods yard closed c1980??, and was turned into the Foreshore Park c1990??

DATE FROM: TO:

1860 ? 1980 c

HISTORIC THEMES:

Railways

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1874-A

1896-A

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

SRAA-18

Undated Water Services plan shows weighbridge.

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Goods Shed demolished. Railway goods yard now cleared of rails, and landscaped as part of Foreshore Park.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Coal Company Offices**

OTHER NAMES:

later Railway Gasworks

ITEM REF. NO:

**1013**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Watt Street

SUBURB:

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

West side of street.

Includes adjacent railway land.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Wharf Road

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Scott Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Newcastle Station Yard

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1874-A shows a narrow rectangular building along the west side of Watt Street, just north of Newcastle Station, and identified as Coal Coy Offices. Map 1896-A shows a different building here, identified as Railway Gasworks. The gasworks had a small retort house facing Watt St, to generate gas from coal. Immediately to the west was a circular gas holder. Near the NW corner of the building there was a smaller circular object, identified as a tar tank (for tar by-product).

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

7255

AND:

GRID (N):

1355170

GRID (E):

373270

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Probable in-ground circular masonry pit for the gas holder, and square base for chimney. Possible in-ground pipework, tar-tank base, and chemical contamination. Footpath has a row of stones, possibly fence or footings for the coal company offices.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Extant Building

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

The particular coal company which occupied the c1874 offices was not identified. The railways demolished the offices and built a small gasworks c1883, to produce gas for lighting Newcastle Station, the nearby Honeysuckle Point Workshops, etc. It is not clear when this gasworks closed. Electric light came to the Honeysuckle Workshops in 1911, but 1920 & 1928 maps show the gas works and gas holder still existing. The retort building was extended in the 1930s, but possibly as a store.

DATE FROM: TO:

1874 ? 1928 ?

HISTORIC THEMES:

Commerce & the CBD  
Manufacturing/Engineering  
Gas  
Railways

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1874-A

1896-A

Sh.4

1920-B

Circular object (gas holder??)  
west of Watt St

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

Doring-2

Turner-5

SRAA-18

Items A-02, A-03

p.10

1928 plan of Newcastle  
Station shows gas works

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Government  
Railways  
Industrial  
Commercial  
Services

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

Doring -2

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Coal Company offices demolished. Railway Gasworks buildings still standing, now used as stores etc. Railway gasworks chimney, gas holder and tar tank have been removed, and their site now holds a car park, spur line and small modern railway office.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

History of Site

COMMENTS:

Examine building interior. Monitor excavation work on surrounding site or adjacent footpath. Include in Conservation Plan for Newcastle Railway Station.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring



**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Railway Pit A**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1014**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1015, 1129

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Scott Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

Railway land (not on road)

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Watt Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Bolton Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Wharf Road &amp; rail yards

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1874-A shows a circular object within the Newcastle Station area, which could have been a small railway turntable, for reversing very small locomotives or (more likely) small 4-wheel carriages. SRA Archives holds microfiche copies of two 1877 plans of Newcastle Station, showing two or three small turntables near Watt Street.<b> However these seem too far east to be the same as the circular pit (Pit A) shown in the 1874 drawing.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Slim chance of a surviving circular masonry pit, about 3 or 4 metres diameter, beneath the present station platforms or tracks. If found, it could be from the first Newcastle Station c1858-1877, and so of high significance.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS:

7255

AND:

GRID (N):

1355145

GRID (E):

373245

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

The Great Northern Railway was opened in 1857, terminating at Honeysuckle Point, which had a 36 ft diameter turntable for reversing incoming locomotives, ready for the outbound trip. In 1858 the line was extended to the present Newcastle Station. Newcastle Station was rebuilt c1872/77, and had a large loco turntable just west of the station, and one or two smaller turntables within the station proper. Since then the layout of the station has been changed again, and the turntables removed.

DATE FROM:

1860 ?

TO:

1877 ?

HISTORIC THEMES:

Railways

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1874-A

TEXT REFS:

SRAA-14

COMMENTS:

Plant (eg turntables) ordered from England 1853

SRAA-18

1877 plans of Newcastle Station &amp; Carriage Dock

Doring-1

Doring-2

Item A-04

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Not visible. Probably filled or removed during past station relayout, and now under new platforms and/or new tracks.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Railway Pit B**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1015**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1014, 1092

STREET NO: TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
	Scott Street	Newcastle Central	

STREET NOTE:

North side of street. Includes adjacent railway land.

CROSS STREET (NE):	CROSS STREET (SW):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN:	PREPARED BY:
Bolton Street (line)	Newcomen Street (line)	Wharf Road	Stage 2	C&MJD

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1874-A shows a circular object, probably a railway turntable, just west of Newcastle Station proper.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N):	GRID (E):
1355172	373102

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Possibly have a circular masonry-lined pit for a turntable. If it is the pit of a c1858 turntable, it would be of high significance as a very early railway artefact. A c1872 turntable would be less significant.

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

When the Great North Railway was being built in 1856/7, the government purchased two 36ft turntables for locos, and ten 14 ft turntables, presumably for carriages or wagons. One of the 36 ft turntables was installed at Honeysuckle, then the terminus. The railway was extended to Newcastle Station in 1858. Assuming this is a turntable, it could have been one of those original turntables installed or relocated here c1858, or a later one installed during re-organisation of Newcastle Station in 1872.

DATE FROM: TO: ?

HISTORIC THEMES:

Railways

MAP REFS:	COMMENTS:	TEXT REFS:	COMMENTS:
1874-A			

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Not visible. Area covered by ballast and railway tracks leading into Newcastle Station, and possibly by one end of a platform. If it was a turntable, the iron beam would have been removed, but the pit was probably left in situ and filled.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Market Street Boat Harbour**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1016**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
	Wharf Road	Newcastle Central	
STREET NOTE: Street itself, & footpath. Includes adjacent railway land.			
CROSS STREET (N/E):	CROSS STREET (S/W):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN: PREPARED BY:
Wolfe Street (line)	Market Street (line)	Harbour	Stage 2 C&MJD

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Enclosed rectangular harbour for small fishing boats and rowing boats. The sides were lined with cut stone blocks laid as stepped walls, except along the southern side where the stones formed a shallow ramp up which boats could be pulled into sheds. A narrow opening at the north-east corner gave access to the main harbour. Just beyond the eastern end was an open-sided shed used as a fish market (Item 1093). A footbridge over the railway line gave access from the town.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N): GRID (E):  
1355230 372430

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

If, as reported, the stone walls (and bottom?) of the Market Street boat harbour were removed and re-used to form the Perkins Street boat harbour, then there would be little recognisable archaeological evidence of the Market St. harbour.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

Up to c1857, there was a lagoon here used as an informal harbour. In c1857 (1852?) the government constructed a formal stone-lined boat harbour here, to replace an earlier boat harbour near Watt St which was to be eliminated by wharf reconstruction. Market St Boat Harbour was popular as a fish market and as a water-taxi depot. In 1902 this harbour was filled in to allow relocation of the railway line. A new boat harbour was built near Perkins Street, re-using stones from Market St. harbour.

DATE FROM: TO:  
1857 c 1902 c

HISTORIC THEMES:

Maritime  
Commerce & the CBD

MAP REFS:	COMMENTS:	TEXT REFS:	COMMENTS:
1851-B	Shows two (unformed?) harbours near Market St	Turner-5 Doring-2	p.16 (upper photograph) Item B-06
1854-A	Boat Harbour shown, but unformed	IEAust-1	p.17 says Market St harbour built 1852.
1856-A	Shows Market St Boat Harbour		
1862-A	Boat Harbour shown near Market Street		
1871-A	Market Wharf Boat Harbour shown		

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Maritime

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

Doring-2

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP-R

PRESENT CONDITION:

Market St boat harbour filled, and no longer visible. Site now occupied by railway lines, or by roadway, footpath and grass verge along Wharf Road.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

History of Site

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavation or roadworks at Perkins Street carpark or in adjacent Wharf Road.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Government Coal Staithes**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1017**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1018, 1919

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

SUBURB

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Wharf Road

Newcastle Central

STREET NOTE:

Street itself, &amp; footpath.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

PREPARED BY:

Wolfe Street (line)

Brown Street (line)

Harbour

Stage 2

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

These staithes had four tall curved wooden trellis platforms with rails, fanning out towards the harbour edge, branching from an elevated incoming track on a long wooden ramp alongside Hunter/Scott Street, between Brown and Market Streets. Coal wagons were taken eastwards up a straight ramp, then backed along one of the four curved elevated tracks, to drop coal into waiting ships. Empty wagons were sent by gravity down curved ramps, and reassembled into trains on a ground-level track.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

1355230

372770

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Slim chance of remnant stumps from wooden posts that supported the staithes. Unlikely to have any remnants of the ground-level network of rails and switch points which allowed reassembly of empty wagons back into trains.

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

The four government coal staithes were built c1865, replacing five smaller private coal wharves in the same location (Item 1018). The government also built a set of coal-loading steam cranes on Queens/King Wharf (Item 1007) at about the same time. These staithes and the steam cranes loaded coal for about 25 years, until c1890, when coal loading was transferred across the harbour to new wharves with hydraulic cranes, at The Dyke. The staithes were replaced by a timber wharf c1890.

DATE FROM: TO:

1865 ? 1890 ?

HISTORIC THEMES:

Coal Mining

Maritime

Railways

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1866-A Shows 5 private wharves, NOT 4 government staithes.

Doring-2 Item B-26

1871-A Four Government Coal Staithes shown

IEAust-1 pages 16-19, includes 1875 sketch.

1874-A Four Government Coal Staithes shown

McMullen Staithes removed 1890

1880-A Four Government coal staithes.

1887-C

1892-A Four government coal staithes.

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Demolished more than 100 years ago. Replaced by timber wharves which have also been demolished. site now part of Wharf Road, and landscaped promenade alongside Wharf Road.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Private Coal Wharves and Railway**

OTHER NAMES:

Five Private Coal Wharves with Curved Rail Lines

ITEM REF. NO:

**1018**

SCHEDULED:



CONCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO. TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURBS	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
	Wharf Road	north side Newcastle Central	
STREET NOTE: Street itself, & footpath. Includes adjacent railway land.			
CROSS STREET (N/E):	CROSS STREET (S/W):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN: PREPARED BY:
Wolfe Street (line)	Brown Street (line)	Harbour	Stage 2 C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Five short curved rail spurs, branching from the Burwood railway line towards a series of five coal-loading wharves along the harbourfront between Wolfe & Brown Streets, and just east of the A.A.Coy.'s own coal loading shoots. Coal wagons from private mines arrived via the Burwood railway (and perhaps later via the government railway), branched to one or other of these private wharves, tipped their loads into ships, then were taken back empty for another load.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Not likely that any recognisable relics remain.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N): GRID (E):

1355230 372770

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1840-B shows "Donaldson's Wharf" just east of A.A.Coy boundary, and not connected to any rail line. In c1850, Mitchell had a wharf here, connected to his Burwood railway. In c1854, these 5 wharves were built, branching off the Burwood railway. The 5 wharves were leased to: Coal & Copper Coy; W. & J. Donaldson; A. Brown; J. & A. Brown; J. Nott. The government extended GNR past these wharves in 1858, and replaced them c1865 with 4 larger curved staithes connected to the GNR (Item 1017):

MAP REFS:	COMMENTS:	TEXT REFS:	COMMENTS:
1840-B	Shows Donaldson's Wharf prior to coal staitthes.	Doring-2	Item B-27
1854-A	5 wharves shown accurately, with lessees' names		
1856-A	5 curved wharves		
1857-A	5 wharves & rail spurs, off Coal & Copper Co line		
1858-A	Crossing details, near 5 coal wharves.		

DATE FROM: TO:

1854 ? 1865 ?

HISTORIC THEMES:

Coal Mining  
Maritime  
Railways

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Demolished long ago, c1865, for construction of the government staitthes (Item 1017).

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Private Coal Wharf**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1019**

SCHEDULED:



CONCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Wharf Road

north side

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (WE):

Brown Street ?

CROSS STREET (SW):

Wolfe Street ?

FAR BOUNDARY:

Harbour

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N):

1355230

GRID (E):

372700

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Unlikely to have recognisable evidence remaining.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

DATE FROM: TO:

c 1854

HISTORIC THEMES:

MAP REFS:

0000-Z

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Demolished c1854 to allow construction of five privately operated coal stailthes (Item 1018).

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**A.A.Coy. Boundary Wall**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1020**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1214

STREET NO: TO: 237 ? STREET NAME: Wharf Road SUBURB: south side Newcastle Central

STREET NOTE:

South side of street. Includes adjacent open space.

CROSS STREET (NE): Brown Street CROSS STREET (SW): Argyle Street FAR BOUNDARY: Hunter Street

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STAGE OF PLAN: Stage 2 PREPARED BY: C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Shown on Map 1874-A as a wall about 30 metres long, aligned with Brown Street, and extending from water's edge back to the line of Burwood Coal Company rail line (close to the government rail line along Hunter Street). Old photographs show a rubble stone wall, with gateway to the public wharf area adjoining to the east of Brown Street.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE: High Disturbance

MAPS: 7255 AND:

GRID (N): 1355240 GRID (E): 372670

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Slim chance of remnant footings of a stone wall, in line with Brown Street, on the south side of Wharf Road or extending under Wharf Road.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

A.A.Coy. eastern boundary, near the harbour edge, was marked by a stone wall, shown in archival photographs.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

AA Company  
Govt.Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:	COMMENTS:	TEXT REFS:	COMMENTS:
1840-A	Shows original and revised (Brown St) boundaries.		
1874-A			

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Wall demolished. A.A.Coy. land sold. Line of wall reflected in modern property boundaries, but landscaped over as roadway, footpath, lawn and modern concrete driveway. The local historical society has put a plaque about 6m east of the likely site.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Burwood Coal Company Railway**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1021**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
	Burwood Street	along road	Newcastle Central

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):	CROSS STREET (S/W):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN:	PREPARED BY:
		Includes other streets	Stage 2	C&MJD

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Originally a horse-drawn tramway running from Mitchell's Burwood coal mine, through Merewether, to a wharf (later 5 wharves) at Newcastle Harbour, east of Brown Street. The line was later rebuilt for regular coal trains hauled by steam loco. The line ran along Glovers Lane, under a bridge at Laman St cutting, crossed the A.A.Coy. railway line in Civic Park, ran along Burwood St, crossed Hunter St, then curved east across the Great North Railway, to wharves near Perkins/Wolfe Street.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Varied Disturbance

MAPS:

7255

AND:

7053

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Brick bridge abutments survive under Laman St. Some rails and sleepers survive buried along the route, and would be very significant if from c1853 (but unlikely). Old mine cable recently dug up in Civic Park, was probably used to fence the railway.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Work

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

From 11 May 1849 James Mitchell was permitted to occupy waterfront land between Brown & Perkins Streets. In c1853 Mitchell built a horse tramway from his Burwood mine across A.A.Coy. land to the harbour, under "Mitchell's Tram Road Act" of 1850. Newcastle Coal & Copper Coy ran the mine and railway c1856-1862, using steam locos. The railway was later used by new Burwood Coal Mining Coy from 1883, by Scottish Australian Mining Coy from 1894, then by various mining companies until closed c1954.

DATE FROM: TO:

1853 ? 1954 c

HISTORIC THEMES:

Coal Mining

Railways

MAP REFS:	COMMENTS:	TEXT REFS:	COMMENTS:
1840-A	Note added 1849 re Mitchell's use of harbourfront	Branagan Turner-4	

1853-A

1858-A Crossing detail, GNR, A.A.Coy. &amp; Newcastle C &amp; C C

1871-A Former Burwood Railway shown as "Glebe Railway"

1874-A

1896-A Sh.13, 26, 27, 39

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Railways

Mining

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Railway closed c1954. Rails removed from Burwood St in 1977, but rails and/or sleepers survive elsewhere along the route (eg Parry St). Brick abutments for a bridge at Laman St still survive. Route evident in alignment of roads and properties.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavations or roadworks along route. Conserve and partly expose rails.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring



**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**AA Co. Railway Bridges**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1022**

SCHEDULED:



CONCIDENT ITEMS:

191, 192, 1023, 1024, 1224

STREET NO. TO:	STREET NAME:	over road	SUBURB:	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
	Hunter Street		Newcastle Central	
STREET NOTE: Street itself, & footpath. Also adjacent land of various types				
CROSS STREET (N/E):	CROSS STREET (S/W):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN:	PREPARED BY:
Brown Street	Darby Street	Government railway	Stage 2	C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

The A.A.Coy.'s second bridge over Hunter St. (ie the first normal railway bridge) was made of timber, and was located at about the centre of Crown St. This second bridge was low, and obstructed other road and rail traffic, causing much complaint. The third bridge was well made of riveted iron, and set high enough for other traffic to easily pass beneath. It sprang from the west side of Crown St., and spanned diagonally NE across Hunter St and the GNR, supported by several massive brick piers.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

AA Company

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS:

7255

AND:

GRID (N):

1355180

GRID (E):

372560

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Footings for other brick piers of the iron bridge might survive in Hunter Street footpath or roadway, or on adjacent railway land. Little chance of finding remnant stumps from the earlier timber bridge or timber incline (but would prove location).

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Remnant Fabric

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

A.A.Coy. had an incline gravity tramway from A Pit across Hunter St. near the east side of Crown St. Coal from B & C Pits was taken to the harbour via a normal railway which crossed Hunter St. at Crown St., on a low timber bridge built c1841. An iron bridge made by Robert Stephenson & Co. was built over Hunter Street in 1862-65 to replace the timber bridge, and served all later pits, until the A.A.Coy collieries, railways and shoots closed c1916-1921. The iron bridge was demolished 1923.

DATE FROM:

1841

TO:

1923 ?

HISTORIC THEMES:

AA Company

Railways

Coal Mining

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

1858-A

COMMENTS:

Crossing details, including A.A.Coy bridge

TEXT REFS:

Doring-2

COMMENTS:

Items B-22, B-23, B-24.

1874-A

IEAust-1

Page 41

1892-A

1896-A

Sh.13

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Mining

Railways

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

Doring-2

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Bridge removed 1923 (for scrap, or for use elsewhere?). Bridge approaches and most supporting piers removed, but the surviving base of one brick pier is visible between Hunter Street footpath and railway land, opposite Crown Street.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

History of Site

COMMENTS:

Conserve visible pier. Monitor possible pier sites in road and railway.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Conservation Plan

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**AA Co. Coal Staithes or Shoots**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1023**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1022, 1024

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

SUBURB:

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Wharf Road

Newcastle Central

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

PREPARED BY:

Argyle Street

Brown Street

Hunter Street &amp; Harbour

Stage 2

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1874-A shows five staithes or shoots fanning out from the A.A.Coy rail bridge (1022) over Hunter Street, at the west side of Crown Street. The map suggests that the five fingers forming the northern end of the shoots were built on timber framing.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

MAPS:

AND:

7255

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

1355250

372600

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Possible remnant timber piles (or lost wagons) along the harbour edge and Wharf Road. Possible remnant stone or brick footings from ramp retaining walls along the southern side of Wharf Road, or along the north side of the through GNR line.

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Throughout A.A.Coy. mining of their 2000 acre holding in the Newcastle District, the coal was dropped into ships from elevated staithes or shoots on a strip of A.A.Coy land along the north side of Hunter Street, between Brown and Merewether Streets. In c1831, there was one coal shoot connected by incline to "A" Pit. By 1856 there were two shoots branching from a railway line bringing coal from "B" Pit. This grew to a fan of four shoots by 1871, and five shoots by 1874. They were removed c1923.

DATE FROM:

TO:

1831 c 1923 c

HISTORIC THEMES:

AA Company

Coal Mining

Maritime

Railways

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1846-A A.A.Coy Wharf, on accurate navigation map.

1851-B Shows A.A.Coy. coal shoot.

1856-A Shows two A.A.Coy. coal shoots.

1871-A Shows a fan of four A.A.Coy. Coal Shoots.

1874-A

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Removed c1923.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**AA Co. Colliery Railways**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1024**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1022, 1023

STREET NO. TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB:	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
	Various streets	various	boundary uncertain
STREET NOTE:			
CROSS STREET (N/E):	CROSS STREET (S/W):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN:
		Various	Stage 2
			PREPARED BY:
			C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Other than A Pit, A.A.Coy. railways ran on normal level rails. Lines from various pits converged at King St., then ran up a ramp just west of Crown St. onto a wooden (later iron) bridge across Hunter St. to shoots loading ships at the A.A.Coy. wharf. The lines concerned with this study came from southern pits and ran parallel to, but east of, Darby St; or came from the west along King St., across Gibson and Auckland streets, past the Presbyterian Church, and across Civic Park to rejoin King St.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS:

7255

AND:

7000

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Evidence of routes remains in road and building alignments, in cuttings, embankments etc. It is not very likely that A.A.Coy. rails or sleepers remain beneath the surface. The routes are well known, but too extensive to list all lots individually.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Coal mined by A.A.Coy. at Newcastle, was loaded into ships from the company's own shoots (staithes), at a strip of A.A.Coy waterfront land between Merewether and Brown Streets. Coal was taken there from the mines on A.A.Coy.'s own railway network. The first A.A.Coy railway served B Pit from c1838, then was extended to various later pits to the south and west. Railway wagons were at first drawn by horses, with steam locos used from c1857. The A.A.Coy rail network closed c1920 and was removed.

DATE FROM:

1838

TO:

1920 c

HISTORIC THEMES:

AA Company  
Railways  
Coal Mining

MAP REFS:	COMMENTS:	TEXT REFS:	COMMENTS:
1851-B	A, B & C Pits, and railway, shown vaguely.	ARHS-2	(not seen)
1857-A	Line to 'F' Pit crosses both sides of Brooks St.	ARHS-6	
1862-A	A.A.Coy. railway to western Newcastle shown	Campbell-2	
1874-A			
1892-A	A.A.Coy. railway, and Hunter/King St embankments		

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Railways closed and (probably) all removed. Various parts of the former railway routes are now occupied by public roads, or public parks, or run across numerous private allotments.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**AA Co. Offices and Depot.**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1025**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO. TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
	Wharf Road	block Newcastle Central	
STREET NOTE:			
CROSS STREET (NE):	CROSS STREET (SW):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN: PREPARED BY:
Merewether Street	Brown Street	Government rail line.	Stage 2 C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

The location of A.A.Coy buildings are fairly well known from map 1874-A. However, we have seen little information about the structure of the buildings, other than the office, a single-story brick building which looked similar to a house. The depot area appears to have included a spur rail track running along Centenary Road, but it is not clear whether it branched off the private A.A.Coy line serving the coal shoots, or (more likely) was a spur from the government GNR line.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

One standing office building (now Fanny's Restaurant). Other buildings demolished, but there is a slim chance they may have left footings, machinery mounting blocks, loco inspection pits, cess pits, railway sleepers, etc., in the ground.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N): GRID (E):  
1355250 372350

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Throughout A.A.Coy. mining of their 2000 acre holding in the Newcastle District, the coal was shipped from staithes or wharfs on the eastern half of a strip of A.A.Coy land along the north side of Hunter Street, between Merewether and Brown Streets. The western half of this strip of land held an office, and several other small buildings used for a maintenance workshop, a stone crusher, store, etc. The office still exists (as Fanny's Restaurant), but the other buildings were demolished c1923.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

AA Company  
Coal Mining  
Commerce & the CBD

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:  
1874-ATEXT REFS: COMMENTS:  
Doring-2 Item D-01

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

Heritage Impact Assessment Argyle Place Hotel Development, Suters Architects, January 1997.

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

A.A.Coy. land subdivided and sold to various private owners, except for portion retained as Centenary Road and Argyle Street. All A.A.Coy buildings demolished, except for a small office building (Argyle House), now used as Fanny's Restaurant.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**AA Co. "A" Pit and Surface Works**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1026**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

187, 1150, 1151

STREET NO. TO:

104 ? 118 ?

STREET NAME:

Church Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

North side of street.

Also adjacent land of various types

CROSS STREET (IVE):

Brown Street

CROSS STREET (SW):

King Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Crown Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

"A" Pit had a vertical shaft about 3m diameter, dug in the hillside north of Church St. At top was a timber headframe, with brick or stone buildings for the winding engine (probably south of the shaft) and boiler house and chimney (probably east). The buildings would have been on firm level ground cut out of the hillside, with spoil built up to form a larger but less firm working platform around them. A timber inclined gravity tramway took wagons of coal down to ships moored opposite Crown St.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

7255

AND:

7253

GRID (N):

1355000

GRID (E):

372485

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Underground workings and shaft(s) would survive. Footings of the boiler/engine house, chimney, headframe & tramway might survive. Hillside has spoil, clinker and coal, probably from the mine. Rumoured to be a bricked-up shaft in one house basement.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Work

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

After long negotiation, the agreement with A.A.Coy was signed July 1828. The "A" Pit site was selected and work begun in 1829, and the mine was in commercial production by 1831. It typically produced 20,000 - 40,000 tons per year, until closed c1841. The "A" Pit was much better equipped and managed than the earlier primitive government mines, and was sufficiently profitable to prompt A.A.Coy. (and later rivals) to set up further pits and railways, and to develop the NSW coal industry.

DATE FROM:

1831 ?

TO:

1841 c

HISTORIC THEMES:

AA Company

Coal Mining

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

0000-U

COMMENTS:

Mines Subsidence Map RT566 shows A, B &amp; C Pits

TEXT REFS:

Branagan

COMMENTS:

Pemberton

0000-Z

\*A" Pit records are more vague than for other pits

Turner-4

1828-A

(Date?) Shows "Works" near Boltons, and incline.

1840-A

\*A" Pit north of Church St. No incline plane shown

1851-B

A, B &amp; C Pits shown vaguely.

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Mining

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Mine closed and sealed more than a century ago. Surface works demolished. Area partly built over by houses and a navigation tower, but still largely driveways, yards, or undeveloped open space. Topography appears to still reflect mine influence.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor minor works. Archaeological excavation of sites if to be cleared for redevelopment.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Excavate Archaeologically

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**AA Co. Inclined Tramway for "A" Pit**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1027**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO. TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
	Crown Street	line of Newcastle Central	
STREET NOTE:			
CROSS STREET (N/E):	CROSS STREET (S/W):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN:
Hunter Street	Church Street.	Harbour	Stage 2
			PREPARED BY:
			C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

The inclined tramway was a sloping track mounted partly on a timber trestle, and partly on an earth embankment. It started near the "A" Pit shaft, on a hill just north of Church Street, and ran down to a wharf just west of Brown Street. An 1833 sketch shows a near-horizontal trestle. Map 1828-A (date doubtful) shows the upper third of the tramway on an earth embankment. Full wagons descended by gravity. Empty wagons may have been pulled back up by horse, or by the descending wagons.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Very slim chance of timber stumps, masonry footings or rock cutting being found on the hill between Church St and Hunter St, which might indicate the exact location of the incline, and the associated "A" shaft.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

**High Disturbance**

MAPS: AND:

GRID (N): 1355100  
GRID (E): 372530

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

The inclined tramway was part of the A.A.Coy. "A" Pit, Australia's first commercial coal mine, which was started in 1829, and operated from 1831 until c1841. It was a short gravity-powered wagon track, not a tramway or railway in the normal sense. The main record of the incline is a sketch of the "A" Pit, drawn 1833 by J.C. White. After the mine closed, the tramway was removed, but its route is still indicated (approximately) by Crown Street.

DATE FROM: 1829 ? TO: 1841 ?

HISTORIC THEMES:

AA Company  
Coal Mining  
Govt.Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:	COMMENTS:	TEXT REFS:	COMMENTS:
0000-Z		Doring-2	Item B-24
1828-A	(Date?) Shows incline and "Company's Works" (mine)		
1840-A	"A" Pit shown, but not the incline plane.		
1851-B	A, B & C Pits shown vaguely.		
1857-A	"A" Pit & Incline gone. Mine site sold to Bolton.		

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Demolished more than a century ago. Exact position not certain.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**AA Co. "B" Pit**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1028**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
13 ? 17 ?	Brooks Street	Cooks Hill	
STREET NOTE: South-east side of street. Also adjacent land of various types			
CROSS STREET (NE):	CROSS STREET (SW):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN: PREPARED BY:
Swan Street	Bull Street		Stage 2 C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

The A.A.Coy.'s "B" Pit was centred on a shaft at about No. 15 (or possibly No. 13 or 17) Brooks Street, but would also have had a boiler house, engine/winding house, headframe, coal loading bins, and railway tracks over a wider area around the shaft. "B" Pit is outside the area for the Archaeological Management Plan, but should be noted. Note also the A.A.Coy. conventional railway from "B" Pit to the harbour. The line was later extended to "C" Pit and "Sea Pit".

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7253

GRID (N): GRID (E):  
1354605 372235

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

The mine shaft (and perhaps a separate ventilation shaft) must still exist, even if filled. There may be evidence of footings from the boiler house, engine house etc., in private yards or in Brooks Street itself.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

The A.A.Coy.'s second mine, the "B" Pit, was sunk in 1837. Like "A" Pit, this was a vertical shaft mine, located inland but cautiously close to the coal seams visible along the coastal cliffs. "B" Pit operated until about 18???. Coal from "B" Pit was taken to the A.A.Coy. wharves at Newcastle Harbour via a railway which ran along Swan St., above Darby St. to King/Crown Streets and across Hunter St. This was A.A.Coy.'s first normal railway. ("A" Pit had an inclined tramway.)

DATE FROM: TO:  
1837 ? ?

HISTORIC THEMES:

AA Company  
Coal Mining  
Govt.Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:	COMMENTS:	TEXT REFS:	COMMENTS:
0000-U	Mines Subsidence map shows A, B & C Pits	Branagan Turner-4	
0000-Z		Campbell-1	
1840-A	"B" Pit shown (and colliery village nearby)	Campbell-2	
1851-B	A, B & C Pits and miners' houses, shown vaguely.		
1862-A	"B" Pit shown		

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Mining  
Railways**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Mine long ago closed. Pit area redeveloped as a residential area at the northern end of Brooks Street.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor major excavations for services or redevelopment.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**AA Co. "C" Pit and Surface Works**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1029**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
10 ? 20 ?	Bingle Street	The Hill	
STREET NOTE: North side of street.			
CROSS STREET (N/E):	CROSS STREET (S/W):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN: PREPARED BY:
The Terrace	Anzac Parade	Hillview Crescent	Stage 2 C&MJD

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

C Pit would have had a main shaft with timber headframe, a boiler house and winding engine house, and possibly a second shaft for ventilation. Campbell <c&d> says a gravity tramway ran from C Pit down to join the railway going from B Pit to the port. Campbell says C Pit engine and boiler house is now St. Ronans at No.18 Bingle St., and the pit (later a well) was in the back yard. However, M.S.B. and A.A.Coy. maps show C Pit at about No.2 Anzac Pde., and the topography makes this more likely.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

At least one (perhaps two) mine shafts must survive deep underground in this vicinity, and mine building footings might also survive in gardens, etc.. Claims that "St. Ronans" was the engine house, and that the pit is adjacent, need investigation.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7253

GRID (N): GRID (E):  
1354400 372550

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Remnant Fabric

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

The "C" Pit mine was opened in 1842 on high ground just north of the present intersection of High St., Bingle St., and Anzac Pde. Coal was taken by gravity tramway to near B Pit, then by horse-drawn tram to the port. C Pit closed in 1854. <c><d> C Pit was located just inside the A.A.Coy.'s eastern surface boundary (now The Terrace). However, coal extraction apparently extended out to an official underground boundary about 400 metres east of The Terrace, if not further.

DATE FROM: TO:  
1842 1854

HISTORIC THEMES:

AA Company  
Coal Mining  
Govt.Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:	COMMENTS:	TEXT REFS:	COMMENTS:
0000-U	Mines Subsidence map shows A, B & C Pits	ARHS-2	(not seen)
0000-Z		ARHS-6	
1851-B	A, B & C Pits, and miners' houses, shown vaguely.	Campbell-1	
1862-A	"C" Pit shown	Campbell-2	
1896-A	Sh.16 shows house at No.18, not pit		
1917-A			

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Mining

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Pit(s) sealed. All or most surface buildings demolished, and houses or home units built over the pithead area. Reputedly, the engine house is now "St. Ronans" at No.18 Bingle St., and the shaft is in its yard as a filled well.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavation works in vicinity. Inspect St.Ronan's to verify C Pit role.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring



**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**AA Co. Boundary Marker, Merewether**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1030**

SCHEDULED:



CONCIDENT ITEMS:

1020, 1214

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Merewether Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

Street itself, &amp; footpath.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Wharf Road

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Lee Wharf Road

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Vertical timber pile driven into the harbour bottom in shallow water (now reclaimed land at the intersection of Wharf Road and Merewether Street).

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS:

7255

AND:

GRID (N):

1355303

GRID (E):

372220

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

It is possible, but not very likely, that the lower half of the boundary pile still survives in the reclaimed land beneath the intersection of Merewether Street and Wharf Road.

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

The A.A.Coy.'s land grant included a strip of land fronting Newcastle Harbour, between what is now Merewether Street and Brown Street. A note on Map 1874-A says the Merewether Street boundary was marked by a pile driven into water in 1875 (sic). The shallow water where the pile was driven has since been reclaimed, and now forms part of Wharf Road.

DATE FROM: TO:

1875

HISTORIC THEMES:

AA Company

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

1874-A

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Land filled and reclaimed, as part of Wharf Road. The timber pile is not visible, and has probably been removed or rotted away.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Waterhole, Darby Street**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1031**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB:	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
	Darby Street	block Newcastle Central	
STREET NOTE:			
CROSS STREET (N/E):	CROSS STREET (S/W):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN: PREPARED BY:
King Street	Hunter Street	Burwood Street	Stage 2 C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1874-A shows a triangular body of water bounded by roads and railway embankments, which were probably aligned to skirt around the waterhole. It is not clear from the map whether the sides were formed of earth, rubble, or stonework.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

**High Disturbance**

MAPS: AND:

**7255**GRID (N): GRID (E):  
**1355050 372280**

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Severe disturbance of the site has probably destroyed any recognisable features of the waterhole, unless the sides were faced with dressed stone or brick. This is unlikely, except along the NW side, next to the former Burwood railway line.

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1874-A shows a waterhole occupying the triangular area now bounded by Darby, Hunter, Burwood and King Streets. Darby Street was then called Lake Road, Hunter Street was called Blane Street, and Burwood Road was then Burwood Coal Co. railway line. This is possibly one of several natural fresh waterholes which prompted the settlement which became Newcastle, to be established in this location.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Penal Colony, 1801-1822  
Water/Sewerage/Drainage**

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1874-A

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Filled and reclaimed. Built on, including multi-storey Australian Taxation Office (266 King St), the City Motel (20 Darby St), and various small shops (317 Hunter St, and 3 Burwood St, 2-? Darby St)

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Honeysuckle Point Settlement**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1032**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1033

STREET NO. TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
	Lee Wharf Road	Newcastle Central	
STREET NOTE:			

CROSS STREET (N/E):	CROSS STREET (S/W):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN:	PREPARED BY:
Merewether Street	Worth Place	Hunter Street	Stage 2	C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1851-B drawn when Honeysuckle Point was resumed for railway use, shows a pointed piece of land with a scattering of about 70 houses and sheds, including several boatsheds, and a lime kiln. Turner says these were all temporary structures. Subsequently, the site was cleared, and redeveloped as a major railway workshops with extensive buildings and network of tracks. Still later, the point was dredged away and the shoreline drastically re-aligned, to form Wharf Road and Lee Wharves.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Very unlikely for any remnants of the pre-railway buildings to survive. However, if footings etc., are found which do not fit the known railway buildings, they could be from the pre-railway settlement, and could show the nature of its buildings.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Honeysuckle Point

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7055 7255

GRID (N): GRID (E):

1355250 372000

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1816-A shows "Commandant's Farm" at Honeysuckle Point. By 1840 the land had been acquired by Mitchell on behalf of the Church of England, for a school (not built). The land was then subdivided as "Church Estate", for homes and light industry. Many homes, boatsheds, etc., were built c1840-1850, but then demolished after the land was resumed in 1853 for the Hunter River Railway Company. The government took over the railway in 1855, and used this site as Honeysuckle Point Workshops & Depot.

DATE FROM: TO:

1840 ? 1856 ?

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:	COMMENTS:	TEXT REFS:	COMMENTS:
0000-Z		Doring-1	
1816-A	Commandant's Farm	Doring-2	
1851-B	Shows pre-railway point.		
1908-A	1908 Map still shows H. Point owned by Mitchell		

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Residential

Industrial

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Pre-railway settlement demolished. Most of the site redeveloped and built over as railway workshops, since closed and partly demolished. Part of the site was dredged away or redeveloped to form Lee Wharves and Wharf Road.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavations. Investigate footings that do not match known railway works.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Honeysuckle Point Railway Workshop**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1033**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1032, 1034

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

SUBURB:

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Lee Wharf Road

Newcastle Central

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

PREPARED BY:

Merewether Street

Worth Place

Hunter Street

Stage 2

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

A very large complex of heavy engineering workshop buildings, stores, offices, etc., interlinked with an array of railway tracks. The buildings ranged from small timber one-room offices, to large brick buildings with overhead cranes.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Harbour Foreshore

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

7055

7255

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

1355250

372000

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Extant Building

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Extensive in-ground footings of demolished brick buildings. Underground pipes for air, water, gas. Some machines removed and stored. Traverser pit, and c1856 turntable pit (Item 1034), known to exist. Very old double-head rails recently found.

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Honeysuckle Point was resumed in 1854 for the private Hunter River Railway Company, but was taken over by the NSW Government in 1855, when the company failed. It was developed as the central workshop for the government's Great Northern Railway. Honeysuckle became the second-largest railway workshops in NSW (after Eveleigh), maintaining rolling stock, and making perway components (from dog spikes to whole iron bridges). From 1920s, work gradually declined, and the workshops closed c1990.

DATE FROM:

TO:

1855 c 1990

HISTORIC THEMES:

Railways

Manufacturing/Engineering

Tramways

Govt. &amp; Administration

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

0000-Z

Doring-1

Quotes many other references

1902-B

Doring-2

Quotes many other references

1904-A

Honeysuckle Point in original shape, not dredged

1958-A

Honeysuckle Workshops (in original shoreline).

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Railways

Industrial

Government

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

Doring-1; Check Conservation plan by PWD?

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP-S, NT

PRESENT CONDITION:

The Railways have closed the workshops and vacated the site. Most buildings and rails have been removed, but a few of the historic brick buildings have been refurbished for new uses, as part of the Honeysuckle Redevelopment Project.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

History of Site

COMMENTS:

Refer to Conservation Plan for standing buildings. Monitor excavations within the yard.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Conservation Plan

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Honeysuckle Point Railway Turntable**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1034**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB:	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
	Great Northern Ra	Newcastle Central	
STREET NOTE: Railway land (not on road) Includes adjacent railway land.			
CROSS STREET (N/E):	CROSS STREET (S/W):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN: PREPARED BY:
Auckland Street	Worth Place	Railway Yards	Stage 2 C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

The turntable comprised an iron beam (like a bridge span), pivoted to turn 360 degrees within a circular brick-lined pit, about 10 metres diameter. Rails on top of the rotating beam could be lined up with other sets of rails radiating into the yard. A loco would run onto the turntable from one set of yard rails, then the turntable swung manually to direct the loco into another set of yard rails, or turned 180 degrees to send the loco back onto the first set of rails, but facing the opposite way.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Brick-lined circular pit still survives, in good condition. It was partly excavated recently by P.Fenwick, then reburied. Since then, some old 19th C. double-head rails have also been found, elsewhere in the Honeysuckle railway yards.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

**Moderate Disturbance**

MAPS: AND:

**7055**GRID (N): GRID (E):  
**1355160 371820**

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**Archaeological****HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Two 36 ft diameter turntables were ordered from England in 1853/55. One was installed at Honeysuckle in 1857, mainly to allow steam locomotives arriving at Honeysuckle terminus to turn around and face the right way for the journey out again. The turntable became inadequate as locomotives became larger. By c1905, the turntable pit had been filled in, and a shed built over the top. The pit still exists, and is now possibly the oldest surviving railway relic in NSW.

DATE FROM: TO:  
**1857 c 1905 c**

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Railways**

MAP REFS:	COMMENTS:	TEXT REFS:	COMMENTS:
1874-A		Doring-1	Item No.74
1896-A	Sh.37 & 38.	Doring-2	Item No.F-74.
1902-B		Fenwick	Unpublished excavation report.
1905-C	Old railway turntable still shown	SRAA-14	List of plant ordered from England, 1853

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**Railways****Government****MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Iron turntable beam removed long ago. Circular masonry pit filled and buried c1905. It is still on railway land, but under threat from proposed rearrangement of the Honeysuckle/Civic railway station, or redevelopment of the now-disused railway land.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Possibly the oldest surviving railway relic in NSW. Conserve and eventually expose pit. Monitor yard for rails and conserve old rails.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Conservation Plan**

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Bullock Island Bridge and Approaches**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1035**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB:	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
	Worth Place	line only Newcastle Central	
STREET NOTE: Railway land (not on road) Includes area to water's edge.			
CROSS STREET (N/E):	CROSS STREET (S/W):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN: PREPARED BY:
Hunter Street	Wharf Road	Harbour	Stage 2 C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Low road bridge over the mouth of Throsby Creek, with multiple short spans, probably made of timber beams on numerous piles. There were long earth or rubble approach embankments or causeways across shallow tidal water at each end of the bridge. The bridge ran NNW from what is now Worth Place, to Denison Street on Bullock Island (now Carrington). Dredging and filling have since moved the channel, and the bridge was located in what is now disused railway land, between GNR and Lee Wharf Road.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Southern approach causeway and remnant timber piles might still exist beneath fill in the railway yards, in line with Worth Place. If found, the bridge is unlikely to yield significant information, other than indicating the extensive harbour changes.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7055

GRID (N): 1355250 GRID (E): 371715

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Bullock Island Bridge (aka Denison Bridge) was built c1875, when coal loading and other maritime activities were being transferred to Bullock Island (Carrington). However, the bridge was used only until about 1907. The bridge was demolished c1915 during massive dredging and reclamation which included removal of the south end of Bullock Island, relocation of Throsby Creek/Basin northwards, reclamation of the railway goods yards, and construction of Lee Wharf.

DATE FROM: 1875 c TO: 1915 c

HISTORIC THEMES:

Road Transport  
Maritime

MAP REFS:	COMMENTS:	TEXT REFS:	COMMENTS:
1874-A		Doring-2	Item F-75
1880-A	Shows Bullock Island Bridge.	Barney-1	Page 56
1887-C			
1892-A			
1896-A	Sh.37, 38.		
1908-A			
1911-B	Denison Bridge existing, but Lee Wharf started.		

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Bridge demolished c1915. North approach dredged away for relocation of Throsby Creek/Basin. Southern approach buried (possibly destroyed) in filling and reclamation of the old Throsby Creek channel, now part of the defunct railway goods yards.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**GNR Railway, Causeway and Bridges**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1036**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1037, 1034

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Great Northern Ra

SUBURB:

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

Railway land (not on road)

Includes adjacent railway land.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Worth Place

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Hannell Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Railway alignment

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

The 1855 railway terminated at Honeysuckle Point, the only area of solid land near Newcastle that did not require the railway to cross A.A.Coy. land. Between Honeysuckle and Wickam, there was no spare dry land between the main road and waterline. Consequently, from Honeysuckle to Wickham the line ran on a built-up causeway (probably rubble), with small bridges or culverts to allow tidal water to flow in and out, and allow stormwater from Cottage Creek to empty into the harbour.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Remnants of the original ballast causeway, and masonry culverts or small bridges, are likely to survive under or near the present main line. Some original double-head rails might possibly survive (as found in Honeysuckle Workshops yard recently).

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7055

GRID (N):

1355160

GRID (E):

371590

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Work

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

The private Hunter River Railway Company was formed in 1853 to build a line from Newcastle to Maitland, but failed and was taken over by NSW Government in 1854. By 1855, 7 miles of earthworks and 1 mile of track had been laid west from Honeysuckle. The 16 mile line between Newcastle and East Maitland opened in 1857, terminating at Honeysuckle Point. Since then the network has greatly expanded, but the main line through Newcastle West still follows the original 1850s route.

DATE FROM: TO:

1854 ?

C

HISTORIC THEMES:

Railways

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1874-A

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

Doring-2

1880-A Shows GNR running on a causeway north of Hunter St

ARHS March 1957 p.33

1896-A Sheets 37, 38

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Railways

Government

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

Doring-2

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

The original GNR alignment is still used for the main line from Wickham to Civic, but with new rails & sleepers. The shallow water has been extensively filled and reclaimed, and the rails now run across dry land, recently cleared for redevelopment.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

History of Site

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavation on causeway route. Conserve old causeway or rails if found.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Honeysuckle Point Station**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1037**

COINCIDENT ITEMS:

SCHEDULED:



STREET NO: TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB:	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:	
	Great Northern Ra	Newcastle Central		
STREET NOTE: Railway land (not on road) Also adjacent land of various types				
CROSS STREET (N/E):	CROSS STREET (S/W):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN:	PREPARED BY:
Union Street	Steel Street	Hunter Street (rear align	Stage 2	C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Honeysuckle Point Station (the second) had two staggered brick-walled platforms, either side of a double track. The southern platform had a brick station building facing Hunter Street, opposite Steel St., as well as lavatories, goods shed, etc. The northern platform was further east, built on the edge of the causeway embankment, and had a small wharf for passengers arriving by boat. Passengers crossed between platforms via an ornate iron over-bridge.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Remnants of the platforms and bridge footings are visible alongside the main line. Station building footings might be under a bitumen car park. The former sea wall, and steps from the platform to the harbour, might survive under the railway yards.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7055

GRID (N):

1355205

GRID (E):

371410

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Remnant Fabric

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

The first Honeysuckle Station, built c1855, was a modest timber construction. The second Honeysuckle Station was built 1872 in brick, with additional sheds etc., added 1874. A brick two-storey house was erected for the stationmaster in 1880. In 1901, this station was chosen as the arrival and departure point for a Royal Visit by Duke & Duchess of York. The station closed in 1936, after Civic Station opened. The bridge survived as a local landmark, until demolished 1952.

DATE FROM: TO:

1872 c 1952

HISTORIC THEMES:

Railways

MAP REFS:	COMMENTS:	TEXT REFS:	COMMENTS:
0000-K		Doring-2	Item H-80 & H-83.
0000-Z		Turner-5	Page 40
1880-A	Shows Honeysuckle Point Station, opposite Steel St	Barney-1	Page 6
1887-C	Honeysuckle Point Station		
1896-A			
1907-A	Honeysuckle Point Station shown		
1911-B			

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Railways

Maritime

Government

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Station closed 1936. Ornate iron bridge between platforms demolished 1952. Station buildings and platforms demolished. Adjacent harbour filled and reclaimed as railway yards. Stationmaster's house demolished c1993.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Conserve visible platform and bridge footings. Monitor adjacent excavations.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Conservation Plan



**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Former Cemeteries**

OTHER NAMES:

Presbyterian and Roman Catholic Cemeteries

ITEM REF. NO:

**1038**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO. TO:

684 730

STREET NAME:

Hunter Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

North side of street.

CROSS STREET (IVE):

Steel Street

CROSS STREET (SW):

Hannell Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Main Railway Line

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

The site is a flat piece of land around which Cottage creek used to curve. The canalised creek now runs straight along the western boundary of the former cemetery. Hunter St. forms the southern boundary, and the GNR railway forms the north boundary. The Palais Royale forms the eastern boundary. A corner has been excised from the SW corner of the site for a public lavatory. About half the cemetery site has been built over with small shops and warehousing, while the remainder is car parking area.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Varied Disturbance

MAPS:

7055

AND:

GRID (N):

1355220

GRID (E):

371250

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

The former cemetery might still contain graves, especially in the bitumen-paved areas, which appear to have been little disturbed since the cemetery was closed.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

According to Turner, this site was used as a cemetery from c1840. At about 1860, the site was formally made a cemetery, with the east half allocated for Roman Catholics and the west half for Presbyterians, with a pathway between. In 1914, the cemetery was resumed for tramway use, and the headstones (but few if any bodies) were transferred to Sandgate Cemetery. The tramway use did not proceed. The land has since remained government owned, but leased to commercial users.

DATE FROM:

1840

TO:

1914 ?

HISTORIC THEMES:

Cemeteries

Religion

MAP REFS:

1880-A

COMMENTS:

Shows the Roman Catholic Cemetery near Cottage Ck.

TEXT REFS:

Doring-2

COMMENTS:

Items H-05, H-06.

Barney-1

Page 43

1887-C

"Old Cemetery"

1911-B

"Old Cemetery"

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Cemetery

Religious

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Headstones & some graves have been removed. The land is still owned by State Transit Authority, but leased to commercial users. About one third of the site has been built over with shops etc. The rest is bitumen paved and looks little disturbed.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavations, especially in yard around buildings. Possibility of grave sites.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Hunter Street Road Bridge**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1039**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO. TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
	Hunter Street roadway	Newcastle Central	
STREET NOTE: Street itself, & footpath.			
CROSS STREET (VE):	CROSS STREET (SW):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN: PREPARED BY:
Hannell Street	Steel Street	Cottage Ck. Stormwater	Stage 2 C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

The original road bridge was probably timber deck on timber piles. The current bridge is not easily seen, but appears to be reinforced concrete on concrete piles.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

**High Disturbance**

MAPS: AND:

**7055**

GRID (N): GRID (E):

**1355183 371200**

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

It is possible (but not very likely) that some stonework or timber piling from the early 19th C. road bridge(s) survived the extensive 20th C. rebuilding of the stormwater channel and associated road bridge.

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Since Newcastle was established, Hunter Street West has been a main thoroughfare to the inland towns etc., and has had a bridge over Cottage Creek in about this position. However, the bridge would have been rebuilt and enlarged several times. The Creek also has been reformed and re-aligned, from a meandering natural creek to a canalised stormwater channel with concrete bottom and sides.

DATE FROM: TO:

**1810 ? ?**

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Road Transport  
Penal Colony, 1801-1822  
Govt.Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS:	COMMENTS:	TEXT REFS:	COMMENTS:
1874-A			
1880-A	Shows the road bridge over Cottage Creek.		
1958-A	Bridge shown, and original Cottage Creek path		

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

A bridge still exists over the Cottage Creek stormwater channel, but the bridge and channel have probably been rebuilt several times since that shown in 1874 maps.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

Mortuary Station & Signal Box

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

1040

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO. TO: 528	STREET NAME: 534 Hunter Street	SUBURB: Newcastle Central	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:	
STREET NOTE: North side of street. Also adjacent land of various types			STAGE OF PLAN: Stage 2	PREPARED BY: C&MJD
CROSS STREET (NE): Auckland Street	CROSS STREET (SW): Worth Place	FAR BOUNDARY: Main Railway Line		

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Mortuary Station was a weatherboard building resembling a small chapel, but with a wooden platform facing the rail lines. It was on the south side of the main railway line, just east of Worth Place (then the Bullock Island Bridge approach road). Mortuary Signal Box was built as an annexe at the SW corner of Mortuary Station.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7055

GRID (N):

1355120

GRID (E):

371795

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Slim chance (but unlikely) that remnants of the station building or platform might survive under the existing laneway or on railway land between the lane and the through railway line.

SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

Mortuary Station was built in 1883 as a special railway station for funeral trains going to Sandgate Cemetery. Mortuary Signal Box controlled nearby signals and switch points, and probably controlled the level crossing gates to Denison Bridge. The Mortuary Station was demolished in 1933, but had ceased to be used long before then. The Mortuary Signal Box was demolished 1936, having become redundant after the nearby Civic Station and Signal Box were built.

DATE FROM: TO:

1883 1936

HISTORIC THEMES:

Cemeteries  
Railways  
Religion

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:  
1896-A Sh.38

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:  
Doring-2 Items F-55 & F-56.  
Barney-1 Pages 56, 57.

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing  
ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Demolished in 1933. Mostly now vacant railway land adjacent to the main line, or part of a laneway running parallel to the railway, off Worth Place.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Tram Tracks**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1041**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Various streets

SUBURB:

boundary uncertain

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Network of former tram routes from main depot at Parnell Place, to CBD, and on from CBD to northern, western & southern suburbs. The main routes in CBD ran along Scott Street, Hunter Street (west), Union Street, and Hannell Street. The tram tracks were normally run near the middle of the roadway, with rails set flush with the normal bitumen road surface. Special grooved rails were used, to accommodate the wheel flanges that guided the trams and kept them on the rails.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7055 7255

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Tram rails might survive beneath the surface of various roads. Tram routes are well recorded. Rails have little significance other than as a visual reminder of the tram system. Rails could possibly be used for a tourist tramway, in situ or relocated.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Steam trams were introduced to Newcastle in 1887, running from a depot in Hunter Street (Item 1115), west to Plattsburg. The line was extended east to a new depot at Parnell Place in 1893, and later extended west, north and south to other suburbs. The tram service was electrified in 1923, and continued until 1950, when trams were removed from Newcastle and replaced by buses. Most tram tracks were removed, but some tram rails are thought to still survive beneath the roadway bitumen surface.

DATE FROM: TO:

1887 1950

HISTORIC THEMES:

Tramways  
Road Transport

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1896-A

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

SRAA-17

Reports on proposed tram routes

Doring-2

Item F-43

ARHS-3

MacCowan

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Trams (and most tram tracks) removed from Newcastle 1950. Some tram rails and/or sleepers and/or tram switch points might survive beneath the bitumen surface of some roads.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Bank of New South Wales**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1042**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO: <b>535 539</b>	STREET NAME: <b>Hunter Street</b>	SUBURB: <b>Newcastle Central</b>	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
STREET NOTE: <b>South side of street.</b>			
CROSS STREET (N/E): <b>Union Street</b>	CROSS STREET (S/W): <b>Devonshire Street</b>	FAR BOUNDARY: <b>Hunter Street corner</b>	STAGE OF PLAN: <b>Stage 2</b> PREPARED BY: <b>C&amp;MJD</b>

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows as Bank of NSW building, in about the centre of the site.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

**High Disturbance**

MAPS: AND:

**7055**GRID (N): **1355055** GRID (E): **371640**

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

This, (like some other banks), might have had a strongroom in the basement. It is not likely to have survived redevelopment of the site, but if it did survive, it would probably be beneath 535-537 Hunter Street, rather than 539 Hunter Street.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A shows as Bank of NSW.

DATE FROM: TO:

**1896 ? -**

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Commerce & the CBD**

MAP REFS:	COMMENTS:	TEXT REFS:	COMMENTS:
<b>1896-A</b>	<b>Sh.38</b>		

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Bank demolished. Site divided into two properties, with a Building Society office on lot 535-537 Hunter Street, and an accountant's office on 539 Hunter Street.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Post Office**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1043**

SCHEDULED:



CONCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

545 551

STREET NAME:

Hunter Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

South side of street.

CROSS STREET (VE):

Union Street

CROSS STREET (SW):

Devonshire Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7055

GRID (N):

1355060

GRID (E):

371605

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

The Post Office may have had a storeroom or strongroom in the basement.

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Opened as Newcastle West Post Office, on 6th September 1889.

DATE FROM: TO:

1889 ?

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. &amp; Administration

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1896-A

Sh.38

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Demolished. Replaced by relatively modern shops.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Locomotive Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1044**

SCHEDULED:



CONCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO: 465 ? 467 ?	STREET NAME: Hunter Street	SUBURB: south side	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
STREET NOTE: South side of street.	CROSS STREET (SW): Auckland Street	CROSS STREET (NW): Union Street	STAGE OF PLAN: Stage 2
		FAR BOUNDARY:	PREPARED BY: C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows small rectangular Locomotive Hotel building on NE corner of present allotment.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

**High Disturbance**

MAPS: AND:

**7055**

GRID (N): GRID (E):

**1355060 371855**

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Basement cellar? Not likely after rebuilding.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A shows as Locomotive Hotel, facing Hunter Street (and close to the Honeysuckle Point Railway Workshops).

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Hotels**

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:  
1896-A Sh.38

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Not sure of site. Probably at Nos.465-467, the Casbah Tavern and Motel, which looks like a fairly modern building. Possibly could be No.459-461, also a modern building. Either way, nothing is likely to survive from the Locomotive Hotel.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Not sure if Nos.459-461, or 465-467.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Hunter Street Forge**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1045**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
451 453?	Hunter Street	south side Newcastle Central	
STREET NOTE:			

CROSS STREET (N/E):	CROSS STREET (S/W):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN:	PREPARED BY:
Union Lane (west com	Union Street		Stage 2	C&MJD

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows an unnamed Forge building on the corner of Hunter Street and Union Lane, next to the Union Inn.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7055

GRID (N):	GRID (E):
1355070	371895

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Construction of the present building is unlikely to have left any archaeological evidence of the forge.

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A shows an unnamed Forge (blacksmithing) works on the south-west corner of Hunter Street and Union Lane intersection. There is nothing to say it was particularly important, but it typifies the industrial activity common in what is now CBD.

DATE FROM: TO:

1896 ? -

HISTORIC THEMES:

Manufacturing/Engineering

MAP REFS:	COMMENTS:
1896-A	Sh.38

TEXT REFS:	COMMENTS:
Doring-2	Item F-01.

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Forge long ago demolished. Site is now part of a modern 2-storey building, with an arcade and four shops.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:



**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Young Australia Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1046**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**443**

STREET NAME:

**Hunter Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

**South side of street.**

CROSS STREET (N/E):

**Union Lane**

CROSS STREET (S/W):

**Auckland Street**

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 2**

PREPARED BY:

**C&MJD****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

**Map 1896-A shows as a narrow rectangular building filling the northern half of its allotment, with an open yard behind.**

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

**High Disturbance**

MAPS: AND:

**7055**

GRID (N):

**1355070**

GRID (E):

**371918**

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

**Possibly has/had a basement cellar, with footpath lightwells or access wells, but not very important.**

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

**Map 1896-A shows as Young Australia Hotel. Demolished and replaced c1930 by an Art Deco style building, currently leased as a shop with offices above.**

DATE FROM: TO:

**1896 c 1930 -**

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Hotels**

MAP REFS:

**1896-A**

COMMENTS:

**Sh.38**

TEXT REFS:

**Doring-2**

COMMENTS:

**Item F-03 (present building)****Suters-1****Item 16.10 (present building)**

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

**Demolished and rebuilt c1930. Now occupied by 3-storey Art Deco shop/office building, trading as the Eastern Bargain Bazaar.**

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Gibson's Foundry**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1047**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO. TO:

291

STREET NAME:

303 ? King Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE

South side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Charles Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Union Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Cooks Hill Public Schoo

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

See Map 1896-A, sheet 38, for detailed layout at 1896.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS:

7053

AND:

GRID (N):

1354920

GRID (E):

371710

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Unlikely to have any archaeological remains, other than the name of Gibson Street (to the east).

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Operating as Gibsons Foundry in 1896, apparently a substantial business judging by the number of buildings shown on Map 1896-A. Since demolished, but important enough to have left the name Gibson Street adjacent. Shown on Map 1958-A as resumed 25-10-1946 for garage accommodation.

DATE FROM: TO:

1896 ? -

HISTORIC THEMES:

Manufacturing/Engineering

MAP REFS:

1896-A

COMMENTS:

Sh.38

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Demolished. Now part of the site of a multi-storey parking station, owned by N.C.C..

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Wells and Cess Pits**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1048**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

SUBURB:

Various streets Back yards

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Maps 1896-A and 1896-C show many cess pits and wells/cisterns. They are too numerous to list individually, but reference to those maps will show whether and where particular properties are likely to contain pits. Some of the cess pits were on a fenceline, and were shared by neighbours, while others were distinctly on one side of the fence, for use by only one allotment's occupants.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Many cess pits or wells/cisterns are likely to survive buried in back yards throughout the CBD (many shown on Map 1896-a). The materials used to fill them could be of archaeological interest. Excavating pits could be good training for archaeologists.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Newcastle CBD got reticulated water supply and a sewerage system c1900. Before that, most buildings had a cess pit in the rear yard for collecting "night soil" (to be removed later by contractors), or shared a cess pit with a neighbouring allotment. Before c1900, many houses also had a well or water cistern in the yard, not far from their own or the neighbour's cess pit! After c1900, the old wells, cisterns and cess pits were filled with earth and/or rubbish.

DATE FROM: TO:

1810 c 1900 c

HISTORIC THEMES:

Water/Sewerage/Drainage

Early Private Buildings

Penal Colony, 1801-1822

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

Medical

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1896-A

many sheets

1896-C

many sheets

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Residential

Services

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Cess pits and wells/cisterns were common in the back yard of allotments, but became obsolete and were filled in after piped water supply and sewerage systems were built c1900. Where back yards were not excavated, many wells or pits could survive.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavations of wells and cess pit sites. Refer 1896 maps.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Hidden Treasure Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1049**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**82****84 ?**

STREET NAME:

**Laman Street**

SUBURB

**Cooks Hill**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

**North side of street.****Includes adjacent footpath.**

CROSS STREET (N/E):

**Auckland Street**

CROSS STREET (S/W):

**John Street**

FAR BOUNDARY:

**Charles Street**

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 2**

PREPARED BY:

**C&MJD****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A (Sh39) show the Hidden Treasure Hotel on the north side of Laman Street, to the east of an unnamed laneway, now Charles or John Street. The hotel is shown as having a cellar extending under the Laman Street footpath.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

**High Disturbance**

MAPS:

**7053**

AND:

GRID (N):

**1354850**

GRID (E):

**371810**

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Slim chance of still having a basement cellar, under the former hotel site and/or under adjoining footpath.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

**Hidden Treasure Hotel as at 1896.**

DATE FROM: TO:

**1896 ? -**

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Hotels**

MAP REFS:

**1896-A**

COMMENTS:

**Sh.39**

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Now a group of three small terrace units, which appear to be newly built in an old style, but are possibly an old building recently heavily repaired.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Bruce Street Building**

OTHER NAMES:

**"Very Old" Building**

ITEM REF. NO:

**1050**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**30 1 30 4**

STREET NAME:

**Bruce Street**

SUBURB

**NW side****Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

**North-west side of street.**

CROSS STREET (WE):

**Laman Street**

CROSS STREET (SW):

**Bull Street**

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 2**

PREPARED BY:

**C&MJD****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

**Unidentified building noted on map 1896-A (Sh39) as "very old" in 1896, and slightly misaligned to street.**

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

**High Disturbance**

MAPS:

**7053**

AND:

GRID (N):

**1354750**

GRID (E):

**371830**

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

**Unlikely to have any of the "very old" building of 1896 still surviving.**

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

**Map 1896-A (sheet 39) shows an unidentified building in Bruce Street as being "very old" in 1896. The building is shown slightly skew to the street, as though built before the street alignment was formalised. According to Turner, this building is unlikely to have been built in the penal colony era, before the main CBD streets were laid out. It may have been built by A.A.Coy., before this particular area was subdivided and sold by the company.**

DATE FROM: TO:

**1896 ? -**

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Early Private Buildings  
Govt.Town, 1823-1853  
AA Company**

MAP REFS:

**1896-A**

COMMENTS:

**Sh.39**

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

**Now a group of four duplex houses known as "Heritage Mews", numbered from 1/30 to 4/30 Bruce Street. Nos.1/30 and 2/30 look new. Nos.3/30 and 4/30 look older, but would not have been the "very old" building of 1896.**

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Cosmopolitan Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1051**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Union Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

East side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Bull Street (cnr)

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Parry Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Corlette Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A (Sh39) (1896) shows the Cosmopolitan Hotel on the SW corner of Bull Street and Union Street (then called Melville Street). This hotel is just outside the study area, but is shown as having a cellar extending under Union Street footpath.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS:

7053

AND:

GRID (N):

1354785

GRID (E):

371600

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Cellar may have survived rebuilding. Continued use as a hotel.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A shows as Cosmopolitan Hotel. Now the Commonwealth Hotel.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Hotels

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:  
1896-A Sh.39

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Now the Commonwealth Hotel. Appears to have been rebuilt c1920s/1930s.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**King Street Forge**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1052**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

275 ? 279 ?

STREET NAME:

King Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

South side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Auckland Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

John Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Gibson Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A (Sh38) shows a Forge building at the corner of King Street (then Lower Church Street) & John Street, (then the start of an unnamed Right-of-Way for A.A.Coy railway).

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS:

7053

AND:

GRID (N):

1354948

GRID (E):

371820

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Unlikely to have left relics after two phases of demolition and rebuilding.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A shows a Forge building. The forge was later demolished and replaced by a Salvation Army Citadel, which has also since been demolished.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Manufacturing/Engineering

MAP REFS:

1896-A

COMMENTS:

Sh.38

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

(1992) Vacant site owned by Salvation Army.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Stevenson Place Houses**

OTHER NAMES:

Three Skew Houses

ITEM REF. NO:

**1053**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1009

STREET NO. TO:

6 8

STREET NAME:

Stevenson Place misaligned

SUBURB:

Newcastle East

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

North side of street.

Also adjacent street &amp; footpath.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Nobbys Road

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Zaara Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Shepherds Place

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A, sheet 3, shows three houses close to what is now Shepherds Place, which do not follow present street alignment. The most easterly was in what is now the back yard of houses facing Nobbys Road, at about 52-58 Nobbys Road. The central skew house was in the present back yard of No.6 Stevenson Place. The western skew house was mostly in the back yard of the present No.8 Stevenson Place, but was partly over what is now Shepherds Place, between Nos.6 & 8 Stevenson Place.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

If they were masonry houses, the western and central skew houses may have left footings, cess pits, cisterns. The eastern skew house site has been more heavily disturbed, and is unlikely to have left surviving evidence.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Sandhills

DISTURBANCE:

Varied Disturbance

MAPS:

7355

AND:

GRID (N):

1355140

GRID (E):

373700

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A, Sh.3, shows three houses in the vicinity of Shepherds Place which are skew to present streets, and were probably built before the present street alignment was laid out. They are aligned with the likely route of The Plank Pathway (1009).

DATE FROM: TO:

?

?

HISTORIC THEMES:

Early Private Buildings

Penal Colony, 1801-1822

MAP REFS:

1896-A

COMMENTS:

Sh.3

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1902-B

Skew houses shown along Shepherd's Place.

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Residential

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

All houses demolished. Eastern skew house site excavated for Nobbys Road houses. Central and western skew house sites are relatively undisturbed back yards of Nos 6 & 8 Stevenson Street, and partly over the present Shepherds Place.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavations in likely backyards, and in adjacent footpath and roadway.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring



## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Parnell Place Tram Depot**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1054**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO. TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
	Scott Street	Newcastle East	
STREET NOTE: South-west side of street. Also adjacent land of various types			
CROSS STREET (W/E):	CROSS STREET (S/W):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN: PREPARED BY:
Shortland Esplanade	Zaara Street	Public reserve (to east)	Stage 2 C&MJD

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

The 1893 steam tram depot had a 2-road tramcar shed in the east half of the site, 5 parallel parking tracks at west, and a coke bin, water column and passenger waiting shed at north-east. There were reversing tracks in Parnell Place & Scott St east. The depot was extended to eventually have a multi gable-roof car shed (probably corrugated iron on timber frame) with 15 under-cover roads and 2 external parking roads. The coke shed, water column and reversing triangle were probably removed c1923.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Varied Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7353

GRID (N): GRID (E):

1354990 373710

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Possible remnant tram rails, tram inspection pits or building footings in the bus depot yard, but these would add little to our knowledge of the tram depot. (Also slim chance of old gaol footings in the depot, motel yard, and park; but see Inv. No.5)

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

This site, and/or the adjacent Public Reserve, was the site of the c1822 gaol (Inv. No.5). A steam tram depot was built here 1893, replacing an 1887 depot in Hunter Street. The system (and Parnell Place depot) changed to electric trams in 1923. In 1950 the trams were removed from Newcastle, and this site was converted to a bus depot. The southern half of the tram depot site was sold in the 1960s and redeveloped as The Esplanade Motel, while the northern half is still an active bus depot.

DATE FROM: TO:

1893 1950

HISTORIC THEMES:

Tramways

Penal Colony, 1801-1822

Police/Courts/Gaols

MAP REFS:	COMMENTS:	TEXT REFS:	COMMENTS:
0000-K		MacCowan	
1823-A	Gaol		
1840-A	Gaol		
1840-B	Gaol		
1840-C	Gaol		
1848-A	Gaol clearly shown		
1851-B	Gaol shown		
1880-A	Shows Parnell Place as bare hill, without gaol.		

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

All tramway buildings demolished. Northern half of the tram depot site is now used as a bus depot, mostly comprising bitumen or concrete-paved bus parking area. The southern half has been partly excavated and built over by the large Esplanade Motel.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Gaol footings, if found, would be of high significance.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Engine House**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1055**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1054

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

SUBURB

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Scott Street

Newcastle East

STREET NOTE:

North-east side of street.

Includes adjacent open space.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

PREPARED BY:

Murray Avenue

Shortland Esplanade

Stage 2

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A Sh.3 shows an Engine House about 6m x 10m, on what is now open land at the east end of Scott Street. There is some doubt about the indicated location, which straddles a sudden drop in the land (excavated after removal of the building?). If this was a shed for steam tram engines, it would normally have multiple parallel tram tracks, with sunken inspection pits between the rails. Given the sloping site, this Engine House may have had rails raised above ground on piers, instead of pits

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Possible building footings, depending on whether the building was made of brick, or was timber framed with corrugated iron cladding. Possible inspection pits, or (more likely) brick piers for elevated rails, which would confirm tram function.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Sandhills

DISTURBANCE:

Varied Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

7353

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

1354930

373824

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

An "Engine House" is shown on Map 1896-A. According to Turner, the Engine House was for steam tram engines ("motors"), associated with the nearby Parnell Place Tram Depot, which served steam trams from 1893-1923, and electric trams 1923-c1950.

DATE FROM: TO:

1896 ? ?

HISTORIC THEMES:

Tramways

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1896-A

Sh.3

1896-C

Sh.3

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Government

Tramways

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Building gone. Site open to public access as a miniature park on two levels, with a sudden drop between. The west half is sloping ground, apparently at natural ground level. The east half is excavated flat, and is more likely to have had a building.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavtaion on site.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Dalgety Wool Store**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1056**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Wharf Road

SUBURB

Newcastle East

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

Near (not on) this street.

Includes adjacent open space.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Zaara Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Telford Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

In The Foreshore park

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows the Dalgety Wool Store as a large shed about 93m x 23m, set parallel to, but about 46m back from, Kings Wharf. This location was on largely reclaimed land, so the shed was probably made of corrugated iron on timber frame. The map shows several rail lines running alongside, but not into, the shed.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS:

7355

AND:

GRID (N):

1355315

GRID (E):

373600

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Possible building footings or framing poles. Possible wool re-pressing (dumping) press bases, and/or weighbridge pit.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A shows the building as Dalgety & Co. Wool Store. Now demolished. The site is now part of the Foreshore parkland.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Commerce & the CBD  
Railways

MAP REFS:

1896-A

1958-A

COMMENTS:

Sh.4

TEXT REFS:

SRAA-18

COMMENTS:

1928 Newcastle Station plan,  
shows Dalgety shed

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Shed demolished. Rails probably removed. Site incorporated into the landscaped Foreshore park.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Archival photos might indicate the building materials.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**D Cohen & Co. Goods Shed & Rails**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1057**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1060

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Foreshore Park

SUBURB

Newcastle East

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

Park, or public space.

CROSS STREET (VE):

Zaara Street

CROSS STREET (SW):

Telford Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

The main Cohen warehouse was/is a tall brick building, about 15m x 9m, facing the north side of Stevenson Place. The shed was about 16m x 30-35m, single storey, corrugated iron clad, on low land NE of the warehouse, at the level of the railway yards. Three spur rail tracks ran in an ESE direction, between the warehouse and shed, at the lower level.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

7355

AND:

GRID (N):

1355175

GRID (E):

373620

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Footings and/or rails from the goods shed, may survive in the Foreshore park, to the north-east of the surviving Cohen warehouse at No.28 Stevenson Place.

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map M55 (1896) shows a warehouse (?) and separate large shed, both owned by D Cohen & Co., on the north side of Stevenson Street/Place.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Commerce & the CBD  
Railways

MAP REFS:

1896-A

COMMENTS:

Sh.4, 5

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

The main warehouse still stands, but is converted to strata home units and car park, known as No.28 Stevenson Place. The lower shed has been demolished, and its site is now a grassed mound in the Foreshore park. The rails have been removed or buried.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Earp Gillam Warehouse**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1058**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO. TO: <b>16</b>	STREET NAME: <b>Telford Street</b>	SUBURB: <b>Newcastle East</b>	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
STREET NOTE: <b>West side of street. Also adjacent street &amp; footpath.</b>			
CROSS STREET (N/E): <b>Bond Street</b>	CROSS STREET (S/W): <b>Stevenson Place</b>	FAR BOUNDARY: <b>The Foreshore park</b>	STAGE OF PLAN: <b>Stage 2</b> PREPARED BY: <b>C&amp;MJD</b>

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Substantial multi-storey brick building, with railway line running along the lower north side, and with a rail platform to the west. There was a weighbridge in the middle of Bond Street, outside Earp Gillam, probably with a tunnel to the building.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS:

**7255**

AND:

**7355**

GRID (N):

**1355135**

GRID (E):

**373500**

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Building extensively refurbished, but could still have archaeological evidence in the fabric or in a basement area. Rails possibly buried in the carpark roadway. Weighbridge pit possibly buried beneath the road surface in Bond Street.

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Built c1888 to design of architect F.B. Menkens for Earp Gillam & Co., an important local merchant company. By the 1980s the building had become disused and derelict, and faced demolition. It has since been extensively "restored" as offices.

DATE FROM:

**1888**

TO:

**1995**

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Commerce & the CBD  
Railways**

MAP REFS: **1896-A**  
COMMENTS: **Sh.5**

TEXT REFS: **Suters-1**  
COMMENTS: **Item 3.6**

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

**Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Warehouse standing, and refurbished as architects' offices. Rail platform standing, but derelict (and possibly rebuilt mid 20th Century). Rail lines removed or buried. Weighbridge that was in Bond Street is not visible.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Main building already extensively studied for adaptation.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Pound**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1059**

SCHEDULED:



CONCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:	
	Wolfe Street	On & east	Newcastle Central	
STREET NOTE:				
CROSS STREET (N/E):	CROSS STREET (S/W):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN:	PREPARED BY:
Scott Street	Hunter Street	Keightley Street	Stage 2	C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Maps 1840-A and 1854-A show a pound close to the then waterfront, at a spot now between Scott & Hunter Streets, partly on the present Market Street roadway, and partly over building allotments on the east side of Market Street. The pound was a rectangular enclosure for stray animals, probably with a stout wooden fence capable of containing horses or cattle.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N): GRID (E):  
1355155 372870

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Unlikely to have left any recognisable archaeological evidence. At most, could have holes or timber fragments from fence posts, or bones from buried animals, but these are unlikely.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1840-A shows the pound. Map 1854-A shows the pound, and shows that it straddled across the present street alignment. •Map 1896-A shows that the pound was then gone, and the area occupied by formed streets and buildings.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853  
Govt. & Administration

MAP REFS:	COMMENTS:	TEXT REFS:	COMMENTS:
1840-A			
1854-A			

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Long gone. Pound site partly covered by buildings, and partly under roadworks.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**D Cohen & Co. Store House**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1060**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1057

STREET NO: TO:

41 47

STREET NAME:

Stevenson Place

SUBURB:

Newcastle East

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

South side of street.

CROSS STREET (W/E):

Zaara Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Telford Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Laneway

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Shown on accurate map 1896-A as a store house filling the allotment, but with a narrow lane along the west side (now gone).

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS:

7355

AND:

GRID (N):

1355150

GRID (E):

373555

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Possible footings of the earlier store building in the back yards of the present terraces, at Nos.41-47 Stevenson Place.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Shown on Map 1896-A as D. Cohen & Co. store house (with at least two more store buildings on the north side of Stevenson Place also owned by the same prominent merchant firm. This particular store building appears to have been demolished and replaced by the present terrace houses c1900-1910.

DATE FROM: TO:

? 1900 ?

HISTORIC THEMES:

Commerce &amp; the CBD

MAP REFS:

1896-A

COMMENTS:

Sh.5

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

c1896 store building demolished long ago. Site now occupied by a block of substantial 2-storey brick terrace houses, Nos.41-47 Stevenson Place, which look c1900-1910 vintage.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Telford Street Building**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1061**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

?

STREET NAME:

? Telford Street

SUBURB

Newcastle East

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

East side of street.

CROSS STREET (NE):

Alfred Street

CROSS STREET (SW):

Lane

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Shown on Map 1896-A as two large buildings covering present three allotments. Northern building has masonry front. Southern building materials not evident.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7355

GRID (N):

1355105

GRID (E):

373530

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Possible footings of southern building (house?), beneath present car parking area.

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1896 - Shown as two large unidentified buildings, running east-west.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Early Private Buildings

MAP REFS:

1896-A

COMMENTS:

Sh.5

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Northern building is a large 2-storey standing house, looking c1890-1900 vintage, now converted to 5 home units called "NBC Court". Southern building demolished, now car park area for NBC Court.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:



**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**The Coach House**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1062**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**41 43**

STREET NAME:

**Alfred Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle East**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

**South side of street.**

CROSS STREET (WE):

**Zaara Street**

CROSS STREET (SW):

**Telford Street**

FAR BOUNDARY:

**Lane**

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 2**

PREPARED BY:

**C&MJD****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

**Unidentified building about 15m x 20m, filling two present allotments.**

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS: AND:

**7355**

GRID (N):

**1355070**

GRID (E):

**373540**

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

**Standing building.****SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

**1896 - shown as large unidentified building (store?).**

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Commerce & the CBD****Early Private Buildings**

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

**1896-A****Sh.5**

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

**Old 2-storey building, possibly originally a warehouse, now one or more private residences known as "The Coach House". There is a large central opening for a carriageway to the rear yard. At the rear there is a skillion-roofed area, possibly stables.**

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Hall's Bond Store**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1063**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

60 62

STREET NAME:

Scott Street

SUBURB

Newcastle East

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

North side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Zaara Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Telford Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Laneway

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows as building about 15.5m x 22m, with masonry wall(s), filling present two allotments.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7355

GRID (N):

1355045

GRID (E):

373533

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Probably the original building is still standing, heavily modified. Might have evidence of the original bond store use, in the building fabric, or in the basement (if any).

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A shows this as a large building labelled Hall's Bond (Store).

DATE FROM: TO:

1896 + 1995 -

HISTORIC THEMES:

Commerce &amp; the CBD

MAP REFS:

1896-A

COMMENTS:

Sh.5

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Appears to be the c1896 building heavily modified, now operating as Four Square food shop. The Scott Street facade, labelled "Hough House", includes three large doorways, apparently for horse-and-cart entry, and two smaller doorways for pedestrians.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Toohy's Branch Store**

OTHER NAMES:

J. &amp; T. Toohy Standard Brewery Branch Store

ITEM REF. NO:

**1064**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO. TO:

64 ? 68 ?

STREET NAME:

Scott Street

SUBURB

Newcastle East

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

North side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Zaara Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Telford Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Laneway

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A (Sh.5) shows as masonry building filling western 2/3 of present two allotments, with shed and open yard in the eastern 1/3. Main building extended from Scott Street to a rear laneway, and probably faced Telford Street.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS:

7355

AND:

GRID (N):

1355050

GRID (E):

373515

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

It is not clear whether this is the c1896 store heavily modified, or a later building replacing the demolished c1896 store. Either way, there is not likely to be much valuable archaeological evidence from the c1896 building.

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1896 - Tooheys Branch store (not brewery).

DATE FROM: TO:

1896 ? 1995 ?

HISTORIC THEMES:

Commerce &amp; the CBD

MAP REFS:

1896-A

COMMENTS:

Sh.5

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Site now occupied by a 2-storey brick building operating as the "View Factory" gallery/cafe. The building has a c1930-1940 facade to Scott Street and a modern facade to Telford Street, but the laneway walls look older, with catshead loading doorways.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Imperial Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1065**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Scott Street

SUBURB

Newcastle East

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

South side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Zaara Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Telford Street (cnr)

FAR BOUNDARY:

Lane ?

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows as hotel on the SE corner of Telford and Scott Streets, extending about 26m along Telford St, to a laneway. It extended about 13m along Scott St, but adjoined and possibly included a house on the east side. The hotel had basement cellars, with several access or light wells in the footpaths.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS:

7255

AND:

7355

GRID (N):

1355000

GRID (E):

373500

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Possibly surviving basement cellars from the former hotel, and remnant access wells or light wells under the adjacent Scott and Telford Street footpaths.

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A shows the building here as the Imperial Hotel.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Hotels

MAP REFS:

1896-A

COMMENTS:

Sh.5

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Hotel demolished. Replaced by modern terrace houses known as "The Sandhills", 29 Telford Street.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Straddles corners of four maps, Nos.7253, 7255, 7353, 7355,

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Scott Street Buildings**

OTHER NAMES:

Two Large Unidentified Buildings

ITEM REF. NO:

**1066**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Scott Street

SUBURB

Newcastle East

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

South side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Zaara Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Telford Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Rear Lane

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows two large adjoining un-named buildings, which look like warehouses or similar.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7355 7353

GRID (N):

1355000

GRID (E):

373518

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Little is likely to survive from the c1896 buildings, after construction of the modern terrace houses.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A shows as two adjoining large unnamed buildings, looking like warehouses or equivalent.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Commerce &amp; the CBD

MAP REFS:

1896-A

COMMENTS:

Sh.5

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Modern terrace houses.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Scott Street Building**

OTHER NAMES:

One Unidentified Large Building

ITEM REF. NO:

**1067**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

23

STREET NAME:

Scott Street

SUBURB

Newcastle East

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

South side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Zaara Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Telford Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Rear Lane?

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows as a large building, probably a warehouse.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS:

7353

AND:

7355

GRID (N):

1355000

GRID (E):

373568

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

NIL likely to have survived construction of the present modern 3-storey apartment building.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A shows as a large unnamed building, looking like a warehouse or equivalent.

DATE FROM:

TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Commerce & the CBD

MAP REFS:

1896-A

COMMENTS:

Sh.5

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Modern three-storey apartments.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Zaara Street House**

OTHER NAMES:

Isolated (Early ?) House, Zaara Street

ITEM REF. NO:

**1068**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO. TO:

STREET NAME:

Zaara Street

SUBURB

Newcastle East

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

East side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Shortland Esplanade ( Scott Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Mowbray Avenue

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Shown on Map 1896-A as an isolated house at the southern end of Zaara Street. The house was about 7m x 7m, with a verandah facing west, and with an underground tank (cistern or cess pit?) on the south side.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Sandhills

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

7353

AND:

GRID (N):

1354900

GRID (E):

373579

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Possible footings or underground tank/pit from a very early house, but these were probably obliterated by construction of a later house. It would be of high significance if this can be confirmed as the site of Father Dowling's c1830s house.

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A shows this as an isolated house at the southern (then unformed) end of Zaara Street. The odd orientation of the house suggests it was built before streets were aligned. According to Turner, this might have been the house occupied c1830s by Father Dowling, the first Catholic priest in Newcastle. If so, this would give the site a high significance.

DATE FROM: TO:

?

?

HISTORIC THEMES:

Early Private Buildings

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

Penal Colony, 1801-1822

MAP REFS:

1896-A

COMMENTS:

Sh.5

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Railways

Religious

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Demolished. Site now an empty triangular grassy patch next to Noah's Restaurant. Appears to have footings from a later building visible in the ground.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavation. Preferably conduct archaeological dig while the lot is empty.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Rowland's Cordial Factory**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1069**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**8 14**

STREET NAME:

**Telford Street**

SUBURB

**boundary uncertain**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

**West side of street.**

CROSS STREET (N/E):

**Bond Street**

CROSS STREET (S/W):

**Scott Street**

FAR BOUNDARY:

**Sailor's Home**

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 2**

PREPARED BY:

**C&MJD**

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows two buildings. The main building was about 46m x 20m at the Bond Street corner, and a building 11m x 46m was to the south, with a gap between but connected at the rear of the site.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

**High Disturbance**

MAPS: AND:

**7255**

GRID (N):

**1355105**

GRID (E):

**373480**

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Nothing of the cordial factory is likely to have survived construction of the present building.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A shows as Rowland's Cordial Factory

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Manufacturing/Engineering**

MAP REFS:

**1896-A**

COMMENTS:

**Sh.5**

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Cordial factory demolished. Replaced by a modern warehouse building known as Telford House, used by Hunter Medical Supplies.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:



**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**R Hall & Sons Warehouse**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1070**

SCHEDULED:



CONCIDENT ITEMS:

**1063**

STREET NO: TO:

**70**

STREET NAME:

**Scott Street**

SUBURB

**boundary uncertain**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE

**North side of street.**

CROSS STREET (NE):

**Telford Street (corner)**

CROSS STREET (SW):

**Watt Street**

FAR BOUNDARY:

**Bond Street**

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 2**

PREPARED BY:

**C&MJD****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Large building occupying all of Lot B of DP329840, on corner of Scott & Telford Streets. Linked at rear to a narrow shed down the west side of Lot A, with the rest of Lot A open yard.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

**High Disturbance**

MAPS: AND:

**7255**

GRID (N):

**1355065**

GRID (E):

**373470**

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Nothing of significance from the warehouse is likely to have survived construction of the present terrace.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A shows as a large building occupied by R. Hall & Sons, who also had a Bond Store further east in Scott Street (Item 1063).

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Commerce & the CBD**

MAP REFS:

**1896-A**

COMMENTS:

**Sh.5**

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Warehouse demolished. Replaced by modern terrace houses known as East End Mews. There is an old brick boundary wall along the west side, but otherwise nothing of the warehouse is likely to have survived.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Stationmaster's House Group**

OTHER NAMES:

Stationmaster's house and neighbour

ITEM REF. NO:

**1071**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

013

STREET NO: TO:

90 92

STREET NAME:

Scott Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

North side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Telford Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Watt Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Bond Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Western house shown in Map 1896-A with bow front at right, and verandahs at left. Eastern house shown as straight front, with full width verandah. Map shows a large underground water tank or cess pit in the back yard, straddling the centre fence. The buildings were left derelict for years, then restored at great expense c1995. They are now occupied again, but as community service centres rather than as private houses.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

7255

AND:

GRID (N):

1355080

GRID (E):

373410

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Extant Building

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Standing houses, possibly with cellars and/or basement strongroom. Large cistern or cess pit in the back yard, on the fenceline between the two houses. (This is also part of the highly significant Convict Stockade etc. site, Item 013.)

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Shown on map 1896-A as two large but unidentified houses. c1995 - Restored at great expense after years of neglect. Western house now known as the Stationmaster's House, but may have been built by Railways for some other officer. These houses are on part of the site of the c1820s-1840s Convict Lumber Yard, Hospital and Stockade (see Item 013), and so the site is of high archaeological significance independently of these buildings.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Railways  
Water/Sewerage/Drainage  
Early Private Buildings

MAP REFS:

1896-A

COMMENTS:

Sh.5

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Residential  
Services  
Government

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

Check conservation plan for houses?

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP-R

PRESENT CONDITION:

Houses recently restored at great expense, after years of neglect. Now used as tourist information office (No.92) and community service centre (No.90). New toilet built over what was probably a large cess pit on the fenceline between the two houses.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavation at former well/cess pit site.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Railway Offices**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1072**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

**013**

STREET NO. TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB:	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:	
	Watt Street	Newcastle Central		
STREET NOTE: East side of street. Includes adjacent open space.				
CROSS STREET (NE):	CROSS STREET (SW):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN:	PREPARED BY:
Wharf Road	Scott Street	Customs House & Stoc	Stage 2	C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows a building similar to a house, about 12m EW x 9m NS, with a verandah on the west side, facing Newcastle Station. The building was set back about 6 or 7 metres from Watt Street. An 1890 photograph shows a 2-storey building looking like a gentleman's house, with tall chimneys and a walled garden. The Scott Street boundary had a high brick wall, which detoured around a public toilet facing Scott Street.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Possible house footings, basement cellar from this house, and perhaps also from an earlier railways house. Possible remnants of boundary wall, and public toilet to Scott Street. (Site also part of highly significant Convict Stockade, Item 013.)

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

**High Disturbance**

MAPS: AND:

**7255**GRID (N): GRID (E):  
**1355110 373300**

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

**Disturbed/Potential Site**

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**Archaeological****HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

This building was probably built as railway offices and/or senior officer's (Stationmaster's?) house, when Newcastle Station was built in c1858, or (more likely) when the station was rebuilt and enlarged c1872. Map 1874-A shows the building as Railway Offices. Map 1896-A shows the building existing, but not named.

DATE FROM: TO:  
**1872 ? ?**

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Railways**  
**Govt. & Administration**  
**Water/Sewerage/Drainage**

MAP REFS:	COMMENTS:	TEXT REFS:	COMMENTS:
1874-A		Barney-1	p.20
1896-A			

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**Residential**  
**Railways**  
**Government**

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Building and garden wall demolished. Site now a small public park, with lawn, seats, etc.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavation work in park, and also to Stockade site.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**Monitoring**

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**City Fire Station**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1073**

COINCIDENT ITEMS:

SCHEDULED:



STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Scott Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

South side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Pacific Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Telford Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Pacific Park

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Shown in Map 1896-A as a small plain building about 6m x 13m, but materials not identified.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N):

1355035

GRID (E):

373426

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

If the fire station building was brick, then footings are likely to survive.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

Shown on Map 1896-A as City Fire Station. Also shows Water Police buildings (Item 1074) to the west of the Fire Station, and a fenced yard and stables to east, possibly for fire brigade horses.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. &amp; Administration

MAP REFS:

1896-A

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Building demolished. Site landscaped and incorporated into Pacific Park.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Water Police Buildings Group**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1074**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

10, 12, 1197

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Scott Street

SUBURB:

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

South side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Pacific Street (corner) Telford Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Pacific Park

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows two house-size buildings (Nos. 65 & 67), with verandahs facing Scott Street. Behind is a walled yard with gateway to Pacific street, and with three small buildings (cells?) against the south boundary wall.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N):

1355035

GRID (E):

373400

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Standing buildings, with possible evidence in the buildings or yard which would help explain and interpret some details of the Water Police use. (Also partly on the site of the Old Customs House, Stage 1 Item 012, or Stage 2 Item 1197.)

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Extant Building

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A shows as a group of Water Police Buildings, adjacent to the City Fire Station (Item 1073). Map 1958-A says site resumed for Water Police use on 24th June 1893 (excised from a corner of Pacific Park, itself dedicated in 1866). The Water Police Buildings were built partly on the site of the c1830s Customs House (see Stage 2, Item 1197 = Stage 1, Item 012).

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Police/Courts/Gaols  
Govt. & Administration  
Maritime

MAP REFS:

1896-A

1958-A

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

Suters-1

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Government  
Administration

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

check conservation plan for buildings?

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Standing buildings, but adapted to new use as "Joy Cummings Centre".

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavation of yards, paths etc. around building.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Newcastle Terminus Railway Station**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1075**

SCHEDULED:



CONCIDENT ITEMS:

1014, 1015

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Scott Street

SUBURB:

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

North side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Watt Street (corner)

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Market Street (opposite)

FAR BOUNDARY:

Wharf Road

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Possible remnants of earlier station buildings and platforms, rails, ash pits, etc., dating back to c1858, which would be of high significance. Slim chance of remnants of pre-railway use, under reclaimed railway yards rather than under the buildings.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N):

1355130

GRID (E):

373255

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Extant Building

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

See reports by SAS, CMJD etc.

DATE FROM: TO:

1858 + 1995

HISTORIC THEMES:

Railways

MAP REFS:

1896-A

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Railways

Government

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

Conservation Plan for Upper Floor Spaces, prepared for SRA by Suters Architects Snell 1995

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP-S

PRESENT CONDITION:

Active station, totally rebuilt c1872, and much altered since. Partially restored recently. Threatened by unsympathetic alterations, and by proposals to terminate the rail line at Civic or Wickham Station, leaving Newcastle Station redundant.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

History of Site

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavation in vicinity of original station and turntables. Include in Conservation Plan for Newcastle Railway Station.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Royal Newcastle Hospital**

OTHER NAMES:

Royal Newcastle Hospital (and Cottages ?)

ITEM REF. NO:

**1076**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

188, 1213

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Pacific Street

SUBURB:

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

East side of street.

Whole block.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Ocean Street (Hospital Queen Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

Shortland Esplanade

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows the main c1866 building east of Pacific St with rambling extensions and outbuildings. To north (in 1896) was a row of five small buildings set skew to Ocean Street, possibly including the c1817 original gaol. Those 19th C. buildings have gone. The present hospital is an ad hoc mix of early to late 20th century buildings, partly on the original site east of Pacific Street, but also occupying sites on both sides of King Street, as far west as Watt Street.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7253

GRID (N):

1354860

GRID (E):

373380

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Possible remnants of earlier hospital buildings, walls, cisterns, cess pits. Possible (but unlikely) footings of very early cottages near, but skew to, Ocean Street. Possible early mine workings (Item 1213) below David Maddison wing.

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Long history, beginning 1817 (1814?) with conversion of a small gaol to a hospital, at about the site of the present North Wing. In 1866 a proper 2-storey hospital was built, then greatly extended over the next 50 years. In 1910s and 1920s the North Wing and York Wing were built, and the original 1817 & 1866 hospital buildings demolished. Since then there have been many additions and extensions, giving the present large hospital complex covering several city blocks.

DATE FROM: TO:

1817 + 1996 ?

HISTORIC THEMES:

Medical  
Penal Colony, 1801-1822  
Govt. Town, 1823-1853  
Early Private Buildings  
Coal Mining

MAP REFS:

1846-B

COMMENTS:

Hospital shown as one large & two small buildings.

TEXT REFS:

Carter

COMMENTS:

\*Photographic Memories\* of hospital

1856-A

Shows Hospital, but not skew buildings.

1896-A

1896-C

Sh.5 & 6

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Still an active hospital, but much altered over the years, and with an ongoing building and development programme that will involve more drastic changes.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Great Northern Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1077**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

**37**

STREET NO: TO:

**65 89**

STREET NAME:

**Scott Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

**South side of street.****Might also affect neighbouring lot.**

CROSS STREET (N/E):

**Pacific Street**

CROSS STREET (S/W):

**Watt Street**

FAR BOUNDARY:

**Hunter Street**

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 2**

PREPARED BY:

**C&MJD****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows the then hotel as a rambling group of adjoining buildings or extensions, with courtyards behind (to south). At the east end was a wing at an odd angle to Scott Street, possibly older than the c1863 core of the hotel. The present hotel was built in 1937, and since extended (upwards?). The site of the skew building shown in 1896, is now open yard at the side of the hotel, or possibly part of a cleared site to the east of the hotel.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

No chance of earlier buildings (eg. Ship Inn, 1863 hotel) surviving under the present hotel. Slim chance of old basement cellars, and perhaps fragments of early skew walls, under Scott & Watt Street footpaths, or on cleared land to east of the hotel.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

**High Disturbance**

MAPS: AND:

**7255**

GRID (N):

**1355075**

GRID (E):

**373325**

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**Archaeological****HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

The Ship Inn was built on the site c1823 (but later re-established at Bolton/Hunter St.). The original G.N. Hotel was built here in c1863, and extended many times. Map 1896-A shows an ad-hoc group of buildings, with a skew (very old?) east wing. Turner says the east wing was probably a Menkens office block, built c1890, and demolished c1993. In 1937 the G.N. Hotel was totally demolished and rebuilt. The present (1937) G.N. Hotel has itself been extended, but is now closed and semi-derelict.

DATE FROM: TO:

**1863 c 1937 ?**

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Hotels****Govt. Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS:

**1856-A**

COMMENTS:

**Great Northern Hotel (and skew building) NOT shown**

TEXT REFS:

**Doring-2**

COMMENTS:

**Item A-06.****1887-C****G.N. Hotel as L-shape building on corner****Barney-1****p.20****1896-A**

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

**NLEP-S, NT, HREP, HO, IEngA**

PRESENT CONDITION:

The original c1863 hotel was demolished 1937. The present (1937) hotel, is closed and looks semi-derelict. The eastern end of the old hotel, which had a skew (very old?) wing, is now vacant land beyond the east end of the present hotel.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:



**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Bank of New South Wales**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1078**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

034, 035

STREET NO: TO:

5 ? 7 ?

STREET NAME:

Watt Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

East side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Scott Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Hunter Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Pacific Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows a large building facing Watt Street, but set back from the street. (It is in line with Great Northern Hotel, adjacent. Was the building alignment changed?) The bank had a small porch facing the street, a yard and outbuildings behind.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

7255

AND:

GRID (N):

1355057

GRID (E):

373280

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Early bank building or footings? Basement store or strongroom? Could be of high significance if it incorporates remnants of "Newcastle House".

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Shown in Map 1896-A as Bank of NSW. Turner says this was also the site of c1838 "Newcastle House" (same building?), home of A.W. Scott, who was a pioneer industrialist and entomologist, and whose daughters were well-known artists.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Commerce & the CBD  
Govt. Town, 1823-1853  
Early Private Buildings

MAP REFS:

1887-C

COMMENTS:

School of Arts (= 1078?) in  
Watt St, near G.N.H.

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1896-A

Shows as Bank of NSW

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Now Tattersalls building. It has a modern street facade, but is possibly still the old bank building behind.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Royal Standard Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1079**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

017

STREET NO. TO:

STREET NAME:

Hunter Street in road

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Watt Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Pacific Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Hotel building about 9m x 21m, built on a site that is now in the middle of Hunter Street roadway (or possibly extending to the northern footpath), just east of the Watt Street intersection.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N):

1355007

GRID (E):

373267

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Possible hotel footings or basement cellars, in the roadway. Could demonstrate earlier street alignment.

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A shows as the Royal Standard Hotel, built on what is now the eastern end of Hunter Street, but was then building allotments. Earlier buildings on this site are noted under Stage 1 report, Item 17.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Hotels

MAP REFS:

1896-A

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Long ago demolished for extension of Hunter Street.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Watt Street Buildings**

OTHER NAMES:

Cluster of "Very Old" Buildings (Watt St)

ITEM REF. NO:

**1080**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1076, 1081, 1082, 1084

STREET NO. TO:

STREET NAME:

Watt Street

block

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

East side of street.

Whole block.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Hunter Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

King Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Pacific Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows many small old or skewed buildings, mostly at the rear of more substantial buildings which stand on the street line in 1896. It also shows a large building (preceding the Newcastle Club) on the corner of King & Pacific Street.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7253

GRID (N):

1354930

GRID (E):

373290

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Possible (but unlikely) to have footings of very early buildings, erected prior to formal street alignments.

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A shows numerous small buildings, sheds etc which were "very old" or "in ruins" as at 1896. There are also some more substantial buildings shown set skew to the street, and probably built before the streets were aligned. Several of these old buildings could be the same as some of items 18, 19, 21, 28, 29, 30, 31, or 32, listed under Stage 1 Archaeological Plan.

DATE FROM: TO:

1896 ? -

HISTORIC THEMES:

Early Private Buildings

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

Penal Colony, 1801-1822

MAP REFS:

1896-A

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Site heavily redeveloped, probably obliterating the early buildings.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Caledonian Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

Caledonian Hotel (and old outbuildings)

ITEM REF. NO:

**1081**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

31, 1080

STREET NO: TO:

23 25

STREET NAME:

Watt Street

SUBURB:

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

East side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Hunter Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

King Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Pacific Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows a long building with verandah facing Watt street, with courtyards and scattered outbuildings behind. These include several outbuildings noted as "very old" or "in ruins" (see Item 1080). Also shows a large in-ground tank or cistern.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7253

GRID (N):

1354975

GRID (E):

373250

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

It is unlikely that any archaeological evidence from 19th century occupation would have survived after construction of the present buildings.

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

In 1845 the two modern lots were one allotment owned by James Reid, who had erected a small building by 1854. By 1896, the site was occupied at front by the large Caledonian Hotel, with several outbuildings at rear then "very old" or "in ruins". Map 1896-A also shows a lane on the south side of the hotel leading to a fenced rear yard with three further "very old" buildings, noted as a "Chinese Den". Turner says there was a recognised Chinese business sector nearby in Watt Street, c1888.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Penal Colony, 1801-1822

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

Early Private Buildings

Hotels

MAP REFS:

1896-A

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

No.23 now has a very modern large office building, occupied by Department of Immigration and Local Government, and Northrop Engineers. No.25 has another fairly modern 4-storey office building, occupied by DX Document Exchange.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Ralph's Family Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1082**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

29

STREET NO: TO:

31 33

STREET NAME:

Watt Street

SUBURB:

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

East side of street.

Includes adjacent footpath.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Hunter Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

King Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Pacific Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows a U-shaped building of at least two storeys, divided by a central carriageway to a rear courtyard and rear sheds (stables?). The southern half is labelled Ralph's Hotel, but it is likely that the whole building and yard were hotel.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7253

GRID (N):

1354930

GRID (E):

373240

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Slim chance of basement cellars from the hotel. Very slim chance of footings from the 1820 barracks or c1850s buildings, if there is a lightly disturbed area at the rear of the present offices, used as stable yard for the hotel.

SIGNIFICANCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

1820 - Convict barracks erected, under Major Morisset (according to plaque). 1845 - Govt. town allotment, owned by Richardson. 1854 - Building and rear outbuilding, owned by Richardson. 1896 - shown on Map 1896-A as Ralph's Family Hotel. The extent of the hotel is not clear, but appears to include a streetfront hotel and rear stables. 1995 - Now Union Steamship Co. offices.

DATE FROM: TO:

1845 ? c

HISTORIC THEMES:

Hotels  
Early Private Buildings  
Penal Colony, 1801-1822  
Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

1896-A

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Relatively modern offices of the Union Steamship Co.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Naval Brigade Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1083**

SCHEDULED:



CONCIDENT ITEMS:

1213

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Watt Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

East side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

King Street (cnr)

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Church Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Pacific Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows as rectangular building fronting about 10m along King Street and about 20m along Watt Street, and with protruding porch or steps at the corner. At rear are several outbuildings in a yard, with a large cess pit.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7253

GRID (N):

1354882

GRID (E):

373222

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

No remnants of the hotel, even its cellars, would have survived the excavation for construction of the present building. However, old mine workings were reportedly found during that excavation, and might still survive at depth (see Item 1213).

SIGNIFICANCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A shows as Naval Brigade Hotel.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Hotels

MAP REFS:

1896-A

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Site has undergone massive redevelopment in the 1980s, and is now occupied by the Newcastle Hospital's large modern David Maddison Clinical Services Building (including a basement car park).

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Early Terrace & Stables**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1084**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB:	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:	
	King Street	Newcastle Central		
STREET NOTE: South side of street.				
CROSS STREET (N/E):	CROSS STREET (S/W):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN:	PREPARED BY:
Pacific Street	Watt Street	Church Street	Stage 2	C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows a row of terrace houses, about 24m long, set back from and slightly skew to King Street. There are protruding external steps on north and west sides, which look like separate entrances to 3 or 4 dwellings within the terrace. Along the rear (south) boundary is shown a brick wall and a long building (probably stables) following the allotment boundary line.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Possible footings of early (skew) terrace houses, with stables and brick boundary wall, water tank, cess pits etc., in the open grassed area or driveway facing King Street, north of McCaffrey Wing and immediately east of the David Maddison building.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Varied Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7253

GRID (N): 1354870  
GRID (E): 373260

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A shows an unnamed terrace row of three or four dwellings, set back from and slightly skew to King street. It looks as though the terrace was built before the street was officially aligned.

DATE FROM: TO:  
? ?

HISTORIC THEMES:

Early Private Buildings  
Govt. Town, 1823-1853  
Penal Colony, 1801-1822

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:  
1896-A

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Residential

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Terrace demolished. The western half of the terrace site is now built over by the large David Maddison building. The eastern half of the terrace site is less disturbed, and is now bitumen driveway or open lawn in front of McCaffrey Wing north block.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavation work in current open yard.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**AJS Bank**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1085**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**49**

STREET NAME:

**Hunter Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

**South side of street.**

CROSS STREET (N/E):

**Watt Street**

CROSS STREET (S/W):

**Bolton Street**

FAR BOUNDARY:

**King Street**

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 2**

PREPARED BY:

**C&MJD****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows a masonry bank building with stepped porch front facing Hunter Street, and a plain side to Watt Street. Has an L-shape extension and small yard at rear, adjoining a narrow lane with stables and horseyards beyond (south).

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

**High Disturbance**MAPS: AND:  
**7253 7255**GRID (N): GRID (E):  
**1355000 373225**

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Unlikely that any evidence of the A.J.S. Bank (or any other earlier buildings) would have survived after construction of the present Westpac Bank building.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A shows as A.J.S. Bank.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Commerce & the CBD**

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

**1896-A**

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

A.J.S. Bank demolished. Very modern multi-storey building erected on the site, housing a branch of Westpac Bank.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:



**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Post Office and Telegraph Office**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1086**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

40

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Hunter Street

SUBURB:

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

North side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Watt Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Bolton Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Scott Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows the Post Office as a rectangular building at the NW corner of Hunter & Watt Streets. It had a large porch fronting to Hunter Street, and a verandah(?) and yard at the rear. Alongside to the west, Map 1896-A shows a separate Telegraph Office, in a smaller building set to the same building alignment as the Post Office, but without a front porch.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

7255

AND:

GRID (N):

1355035

GRID (E):

373234

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Possible evidence of building alterations, and of old telegraph technology. Evidence of a basement, with openings to Watt Street.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Extant Building

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

The old Post Office building has a sign on front "1872 V.R." Map 1896-A shows the Post Office on the Hunter/Watt Street NW corner, and a separate Telegraph Office building alongside to the west.

DATE FROM: TO:

1872

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. &amp; Administration

MAP REFS:

1896-A

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Services

Government

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

check conservation plan for standing building?

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP-S

PRESENT CONDITION:

Standing buildings recently restored. The former Post Office and Telegraph Office on the Hunter/Watt Street corner, are now used as legal offices. The current Post Office is in a larger building at Hunter/Bolton Street corner.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

History of Site

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavation of building basement or adjacent yard and footpath.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Parnell's Buildings**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1087**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Watt Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

West side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Hunter Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Scott Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Bolton Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows as masonry building filling the east half of the allotment, facing Watt Street, with a yard and minor outbuildings behind.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N):

1355068

GRID (E):

373250

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Building footings visible. Basement possible.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A shows as Parnell's Buildings.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Commerce &amp; the CBD

MAP REFS:

1896-A

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Demolished. Area now an unpaved car park, with some footings visible in the ground. Most footings are brick, but the footings at the southern end of the block are stone, suggesting an earlier building.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Metropolitan Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1088**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

**39**

STREET NO. TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
	Scott Street	Newcastle Central	
STREET NOTE: South side of street.			
CROSS STREET (N/E):	CROSS STREET (S/W):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN: PREPARED BY:
Watt Street	Bolton Street	Hunter Street	Stage 2 C&MJD

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows as hotel filling most of the lot, with recess (verandah?) facing Scott Street. Has cellars and possibly steps protruding into footpath. Has carriageway at SE corner, leading to a small yard and stables? at rear, extending into the ad

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N):

1355090

GRID (E):

373250

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Building footings. Possibly basement cellars, with access wells or light wells extending under Scott Street footpath.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A shows as Metropolitan Hotel.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Hotels

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1856-A Building on site, but not identified.

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

1896-A

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Hotel demolished after earthquake. Area now an unpaved car park, with some brick footings visible through the earth.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Smithy**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1089**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

**072, 073**

STREET NO: TO:

**97 105**

STREET NAME:

**Scott Street**

SUBURB:

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

**South side of street.**

CROSS STREET (N/E):

**Watt Street**

CROSS STREET (S/W):

**Bolton Street**

FAR BOUNDARY:

**Hunter Street**

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 2**

PREPARED BY:

**C&MJD****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows the Smithy as a small building about 9m square, set behind and at an angle to other buildings in the vicinity. The smithy adjoins a large U-shape building located along the yard boundaries, and noted as "old shed". The U-shaped "old shed" appears to have been built against the surrounding buildings, and so is probably later than the neighbouring buildings and much later than the Smithy.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

**High Disturbance**

MAPS: AND:

**7255**

GRID (N):

**1355090**

GRID (E):

**373230**

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Slim chance that remnants of the early (convict era?) Smithy might still exist under, or adjacent to, the outbuilding at rear of 97-101 Scott Street. Unlikely that significant remnants of the other (less important) "old sheds" survive.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A shows the Smithy in an open yard behind a row of small buildings (shops?) facing Scott St. There are other large "old sheds", and cart access to Scott Street. The Smithy is set skew to other buildings around, and is probably very early. Stage 1 study identified possible convict huts in this vicinity (Items 72, 73), and there is a possibility that this old Smithy could date from the convict era. The current Scott St building was erected c1899.

DATE FROM: TO:

?

?

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Manufacturing/Engineering****Govt. Town, 1823-1853****Penal Colony, 1801-1822**

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

**1896-A**

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

**Doring-2****Item A-07 (current building to Scott St)****Suters-1****Item 30.1 (current building)**

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES: ---

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Smithy and "old sheds" demolished. The area is still mainly open unpaved yard (car park) behind old shops. The site of the smithy is now partly under a small outbuilding behind Nos.97-101 Scott Street, and partly under concrete paving.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Surgeon's Residence Group**

OTHER NAMES:

Group of old buildings (Surgeon's Residence)

ITEM REF. NO:

**1090**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

022, 023

STREET NO. TO:

STREET NAME:

SUBURB

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Church Street

realigned

Newcastle Central

STREET NOTE:

Street itself, &amp; footpath.

Includes adjacent open space.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

PREPARED BY:

Watt Street

Pacific Street

Shortland Esplanade

Stage 2

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows a group of buildings, possibly a large house with stables and outbuildings, or two large houses, on a large block of land at the eastern end of Church Street (in line with Church Street, not on one side). The block was bounded on west and north sides by the L-shaped Reid's Lane, and by cliffs to the east. The site was in a choice location, with good views to the north and east.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7253

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

1354730

373250

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Possible old building footings, cess pits, cisterns etc., in Fletcher Park near Church Street, or in Church Street itself near Fletcher Park. Slim chance that remains of the c1822 Surgeon's Residence might survive amongst footings of later buildings.

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1827-A shows an un-named building here, which might be the c1822 Surgeon's House (Item 022). Map 1828-B identifies the site as "Surgeon's House", but does not show the building. Map 1896-A shows several buildings set skew, and possibly very old. By c1924, the southern building was replaced by "Chartel", home of the Hospital's Medical Superintendent. By c1978, the buildings had gone, Reids Lane had gone, and Church Street had been extended through the site to link up with Shortland Esplanade.

DATE FROM: TO:

1822 ? 1978 ?

HISTORIC THEMES:

Early Private Buildings  
Govt. Town, 1823-1853  
Govt. & Administration  
Penal Colony, 1801-1822

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1827-A

House

1828-B

Surgeon's House

1840-B

This lot J. Reid. Lot to north res. access to S.Q.

1848-A

Surgeon's House in line with Church St

1896-A

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Railways

Government

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Buildings demolished. Church Street has been extended through the block. Remnants of the block north of Church Street have been built over by hospital extensions. Remnants of the block to south and east of Church Street are merged into Fletcher Park.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavations and roadworks in the vicinity.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Shortland Esplanade Building**

OTHER NAMES:

Isolated Small Building (Shortland Esplanade)

ITEM REF. NO:

**1091**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO. TO:

STREET NAME:

Shortland Esplana in road?

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

Street itself, &amp; footpath.

Includes adjacent open space.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Church Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Ordnance Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Fletcher Park; Church S

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows a small unidentified building about 6m x 3m, with long axis NE-SW, located at what is now the western edge of Shortland Esplanade, about 15 metre SW of the intersection with Church Street. If footings still exist, they would be partly under the western roadway and/or footpath of Shortland Esplanade, and partly under a grassed verge adjacent to the west.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7253

GRID (N):

1354770

GRID (E):

373333

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Possible footings of a very old building (cottage ?), under the western side of Shortland Esplanade, just south of the intersection with Church Street, or in a finger of Fletcher Park immediately adjacent.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A shows an unidentified isolated building south of the Royal Newcastle Hospital, on land which is now under or just west of the present Shortland Esplanade, in a finger of Fletcher Park. The location and alignment of the building suggest it was built before the streets were set out.

DATE FROM: TO:

?

?

HISTORIC THEMES:

Early Private Buildings

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

Penal Colony, 1801-1822

MAP REFS:

1896-A

COMMENTS:

1911-B Building shown (possibly same as in 1896)

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Residential

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Building gone. The site is now partly under the western side of Shortland Esplanade roadway and/or footpath, and partly under an adjacent grassy finger of Fletcher Park.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavations or roadworks in the vicinity.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Locomotive Turntable**

OTHER NAMES:

Newcastle Signal Box Locomotive Turntable

ITEM REF. NO:

**1092**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
	Scott Street	Newcastle Central	
STREET NOTE: Railway land (not on road)			
CROSS STREET (N/E):	CROSS STREET (S/W):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN:
Newcomen Street	Market Street	Wharf Road	Stage 2
			PREPARED BY: C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows a turntable about 50 feet diameter, on a spur line from Newcastle Station. It is likely that the iron turntable beam was removed and the pit filled in by about 1930-1940. The site is now flat ground, partly occupied by the Newcastle Signal Box. The rest of the turntable pit lies in railway land or on the southern edge of Wharf Road, near the eastern end of the Signal Box.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N):

1355220

GRID (E):

372990

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Probable brick or concrete circular turntable pit about 50ft diameter, shallow buried, near or partly under the eastern end of the Newcastle (railway) Signal Box. Pit possibly extends under the adjacent Wharf Road footpath.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Existing in 1895-96. It was probably a standard 50 foot manually operated turntable, as used in various railway depots in the late 19th century. This one would have enabled steam locomotives to be turned around for the trip out of Newcastle. By c1920, 75 foot turntables were needed to cope with the increasing size of locomotives. It is likely that this 50 foot turntable went out of use c1920-1930, and that the iron turntable beam was removed and the pit filled in c1930-1940.

DATE FROM: TO:

1893 ? 1930 -

HISTORIC THEMES:

Railways

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1896-A

1902-B Turntable shown, east of Market Street line.

1911-B Railway turntable still shown east of Market St.

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

Doring-2

SRAA-18 Plans of 1882 and 1935 Signal Boxes.

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Railways

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

Doring-2

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Turntable rotating beam almost certainly removed. Turntable pit probably left in situ, but filled and buried. Turntable site partly built over by Newcastle Signal Box.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

History of Site

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavations in railway land or adjacent footpath/landscaping near turntable site.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Market Wharf Building**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1093**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1016

STREET NO. TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
	Wharf Road	south side Newcastle Central	
STREET NOTE: Street itself, & footpath. includes adjacent railway land.			
CROSS STREET (N/E):	CROSS STREET (S/W):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN: PREPARED BY:
Market Street	Wolfe Street	Scott Street (or rail line)	Stage 2 C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Large open-sided shed, with a curved corrugated iron roof supported on perimeter cast-iron columns, with open space between. Decorated with cast iron lacework at the top of columns, and with false gable ends. The floor was probably stone or bitumen. The shed was located about in line with Market Street (but on the opposite side of the railway line). It was at the east end of the small Market St boat harbour, used by water taxis and fishermen.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N): GRID (E):  
1355215 372965

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Slim chance of surviving column footings or flagstone(?) flooring from the market building, near the former Market Street Boat Harbour. If so, these would be partly under railway land and partly under Wharf Road, in line with Market Street.

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

The formalised stone-walled Market Street boat harbour (Item 1016) was constructed c1857, in conjunction with extension of the railway to Newcastle Station. The Market Street market shed was probably built soon after, alongside the boat harbour. The Market Street boat harbour was filled in and the shed removed in 1902, for realignment of the railway line. A new boat harbour was built near Perkins Street (Item 1128). The old market shed may have also been relocated to Perkins Street c1902.

DATE FROM: TO:  
1860 ? 1902 ?

HISTORIC THEMES:

Commerce & the CBD  
MaritimeMAP REFS: COMMENTS:  
1896-ATEXT REFS: COMMENTS:  
Doring-2 Item B-02 (Market St) & Item B-30 (Perkins St)  
Turner-5 p.16 Upper = Market St;  
Lower = Perkins St?

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Removed from Market Street Wharf, c1902. Probably re-erected at the then new Perkins Street boat harbour c1902, but subsequently demolished.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:



**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Stone Crushing Works**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1094**

COINCIDENT ITEMS:

SCHEDULED:



STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Wharf Road

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

South side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Wolfe Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Perkins Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Scott Street (or rail line)

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows the Stone Crushing Works in a building about 13m x 8m, just north of the main rail line. It was at a point about midway between the line of Wolfe Street and Perkins Street, on the southern side of what is now Wharf Road. Given the nature of the works, the building would probably have been a very simple structure, with timber frame and corrugated iron cladding. The machinery would have been anchored down to heavy stone, brick or (more likely) mass concrete blocks.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS:

7255

AND:

GRID (N):

1355210

GRID (E):

372825

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Possible building footings or concrete(?) machinery base(s), which could indicate the scale and method of operation.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A shows a Stone Crushing Works on the north side of the main railway line to Newcastle Station. The Crushing Works probably produced ballast (coarsely crushed stone) used for bedding timber sleepers on railway tracks in the Newcastle region.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Manufacturing/Engineering  
Railways

MAP REFS:

1896-A

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

Doring-2

COMMENTS:

Item B-09

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Demolished. Site now under railway tracks, or under the grassed verge and footpath between the railway tracks and the south side of Wharf Road.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**HR & NSN Co. Wharf and Shed**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1095**

SCHEDULED:



CONCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
	Wharf Road	Newcastle Central	
STREET NOTE:	Includes area to water's edge.		
STREET NOTE:	North side of street.		
CROSS STREET (N/E):	CROSS STREET (S/W):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN:
Newcomen Street	Bolton Street	Scott Street (or rail line)	Stage 2
			PREPARED BY:
			C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Large shed on solid ground, with awning over the adjacent wharf. One rail line ran through inside this shed, near the south wall. Second rail line ran externally alongside the south wall of this shed, and went on to another shed further west.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

**High Disturbance**

MAPS: AND:

**7255**

GRID (N): GRID (E):

**1355220 373100**

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Virtually no chance that this shed's footings could have survived the reconstruction of Wharf Road and the wharf.

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A shows as H.R. & N.S.N.Coy. Wharf (and shed), ie Hunter River & Newcastle Steam(ship) Navigation Company. Some other maps call it the "Steamers' Wharf". A plaque at the site says the shed was built in 1866, and was demolished in 1955 for extension of Wharf Road.

DATE FROM: TO:

**1866 1955**

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Maritime****Commerce & the CBD**

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1896-A

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

ARHS-7

Doring-2 Item C-01

McMullen

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

H.R. & N.S.N.Coy. shed demolished. Wharf and Wharf Road extensively reconstructed.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Commercial Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1096**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

106

STREET NO. TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB:	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
	Scott Street	Newcastle Central	
STREET NOTE:	South side of street.		
CROSS STREET (NE):	CROSS STREET (SW):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN:
Newcomen Street	Market Street	Hunter Street	Stage 2
			PREPARED BY:
			C&MJD

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows as a large masonry building with elaborate frontage to Scott and Newcomen Streets. The hotel protruded further into Scott Street than its neighbours.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N):

1355152

GRID (E):

373033

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Nothing of the old hotel, including its cellar, is likely to have survived excavation of the site for the basement car park of the present building.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A shows as Commercial Hotel

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Hotels

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1896-A

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Demolished. Replaced by a modern 5-storey building with basement car park.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Hall & Son Warehouse**

OTHER NAMES:

later Rundles

ITEM REF. NO:

**1097**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

153 ? 161 ?

STREET NAME:

Scott Street

SUBURB:

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

South side of street.

Includes adjacent footpath.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Newcomen Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Market Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Hunter Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows what appears to be a multi-storey warehouse extending from Scott Street through to Keightley Street. It appears to have had a through carriageway, probably with iron wheel troughs set in the floor. Map 1896-A also shows a weighbridge set in the Scott Street footpath, near the carriage entrance. This c1896 Hall & Son building has since been replaced by Rundles Warehouse.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS:

7255

AND:

GRID (N):

1355165

GRID (E):

372990

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Slim chance that footings, basement, or iron cartwheel guides, from the 1880s building, may have survived and been incorporated in the present 1899 building. Good chance that the c1896 weighbridge pit survives under Scott Street footpath.

SIGNIFICANCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A shows the building as owned by Hall & Son, and looking like a warehouse. This was reputedly built for Halls c1880, but destroyed by fire in the late 1890s, and replaced in 1899 by the present Rundles Warehouse. <a>

DATE FROM:

1880 ?

TO:

1899 ?

HISTORIC THEMES:

Commerce &amp; the CBD

MAP REFS:

1896-A

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

Suters-1

Dorling-2

COMMENTS:

Item 30.6

Items A-13, B-04.

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

1880s Hall & Sons building said to have been destroyed by fire and replaced by present Rundles Warehouse building c1899. Present (c1899) building now looks virtually defunct.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Great Britain Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1098**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

109

STREET NO. TO:

167 ?

STREET NAME:

Scott Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

South side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Newcomen Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Market Street (cnr)

FAR BOUNDARY:

Keightley Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows L or U-shape brick building with stepped frontage to Scott Street, and with a small courtyard behind, with access by lane from Market Street. Not clear whether the southern wing is part of the hotel or adjoining property.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

7255

AND:

GRID (N):

1355158

GRID (E):

372972

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Probable basement cellars. Possible physical evidence of the nature of the extensive building alterations. Continued use as a hotel.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A shows as Great Britain Hotel. In 1996, appears to be the same building still standing, but now called the Newcastle Hotel.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Hotels

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1896-A

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

Doring-2

Item B-05

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Appears to be the original Great Britain Hotel building still standing, but heavily modified, and now called the Newcastle Hotel.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Market Wharf Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1099**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

142, 143

STREET NO: TO:

169 ? 175 ?

STREET NAME:

Scott Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

South side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Market Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Wolfe Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Keightley Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows as an L-shape or U-shape hotel fronting Market & Keightley Streets, with a courtyard behind, backing onto Scott Street. A tunnel carriageway ran from Keightley Street, through the building and into the courtyard. Map 1896-A shows a Presbyterian Church (Item 1100) adjoining the west side of the hotel. It is not clear from the map where the hotel ends and the church starts.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N):

1355150

GRID (E):

372938

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Hotel footings or basement cellars would not have survived construction of the two large warehouse buildings.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1854-A shows an unidentified building at the SE wing of the hotel. Map 1896-A shows as Market Wharf Hotel facing Market Street or Keightley Street, with its back facing Scott Street (and so may predate Scott Street).

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Hotels

MAP REFS:

1854-A

COMMENTS:

shows building predating (or core of?) hotel.

TEXT REFS:

Doring-2

COMMENTS:

Item B-07 (current building)

Suters-1

Item 30.8 (current building)

1896-A

Shows hotel

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Hotel gone. Replaced by Cohen's warehouse, which was itself destroyed by fire and replaced by the present 5-storey Halls/Bebarfalds warehouse building, covering the block, and facing Scott Street & Market Street (with back to Keightley Street).

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Presbyterian Church and Graveyard**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1100**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

173 ? 175 ?

STREET NAME:

Scott Street

SUBURB:

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

South side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Market Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Wolfe Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Keightley Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows (square?) building close to Scott Street, but aligned with Hunter Street. Adjoins the Market Wharf Hotel to the east, but it is not clear where the church ends and hotel starts.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N):

1355163

GRID (E):

372900

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Unlikely to have anything of the church surviving after construction of the present building. Graves said to have been found nearby in Keightley Street.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A shows Presbyterian Church •19?? - Replaced by Cohen's Warehouse, which later burnt down. •1908?- Replaced by present building, as Hall's Warehouse, now Bebarfalds.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Cemeteries

Religion

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1896-A

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Church demolished. Site now Bebarfald's or Hall's Warehouse, a large 5-storey building which fills the site.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Roman Catholic School and Church**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1101**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Wolfe Street

SUBURB:

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

West side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Hunter Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Scott Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Perkins Street (line)

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1854-A shows a Roman Catholic Church and School occupying a rectangular block of land at the NW corner of the intersection of Hunter and Wolfe Streets. The church was in the southern half of the block, and the school in the northern half. Since then, Scott Street has been formed, removing the northern corner of the school site, and the church and school have been demolished. Map 1896-A shows the Australian Hotel (Item 1103), and two banks occupying the former church and school sites.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N):

1355165

GRID (E):

372830

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Slim chance of early school footings (or very remote possibility of graves) under Scott Street roadway or southern footpath. Not likely to have any other surviving evidence of the former church or school under the present buildings on the site.

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Maps 1846-A, 1854-A, 1856-A, show an R.C. School & Church on the eastern 2/3rd of a rectangular site at the NW corner of Wolfe & Hunter Streets, before Scott St was formed. The western 1/3rd of the site was also church property, (a cemetery?). Map 1896-A does not show the church and school (ie. they had gone by then). Instead, Map 1896-A shows the Australian Hotel, the Union Bank of Australia and the Bank of Australasia, occupying various new buildings on the former church site.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Education

Religion

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

Cemeteries

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1840-A

1846-B Roman Catholic Church &amp; School

1854-A Shows use as Roman Catholic School &amp; Church

1856-A Roman Catholic School shown.

1896-A Two banks on the site.

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Church and school demolished at least 100 years ago. Part of the site now incorporated into Scott Street. Remainder of site now occupied by a Commonwealth Bank, and by several other modern buildings.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:



**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Wesleyan School**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1102**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

148

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Scott Street

SUBURB:

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Wolfe Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Perkins Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Hunter Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1854-A shows a Wesleyan School and Manse on a rectangular block of land at the north-east corner of the intersection of Hunter & Perkins Streets. Since then, Scott Street has been formed, absorbing most of the former Wesleyan site.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N):

1355182

GRID (E):

372774

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Remnant footings from the school and/or manse might survive beneath Scott Street roadway or footpaths. Nothing from the school or manse is likely to survive under the present bank building on the remainder of the site.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1840-A shows as a Wesleyan School. Map 1846-A shows a Wesleyan School and Manse.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Education

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

Religion

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1840-A

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

Doring-2

Item B-12 (present building)

1846-B Wesleyan School &amp; Manse.

Suters-1

Item 11.6 (present building)

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Education

Religious

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Wesleyan School and Manse demolished at least 100 years ago. Most of the former school site has been absorbed into Scott Street. The remainder is occupied by a 4-storey Commonwealth Bank building.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavations of present open yards, paths etc.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Australian Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1103**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1101, 146

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Wolfe Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

West side of street.

CROSS STREET (WE):

Hunter Street

CROSS STREET (SW):

Scott Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Perkins Street (line)

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows as a small hotel about 6m (Hunter Street) x 13m (Wolfe Street), with porch and/or basement cellar access wells extending into the Wolfe Street footpath.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N):

1355150

GRID (E):

372834

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

The basement cellar of the hotel could survive, including basement access or light wells protruding into the Wolfe Street footpath.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1854-A shows this corner site occupied by an early Roman Catholic church, with a church school adjacent on the north side of the block (since partly absorbed into Scott Street). Map 1896-A shows the corner site occupied by the Australian Hotel.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Hotels

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1896-A

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Hotel demolished. Modern 2 & 3-storey buildings now on the site.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**School of Arts**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1104**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO: 1 9	STREET NAME: Wolfe Street	SUBURB: Newcastle Central	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
STREET NOTE: East side of street.			
CROSS STREET (VE): Scott Street	CROSS STREET (SW): Hunter Street	FAR BOUNDARY: Market Street	STAGE OF PLAN: PREPARED BY: Stage 2 C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A (sheet drawn 1897) shows building about 20m along Hunter Street x 11m along Wolfe Street, with basement light or air wells in the Hunter Street footpath. This first part was a modest 2-storey building in plain style. The School was extended to the Scott Street corner, still in two storeys, but in a grander and more ornate style. The extension carries a foundation stone "...laid by the Hon. B.B. O'Conner, Minister of Public Instruction, 5 Nov 1904".

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Standing building, with basement and footpath light wells. While the building is of high heritage significance, as a standing structure, it offers only low significance as an archaeological site.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N): GRID (E):

1355154 372868

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1887-C shows an earlier School of Arts in Watt Street, near the Great Northern Hotel. Map 1896-A (drawn 1897) shows the present School of Arts at Hunter/Wolfe Street corner, but extending only halfway towards Scott Street. By c1905?, the present School of Arts had been extended northwards, to the Wolfe/Scott Street corner, ie the extended building ran all the way from Hunter to Scott Street. The building still stands today, but now operates as several small shops.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Education  
Recreation/Arts/Sport  
Govt. & Administration

MAP REFS:	COMMENTS:	TEXT REFS:	COMMENTS:
1887-C	School of Arts in Watt St, near Great Northern.	Doring-2	Item B-08
1896-A	School of Arts at Wolfe/Hunter St (not Scott St)	Suters-1	Item 30.9

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing  
ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:  
NLEP-L, NT, HREP

PRESENT CONDITION:

School of Arts building is still standing at Wolfe Street, between Hunter and Scott Streets, but is now occupied by several small shops, cafe, etc.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**City Arms Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1105**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

110

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

SUBURB

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Hunter Street

Newcastle Central

STREET NOTE:

North side of street.

CROSS STREET (NE):

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

PREPARED BY:

Keightley Street

Market Street

Keightley Street

Stage 2

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A (sheet 8, drawn 1897) shows as a small hotel about 12m along Hunter Street x 7m along Market Street, with footpath light or access wells to basement (cellars). Map 1896-A also shows a survey benchmark No.11 (one of many used in preparing this series of maps), as being marked on or near the SW corner of the hotel.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

7255

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

1355113

372956

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

The hotel would have had basement cellars with footpath light/access wells, and also had a c1896 survey Benchmark B.M.11, at Market/Hunter Street corner. However, construction of the present building has probably obliterated the hotel and benchmark.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A (Sh.8, drawn 1897) shows as City Arms Hotel.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Hotels

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1896-A

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Hotel demolished. Replaced by modern 3-storey building filling the block, and with its own basement. Building subdivided into numerous small shops, including Darrel Lea, Jensens Shoes, Jeans West, Strandbags, Goldmark, etc.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Crystal Palace Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1106**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO: ?	STREET NAME: Newcomen Street	SUBURB: Newcastle Central	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
STREET NOTE: West side of street.			
CROSS STREET (N/E): Scott Street	CROSS STREET (S/W): Hunter Street (cnr)	FAR BOUNDARY: Market Street	STAGE OF PLAN: PREPARED BY: Stage 2 C&MJD

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A (sheet drawn 1897) shows a building about 17m along Newcomen Street x 10m along Hunter Street, with basement light/access wells in both footpaths.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N): GRID (E):

1355098 373024

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Basement (cellars?) with footpath wells.

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A (on sheet drawn 1897) shows as Crystal Palace Hotel.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Hotels

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1896-A

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Site to be inspected.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Commercial Bank of Australia**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1107**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO. TO: ?	STREET NAME: Newcomen Street	SUBURB: Newcastle Central	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
STREET NOTE: East side of street.			
CROSS STREET (N/E): Hunter Street	CROSS STREET (S/W): Scott Street	FAR BOUNDARY: Bolton Street	STAGE OF PLAN: Stage 2
			PREPARED BY: C&MJD

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows the Commercial Bank in a small building, about 5m x 17m, at the corner of Hunter & Newcomen Streets. It was at one end of a row of small "Municipal Buildings" extending along the north side of Hunter Street.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N):

1355090

GRID (E):

373052

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Nil likely to survive.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A (sheet drawn 1897) shows the Commercial Bank of Australia occupying a small building at the corner of Hunter and Newcomen Streets. It was at one end of a row of small buildings running along Hunter Street, marked as "Municipal Buildings".

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Commerce &amp; the CBD

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1896-A

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Demolished. Replaced by larger more modern building.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Corporation Baths**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1108**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

101, 1200

STREET NO: TO:

11 13

STREET NAME:

Newcomen Street

SUBURB:

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

East side of street.

CROSS STREET (VE):

Hunter Street

CROSS STREET (SW):

Scott Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Bolton Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows a large building about 17m frontage to Newcomen Street x 40m deep. The site includes a narrow strip of land (laneway?) extending from the rear of the block southwards to Hunter Street. Photographs <a> show a large indoor pool about 1.5 metres deep, (probably cement rendered brick) with perimeter cast-iron columns supporting a high timber truss roof. The 2-storey facade appears to be cut stone, or brick rendered to resemble stone.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N):

1355100

GRID (E):

373050

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

The existing building may incorporate much of the original Baths structure, including pool and drainage pipes. The source of bath water, reputedly from a spring or well that supplied the convict settlement, could be of high archaeological value.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Remnant Fabric

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

The Corporation (Council) Swimming Baths were built 1888, on land dedicated for water supply in 1866, and which once had several public wells (Item 1200). The Baths were said to rely on supply from a natural spring (presumably one of the wells). As private baths became common, the need for the Corporation Baths declined. The Newcastle Corporation Baths were eventually closed and the building converted to shops (although the equivalent Melbourne City Baths are still in use).

DATE FROM: TO:

1888

HISTORIC THEMES:

Water/Sewerage/Drainage  
Govt.Town, 1823-1853  
Govt. & Administration  
Penal Colony, 1801-1822

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1827-A Wells

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

Turner-5 Page 51.

1846-B Four "Govt Wells" including one in Newcomen St.

1896-A Baths

1958-A

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Government  
Services

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

The Baths building is still standing, but heavily modified (and perhaps largely rebuilt). The Baths building is now called the City Arcade, with several small shops facing Newcomen St, and with an extension to 120 Hunter St (also called City Arcade).

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor work in basement. Archaeologically excavate if site cleared.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Harbour View Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1109**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

**103**

STREET NO. TO:

STREET NAME:

**Scott Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

**South side of street.**

CROSS STREET (N/E):

**Bolton Street**

CROSS STREET (S/W):

**Newcomen Street (cnr)**

FAR BOUNDARY:

**Hunter Street**

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 2**

PREPARED BY:

**C&MJD****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows Harbour View Hotel on the corner of Scott & Newcomen Streets. A small laneway ran off Newcomen Street, along the southern side of the hotel.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

**High Disturbance**

MAPS: AND:

**7255**

GRID (N):

**1355143**

GRID (E):

**373070**

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Chance of a surviving basement cellar from the former hotel, with footpath access or light well.

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Shown as Harbour View Hotel on Map 1896-A (sheet drawn 1897).

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Hotels**

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

**1896-A**

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Hotel demolished. Site now occupied by a modern single-storey shop.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:



**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Centennial Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1110**

SCHEDULED:



CONCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**125**

STREET NAME:

**Scott Street**

SUBURB:

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

**South side of street.**

CROSS STREET (N/E):

**Bolton Street**

CROSS STREET (S/W):

**Newcomen Street**

FAR BOUNDARY:

**Hunter Street**

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 2**

PREPARED BY:

**C&MJD****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A (sheet drawn 1897) shows as a long hotel, extending from Scott Street through to Hunter Street. Three storey hotel, originally with cast-iron posts and verandah out to the edge of the street.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS: AND:

**7255**

GRID (N):

**1355116**

GRID (E):

**373116**

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Standing building, probably with basement cellar and footpath access/light wells. Continued use as a hotel.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

The parapet of the hotel facade onto Scott Street is marked "Centennial Hotel - 1888 - Walter Sidney". In 1995 the building is still identified as the Centennial Hotel, but is closed and up for lease.

DATE FROM: TO:

**1888 ? 1995**

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Hotels**

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

**1896-A**

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

**Doring-2****Item A-09****Barney-1****page 16****Suters-1****Item 30.4**

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Standing building. The front of the building, facing Scott Street, is still marked as Centennial Hotel, but is now (1996) closed and available for lease. Rear of the building extends to (114?) Hunter Street, and is occupied by Newcastle Florist shop.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**London Bank of Australia**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1111**

SCHEDULED:



CONCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO: ?	STREET NAME: Bolton street	SUBURB Newcastle Central	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:	
STREET NOTE: West side of street.				
CROSS STREET (N/E): Scott Street	CROSS STREET (S/W): Hunter Street	FAR BOUNDARY: Newcomen Street	STAGE OF PLAN: Stage 2	PREPARED BY: C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows the London Bank of Australia in a large building on the corner of Scott and Bolton Streets, with an open area at the SW corner of the building.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N):

1355121

GRID (E):

373143

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Nothing is likely to have survived from the former bank building after construction of the present offices.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A (sheet drawn 1897) shows London Bank of Australia in a large building at the corner of Scott & Bolton Streets.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Commerce &amp; the CBD

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1896-A

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Bank demolished. Replaced by modern 3-storey office building, occupied by Ferrier Hodgson; Peter Cox; Thomas Simpson & Masters.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Union Bank and Bank of Australasia**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1112**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

**1075**

STREET NO: TO:

**8 16**

STREET NAME:

**Bolton street**

SUBURB:

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

**West side of street.**

CROSS STREET (N/E):

**Hunter Street**

CROSS STREET (S/W):

**Scott Street**

FAR BOUNDARY:

**Newcomen Street**

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 2**

PREPARED BY:

**C&MJD****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A (sheet drawn 1897) shows the Union Bank in a large L-shaped building on the corner of Hunter and Bolton Streets. The Bank of Australasia is shown in a small adjoining building on the northern end of the same site, facing Bolton Street.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

**High Disturbance**

MAPS: AND:

**7255**

GRID (N):

**1355072**

GRID (E):

**373134**

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Unlikely that any footings, basement, or strongroom from the 19th C banks, would have survived. Even less likely that any of the old Ship Inn would have survived after two cycles of demolition and rebuilding.

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A (sheet drawn 1897) shows the Union Bank of Australia in a large building at the corner of Hunter and Bolton Streets, with the Bank of Australasia in a smaller adjoining building to the north. Both banks appear to be on the same allotment. A plaque on No.16 Bolton Street says it was formerly (one of?) the site(s) of the Ship Inn. The Newcastle Branch of the Union Bank, forerunner of the A.N.Z. Bank, was built here in 1886, but demolished 1914 for construction of the present building.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Commerce & the CBD**

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

**1896-A**

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

19th C banks demolished, replaced by 20th C offices, apartments, and corner bank.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Nobbys Head Tunnel**

OTHER NAMES:

Nobbys Head Tunnel (Coal Mine? Powder Tunnel?)

ITEM REF. NO:

**1113**

SCHEDULED:



CONCIDENT ITEMS:

001, 1001

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

SUBURB

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Nobbys Head

Newcastle East

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Nobbys Head (or Island) was originally very tall, with a seam of coal exposed in the cliffs. About two-thirds was quarried away during the 1850s for construction of the southern breakwater, bringing Nobbys down to its present height. An undated photograph of Nobbys shows a tunnel entrance on the north-east cliff face, near beach level, since sealed up. World War Two defence works nearby, might have used or altered the old tunnel.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Coastline

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

7355

AND:

7356

GRID (N):

1356050

GRID (E):

374550

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

The convict-era mine and/or quarrying tunnel probably still exists within Nobbys. If the entrance can be found, re-opened and made safe, it could yield valuable information about convict mining methods, and might become a tourist site.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Work

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Coal was collected or crudely mined from exposed seams at Nobby's and along cliffs south of the harbour entrance, from about 1801. Nobbys Seam was poor quality, and ship access was difficult, so Nobbys Head was never a major mine. An undated photograph <b> shows a tunnel in the north-east cliff face, since sealed up. It is variously identified as a convict mine, or a powder tunnel dug c1850s to blow up Nobbys. It might also have been a c1850 powder magazine, or all of these.

DATE FROM: TO:

1801 ? 1850 ?

HISTORIC THEMES:

Penal Colony, 1801-1822

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

Manufacturing/Engineering

Military

Coal Mining

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

Turner-4

COMMENTS:

Chapter 1.

Turner-5

Photograph, page 5.

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Mining

Government

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

An adit (tunnel) at the base of cliffs on the north-east face of Nobbys, visible in an old photograph <b>, is now hidden by rubble from the crumbling cliff. The entrance might also have been sealed up. Falling stones make investigation dangerous.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor clearing or collapse of cliff face. Expose if excavating nearby.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Frederick Ash Warehouse**

OTHER NAMES:

Burwood Street Warehouse

ITEM REF. NO:

**1114**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO. TO:

STREET NAME:

Burwood Street

SUBURB:

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Hunter Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

King Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Six storey rendered brick warehouse building, facing Burwood Street, but linked at rear to a narrower Frederick Ash building running through to Hunter Street (No.361). The Burwood Street face had six (now five) large doorways for goods delivery. These doorways had pairs of shallow cast iron troughs to guide iron-shod cartwheels, and so protect the pavement and doorway from wear and damage. The warehouse interior was not open for inspection, but possibly has old goods handling machinery.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N):

1355050

GRID (E):

372200

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Most of the iron cartwheel guides are still in place. The interior was not seen, but might hold remnants of early goods handling machinery, or other evidence of the activities of one of Newcastle's most prominent merchants.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Extant Building

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

This warehouse was reputedly built in 1922 for the prominent merchant Frederick Ash Ltd (est. 1885), but might incorporate a c1904 structure <a>. Newcastle had many large warehouses like this, but most have been demolished or converted to other uses. Iron cartwheel guides were typical of commercial warehouses of the late 19th and early 20th century, but are now becoming rare. This building is possibly one of the best and most authentic examples of warehouse of the early 20th century left in CBD.

DATE FROM: TO:

1904

?

HISTORIC THEMES:

Commerce &amp; the CBD

Road Transport

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

Suters-1

Item 20.2

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Commercial

Road Transport

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Standing building now owned by Newcastle City Council. The building looks disused and neglected, and is said to be under threat of demolition. The iron cartwheel guides are thinly covered by cement or bitumen, but still visible. Interior not seen.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Conserve the iron tracks preferably in situ. If to be removed record in situ.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Conservation Plan

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Steam Tram Shed and Turntable**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1115**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1116, 1224

STREET NO. TO:

336

STREET NAME:

338 ? Hunter Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

North side of street.

Might also affect neighbouring lot.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Crown Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Darby Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

GNR

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

There was a small engine shed on the north side of Hunter Street, just east of Argyle Street's then level crossing over GNR. Two tram tracks ran out the east end of the shed, joined, and passed over a turntable (to reverse the one-way steam motors). East of the turntable, the tram tracks curved into Hunter Street, to join the tram line which ran west to Plattsburg. An iron spearpoint fence separated the tram line from the main railway line.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Harbour Foreshore

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS:

7255

AND:

GRID (N):

1355175

GRID (E):

372440

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Circular brick-lined pit for the tram turntable possibly survives under the new architect's office, or in the adjacent car park area. Cracks in Hunter Street paving suggest some tram rails from the shed to Hunter Street still survive.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

When the steam tram service was established in 1887, the line terminated at Perkins Street. This Hunter Street running shed was erected as a temporary maintenance and stabling depot for the steam motors, until Parnell Place Depot opened in 1893. After 1893, the turntable was removed but the Hunter Street shed continued as a maintenance facility for steam trams. During electrification of the tram service in 1923, the shed was demolished, and a tram substation erected on the site (see 1116).

DATE FROM:

1887

TO:

1923

HISTORIC THEMES:

Tramways

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1896-A Sh.13

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

Doring-2 Item D-02 (turntable) &amp; Item D-04 (shed)

MacCowan

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Tramways

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

Doring-2

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Tram shed demolished c1923, replaced by a substation (Item 1116, now offices). Tram turntable removed, and turntable site built over by a small modern office building. Tram tracks removed or covered. Iron picket fence remains, in poor condition.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

History of Site

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavation in present open yard and in footpath and road at eastern end.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Tramway Substation**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1116**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1115

STREET NO: TO:

340 ? 342

STREET NAME:

Hunter Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

North side of street.

Might also affect neighbouring lot.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Crown Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Darby Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

GNR

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Attractive two-storey brick building in semi-classical style, which was built to house rotary converters (motor-generators). These converted AC power from Zaara Street power station into 600 volt DC power to run trams via a network of overhead wires. The building was originally single-storey internally, but of two-storey height to accommodate an overhead crane used to install and maintain the electrical machinery. The building was later converted to offices, with an upper floor added internally.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N):

1355175

GRID (E):

372440

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Probable major electric cable tunnel from the basement of this building towards the former Zaara Street Power Station. Also possible minor cable tunnels to various parts of the tram system.

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

A small shed was built here in 1887, to house and maintain steam trams (Item 1115). When electric trams were introduced in 1923, the 1887 shed was demolished, and this substation was erected to provide the 600 volt DC power needed to run the trams. The elaborate style of the building indicates the importance of the new electric tram service. When electric trams were removed in 1950, the single-storey substation was stripped of equipment and the building adapted as two-storey offices.

DATE FROM: TO:

1923 + 1950

HISTORIC THEMES:

Tramways  
Electricity

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

Doring-2

Item D-04 (substation), &amp; Item D-02 (tram shed)

MacCowan

SRAA-02

Photos of substation equipment

SRAA-15

Diagram of Newcastle Tram Power Distribution

SRAA-16

Diagram of Newcastle Tram Power Mains

Suters-1

Item 11.7

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

All substation machinery has been removed. The building still stands, in near-original condition externally, but heavily modified internally with an additional floor level, additional staircase, interior walls etc., for use as offices.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**South Newcastle Beach Adit**

OTHER NAMES:

High Cliff Adit

ITEM REF. NO:

**1117**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1121, 1122, 1123, 1127

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Shortland Esplana

SUBURB:

Newcastle East

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

North-west side of street. Includes adjacent open space.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Church Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Ordnance Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Fletcher Park

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

The adit (horizontal shaft) is visible as an ovoid hole in cliffs at South Newcastle Beach. The adit heads west towards James Fletcher Hospital or Church St, and possibly connects with a known vertical shaft (1127) near Church/Watt St intersection. The tunnel is hand-hewn into the cliff rock, and looks about 1.5 metres tall x about 0.5 metres wide at top, and about 0.75 metres wide at the bottom. The cliff around the opening is cracked, and fenced off due to falling stones. Water trickles out.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

7253

AND:

GRID (N):

1354690

GRID (E):

373250

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Needs assessment. If this is a convict-dug adit connected to early 19th century mine workings, it would have very high archaeological value. If it is a late 19th or early 20th century stormwater drain, it will have much less archaeological value.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Reputedly, the first vertical mine shaft was sunk at James Fletcher Hospital in c1814-17 (Item 1121), and had an adit out to the cliffs for gravity drainage (Item 1123). Other convict-era vertical shafts dug later, may also have had drainage adits. Later, old mine adits were used as drains for stormwater and/or sewage, and some new tunnels were dug solely for stormwater. Judging by its location, this adit (1117) was probably dug as a stormwater drain, connected to vertical shaft Item 1127.

DATE FROM: TO:

?

?

HISTORIC THEMES:

Water/Sewerage/Drainage

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

Coal Mining

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

Branagan

COMMENTS:

p.27-30

NMH-1938

Old Air Shaft (and tunnel) discovered..

Turner-4

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Mining

Services

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Visible opening in the cliffs near Southern Newcastle Beach. Access is dangerous, and the area is fenced off, due to the cliff face cracking and moving, and rocks falling. Seepage water trickles from the tunnel mouth.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Investigate the history, extent and condition of the adit before deciding the conservation policy.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report



## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Zaara Street Power Station**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1118**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

06

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

SUBURB

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Foreshore Park

Newcastle East

STREET NOTE:

Park, or public space.

Includes area to water's edge.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

PREPARED BY:

Nobbys Road

Telford Street

Harbour

Stage 2

C&amp;MJD

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Zaara Street Power Station was a large steel-framed brick-clad building erected in several phases on low land at the eastern end of Newcastle Railway Yards. It was similar in style to White Bay Power Station, built about the same time in Sydney. The location of Zaara Street Power station (in line with, rather than on the street of that name), was chosen to suit the supply of coal from Hunter mines by railway wagon, and the supply of essential cooling water from Newcastle Harbour.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Harbour Foreshore

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

7355

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

1355250

373720

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Power station footings, concrete cooling water channels to the harbour (visible at Kings Wharf), and power cable ducts to the city and elsewhere, probably survive under the park landscaping. Cable ducts could extend well into the city and suburbs.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

From 1890s to 1950s, NSW Railways was a major generator of electricity, initially for its own use for lights and machinery, for electric trams, and for electric suburban trains. It also supplied bulk power to councils, including Newcastle from 1922. The Railways built Zaara Street as a small 2.5 MW Power Station in 1915-20, but expanded it several times to reach about 90 MW capacity in 1940/45. The Electricity Commission took it over in 1953, closed it 1969, and demolished it 1977/78.

DATE FROM:

TO:

1915

1977

HISTORIC THEMES:

Electricity  
Tramways  
Railways

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

0000-K

Shown, but not named. (May date map.)

IEAust-1

SRAA-01

History of railway power generation

1920-B

One of few maps showing Zaara St Power Station

SRAA-06

Zaara St Power Station photos, 1919-1939

SRAA-07

Zaara St Power Station photo, 1967

SRAA-08

Zaara St Power Station photo, 1967

SRAA-15

Diagram of Newcastle Tramwa

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Railways  
Services

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Power station demolished 1977. The site was then intended to be redeveloped for high-value residential and commercial use, but that project languished. The site was recently landscaped as part of the Foreshore Park.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavation in the vicinity. Avoid damage to cooling water intake/outlet.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Old Christ Church Cathedral**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1119**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

122, 131, 1120

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Church Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

North side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Newcomen Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Wolfe Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Public Reserve (ex Cem)

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

A very plain building, of basic rectangular plan with a semi-circular addition at the western end. It was built of brick and stone on stone footings, with a slate roof. Workmanship was said to be bad, due to haste and alterations during construction. Several maps show the old church, but disagree about its position and orientation. An 1885 photograph shows the old church in disrepair (with lath-and-plaster end?). The new Cathedral was built at a different angle and slightly south of the original.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7253

GRID (N):

1354880

GRID (E):

372880

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Some of the footings of the original 1818 church might survive just outside the north wall of the present Cathedral, or under the floor of the present Cathedral. Examination of the 1818 footings might settle some very old arguments.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

The original Christ Church was built in 1818, under design and supervision of convicts or ex-convicts with little relevant experience. It was only the third masonry church built in Australia. The 1818 church was structurally unsound, causing much argument as to what and who was responsible for its faults. It nevertheless survived in use until c1885, when it was demolished to allow construction of the present Christ Church Cathedral.

DATE FROM: TO:

1818 c 1885

HISTORIC THEMES:

Religion

Penal Colony, 1801-1822

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

0000-U

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

Turner-5

p.59, 60

1823-A (Old) Church and Parsonage

Barney-1

Pages 1, 2.

1840-A Accurate map shows (old) church/cathedral

Turner-2

1846-A Harbour navigation map, also shows old cathedral

1846-B Church and burial ground shown.

1896-A Sh.8 (new cathedral)

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Religious

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

Check?

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP-S

PRESENT CONDITION:

Old church demolished a century ago, and present cathedral built over it. Archival maps indicate that the northern third of the old church extended outside the new, while Turner says recent work shows the old church was entirely covered by the new.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavation in basement of present cathedral, or adjacent paths and yards.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Christ Church Cemetery**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1120**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

131

STREET NO. TO:

STREET NAME:

King Street

SUBURB:

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

Park, or public space.

Includes adjacent open space.

CROSS STREET (W/E):

Newcomen Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Wolfe Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Christ Church Cathedral

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Originally a conventional cemetery with numerous graves and headstones, arrayed on a north-facing grassed slope, on the hillside north of (and downhill from) Christ Church. An 1885 photograph shows graves crowded close to the church fence. An 1893 photograph of the new cathedral under construction shows the cemetery looking much less crowded, when viewed from downhill further from the church.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7253

GRID (N):

1354950

GRID (E):

372900

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Many coffins and human remains are probably still in the ground. The headstones carry much information, but are deteriorating, particularly the flat ones which are walked on and mown over. They should be better conserved, and individually recorded.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Remnant Fabric

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

This site was used as a burial ground at least from the time the original Christ Church was built in 1818, and perhaps before. It remained as a cemetery for about 150 years, up to 1960s, although new burials probably ceased earlier. In the 1960s the cemetery became a public park. Most headstones were removed from graves, and were re-arranged in rows down the eastern side of the park. Few, if any, buried remains were removed. James Hannell's grave and monument were left in situ.

DATE FROM: TO:

1818 c 1960 ?

HISTORIC THEMES:

Cemeteries

Religion

Penal Colony, 1801-1822

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

1846-B

COMMENTS:

Church and burlal ground shown.

TEXT REFS:

Barney-1

COMMENTS:

Pages 1, 2.

1896-A

Sh.8

1958-A

Dedicated for Church &amp; Cemetery 16th July 1863.

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Religious

Cemetery

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

Check?

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

The cemetery has been landscaped as a park. The headstones are relocated in rows down the eastern boundary, some standing, some set flat in the grass (where they are getting damaged). James Hannell's grave is still in situ, but deteriorating.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Prepare conservation plan for headstones, Hannell memorial and graves. Monitor excavations.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Conservation Plan

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Asylum Mine Shaft No.1**

OTHER NAMES:

James Fletcher Hospital

ITEM REF. NO:

**1121**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

061, 1117, 1122, 1123

STREET NO. TO:

STREET NAME:

Watt Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

West side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Church Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Ordnance Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Newcomen Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Two convict-dug government coal mine shafts (called here Asylum Shafts Nos.1 & 2) are known to be in the grounds of James Fletcher Hospital. No.1 is about 20-25 metres inside the main Watt Street entrance roadway, but has been filled and sealed. Asylum shaft No.2 is at the SW corner of the hospital grounds, under or close to a tennis court. It is capped but not filled. The shafts connected to horizontal workings at the coal seam below, and to a drainage adit running to the coastal cliffs.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7253

GRID (N):

1354645

GRID (E):

373100

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

The second shaft offers an excellent chance of one day inspecting and recording the convict mine workings below, workings which to date have been studied only by written account, mostly second-hand. This shaft must not be filled or built over.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Work

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

This No.1 shaft (near Watt St entrance) was reputedly begun in 1814, and in operation by 1817. (Construction of the first shaft so close to the Commandant's Residence, seems odd.) Dates for No.2 shaft (Item 1124, at SW corner) have not been found. Vertical shafts were dug to reach better quality coal than was accessible to the early cliff adit mines. However, these (and several other) convict-worked government mine shafts were poorly equipped and managed, and did not produce well.

DATE FROM: TO:

1814 ?

HISTORIC THEMES:

Coal Mining

Penal Colony, 1801-1822

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

0000-U

COMMENTS:

Maps of A.A.Coy. mines, also show old Govt. pits.

TEXT REFS:

Branagan

Explosion

COMMENTS:

Describes re-opening of one asylum shaft in 1985.

1822-B

(drawn c1935) Shows shaft near Commandant's House

Turner-2

Pages 138-143, 284-285

1828-A

Does NOT show Asylum shafts. (Date dubious)

Turner-4

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Mining

Government

1840-A

Guard House & circular cell, near Watt St gate

1840-B

Circles (shafts?) at centre and NW corner of site.

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

Report following explosion in 1985.

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

The first shaft, near Watt Street entrance, has been thoroughly filled and capped, and is probably inaccessible. The second shaft at the SW corner of the grounds, was located and opened just 10 years ago, then resealed. It was in good condition.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

Relics Identified

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavation of roadway, paths and gardens near mine site.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Conservation Plan

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Government Mine Shaft**

OTHER NAMES:

Bowling Green Shaft

ITEM REF. NO:

**1122**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

124, 1117, 1121, 1123

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Ordnance Street

SUBURB:

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

South side of street.

Includes adjacent open space.

CROSS STREET (W/E):

Watt Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Newcomen Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

King Edward Park

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Small-scale vertical coal mine shaft, since sealed with a concrete cap, and buried. Connected underground to horizontal shafts radiating out through the coal seam below. Said to have operated with a manual windlass, but without powered machinery. Two Mines Subsidence Board maps show the shaft at the western end of the bowling club grounds, under what is now a defunct bowling green. Another (less precise) MSB map, and Map 1840-B, show the shaft near the south-east corner of the club grounds.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Sealed shaft and associated seam workings must survive underground, somewhere within the Bowling Club grounds. This shaft possibly connects to the Asylum Shafts nearby (see Item 1121).

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

7253

AND:

GRID (N):

1354488

GRID (E):

372968

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

One of several small-scale vertical shaft coal mines operated with poor results by convict labour under government direction in the early part of 19th century, before A.A.Coy. was granted the (near) monopoly on coal mining in the district. Map 1822-B (drawn c1935) shows this shaft south of the Government Enclosure & Gardens (later Barracks). Map 1828-A (date dubious) shows this shaft, but not the supposedly earlier Asylum Pits. Map 1840-B shows this as "Old Pit" (ie. probably defunct).

DATE FROM:

1820 ?

TO:

1854 ?

HISTORIC THEMES:

Coal Mining

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

0000-U

COMMENTS:

Map of A.A.Coy. mines, also shows old Govt pits.

TEXT REFS:

Branagan

COMMENTS:

Turner-2

1822-B

(drawn c1935) shows pit south of Govt. Enclosure.

Turner-4

1828-A

Shows a pit, probably at Bowling Green,

1840-A

Coal pit

1840-B

"Old Pit"

1846-B

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Mining

Government

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Shaft sealed and not visible. Shaft probably located under a defunct bowling green (now car park) at western end of the Bowling Club grounds. Shaft possibly located under an active green at the east end of the club grounds, but that is less likely.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavations or roadworks at the base of cliffs near the Asylum and Bowling Club.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Convict Coal Mine Adit**

OTHER NAMES:

Ladie's Beach Adit

ITEM REF. NO:

**1123**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1117, 1121, 1122

STREET NO. TO:

STREET NAME:

Shortland Esplanade

SUBURB:

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

Coastline, cliff, beach.

Includes area to water's edge.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Church Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Ordnance Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Shoreline

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

This adit (or drift) was a horizontal shaft which started near the bottom of the first vertical "Asylum Shaft" (1121), and ran E or SE to emerge just above sea level in cliffs near "the ladies beach". The adit mouth is not yet definitely located. This adit No.1123 would be similar to adit 1117 near South Newcastle Beach, but is unlikely to be the same adit. It is likely that adit 1123 is located further south and closer to sea level, and probably now covered by Shortland Esplanade roadworks.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

7253

AND:

GRID (N):

1354600

GRID (E):

373180

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

The adit is currently inaccessible. If opened and made safe, it would give walk-in access to the first coal mine in Australia worked by vertical shaft, and would allow direct viewing of a convict-era mine which we can now only read about.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

The government's first vertical mine shaft (Item 1121) was dug c1817, and worked by convicts to 1831. This adit drained water from the mine by gravity, without pumps. When the mine went deeper, water was hauled up by bucket and tipped into the adit. This adit was reputedly an old cliff-face mine re-used for drainage. Branagan says it is more likely that the adit was dug specifically to drain the vertical shaft <a>. The shaft and adit were said to be later used for disposal of night-soil.

DATE FROM: TO:

1817 + 1831 ?

HISTORIC THEMES:

Coal Mining

Penal Colony, 1801-1822

MAP REFS:

0000-K

COMMENTS:

"Ladies' Bathing Place" just north of Ordnance St.

TEXT REFS:

Branagan

COMMENTS:

p.29-30

0000-U

A.A.Coy map, but shows government (Asylum) shaft.

Turner-2

Turner-4

1911-B

Shows Ladies Bathing Place

1920-B

Ladies Bathing Place in line with Ordnance Street

1981-B

Shows Asylum shafts, not adit.

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Mining

Government

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Not located. Probably exists underground as a tunnel partly filled and/or flooded, and with its cliff-face mouth buried under Shortland Esplanade roadworks. Thought to still connect with the "Asylum Shafts" beneath James Fletcher Hospital (see 1121).

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Asylum Mine Shaft No.2**

OTHER NAMES:

James Fletcher Hospital

ITEM REF. NO:

**1124**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

061, 1121

STREET NO. TO:

STREET NAME:

Watt Street

SUBURB:

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

West side of street.

CROSS STREET (NE):

Church Street

CROSS STREET (SW):

Ordnance Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Newcomen Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Two convict-dug mine shafts (called here the Asylum Shafts Nos.1 & 2), are known to be in the James Fletcher Hospital. No.1 shaft (Item 1121) is about 20-25 metres inside the main Watt Street entrance roadway, but has been filled and sealed. No.2 shaft (Item 1124) is near the SW corner of the hospital grounds, under or close to a tennis court. No.2 has been capped, but not filled. Both shafts connected to horizontal coal workings below, and to a drainage adit running to cliffs nearby.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7253

GRID (N):

1354583

GRID (E):

372928

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Work

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

No.2 shaft offers an excellent chance of one day being re-opened and allowing inspection and recording of the convict mine workings below, which to date has been studied only from written accounts. No.2 shaft must not be filled or built over.

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

The first vertical mine shaft at Newcastle was started in 1814, and operational by 1817. It was reputedly a shaft near the Watt St entrance to the Asylum, called here Asylum No.1 (see Item 1121). That shaft was very close to the Commandant's House. This inventory Item 1124 concerns another shaft at the SW corner of the Asylum, called here No.2. Dates for No.2 Asylum Shaft have not been found. Both shafts were operated by convict labour under government supervision, and produced poor results.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Coal Mining

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

Penal Colony, 1801-1822

MAP REFS:

0000-U

COMMENTS:

Maps of A.A.Coy. mines, also show old Govt. plts.

TEXT REFS:

Branagan

Explosion

COMMENTS:

Describes re-opening of one asylum shaft in 1985.

1822-B

(drawn c1935) Shows shaft near Commandant's House

Turner-2

Pages 138-143, 284-285

1828-A

Does NOT show Asylum shafts. (Date dubious)

Turner-4

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Mining

Government

1840-A

Guard House & circular cell, near Watt St gate

1840-B

Circles (shafts?) at centre and NW corner of site.

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

Report following explosion in 1985.

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

No.1 shaft (near Watt St entrance) has been filled and capped, and is probably now inaccessible. No.2 shaft (at SW corner of the asylum) was located and opened 10 years ago, then recapped. It then appeared in good condition and capable of access.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

Relics Identified

COMMENTS:

Locate and conserve shaft. Do not permit building over shaft and consider eventual reopening.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Conservation Plan

ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Fossils**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1125**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Various streets

SUBURB

boundary uncertain

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&MJD

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

The ocean cliffs between Fort Scratchley and Shepherds Hill (and probably elsewhere) have rock strata with many fossilised leaves, and a smaller quantity of fossilised wood, evident to the untrained eye.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Many more fossils must be in the cliffs and other rock strata. People involved in excavating fossil-bearing strata should be made aware of what type of fossils to look out for, and which types are not important.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

Branagan

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Fossilised leaves and wood readily visible in the cliff face, and in fallen rocks, near Bogey Hole and alongside Shortland Esplanade.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Not strictly archaeology, but requires similar approach.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:



## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Shepherds Hill Fortifications**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1126**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO. TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB:	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
	The Terrace	Newcastle Central	
STREET NOTE:	Includes adjacent open space.		
CROSS STREET (N/E):	CROSS STREET (S/W):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN:
Bingle Street	Cliff Street	King Edward Park	Stage 2
			PREPARED BY:
			C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Hilltop site with commanding views of Newcastle Harbour entrance. Site is dominated by a large concrete observation post from WW2, but also has c1890 gun emplacement, underground ammunition store etc., and c1890-1910 observation/range finding posts. The so-called Shepherds Hill Fortification (actually in King Edward Park) also has a c1890 weatherboard cottage, reputedly prefabricated to a standard army design which was used at many locations for officers' accommodation, but is now rare.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

The gun, radar and observation apparatus have gone, but the associated structures survive almost intact. There is much scope for detailed inspection, recording and analysis of the various phases of the fort, and for public presentation of the site.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7253

GRID (N): GRID (E):  
1354150 372700

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Work

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Shepherds Hill Fort was built c1890-94, to house an 8 inch "disappearing gun". The gun was not successful, and was removed c1910-15. From then Shepherds Hill was used as an Observation Post, directing fire from guns located elsewhere in Newcastle. In WW2 a larger concrete observation post was built on the site, and included what was reputedly the RAAF's first operational radar post. Army personnel occupied a cottage on the site until c1985, when control was handed over to Newcastle Council.

DATE FROM: TO:  
1890 1985 c

HISTORIC THEMES:

Military

MAP REFS:	COMMENTS:	TEXT REFS:	COMMENTS:
1902-A	Shepherd's Hill Fort noted.	Browne	Conservation Plan
1958-A	says land dedicated 10 March 1894	Mort	History

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Military

Government

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

Conservation Plan by Gardner Browne; Booklet.

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP-R

PRESENT CONDITION:

Still owned by army, but disused. Management of the site handed over to Newcastle Council, for conservation and public viewing. The buildings and underground rooms are locked. The c1890-1910 facilities are gradually deteriorating.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

Conservation Plan

COMMENTS:

Revise Conservation Plan and implement. Conserve and interpret relics including nearby WW2 works. Also other gun and searchlight emplacements not covered here.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Conservation Plan

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Vertical Shaft & Tunnel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1127**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1117, 1121, 1122, 1123

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Church Street

SUBURB:

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

Street itself, &amp; footpath.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Watt Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Newcomen Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

In 1938, a vertical shaft was found "a foot from the gutter on the southern side of Church-street, almost at the intersection with Watt-street".<a> The bottom of the shaft connected with a rounded brick-lined tunnel about 4 feet diameter. The tunnel ran westwards under Church Street, or possibly under the Court, and ran eastwards to emerge as an adit in the cliff face (see Item 1117). The Council lined the shaft with a vertical 30 inch concrete pipe, capped with a manhole cover.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

7253

AND:

GRID (N):

1354750

GRID (E):

373165

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

The shaft has been compromised by the concrete lining. If accessible, and if part of convict-era mine workings, then the tunnel would be of very high archaeological value. However, it is more likely to be a PWD or Council tunnel, of lesser value.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

A vertical shaft and connecting tunnel were found in 1938, by workmen laying underground cables from Zaara Street Power Station. It was speculated at the time that the tunnel and shaft had been dug by convicts to provide storm water drainage.<a> The tunnel was brick lined, and emerged in cliffs high above sea level, which indicates it was for stormwater rather than for a mine. However, it was probably built by contractors working for Council or PWD, rather than by convict labour.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Coal Mining

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

Penal Colony, 1801-1822

Water/Sewerage/Drainage

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

NMH-1938 Shaft &amp; tunnel found.

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Mining

Services

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

The tunnel would survive deep underground. The vertical shaft probably survives as vertical concrete pipe capped with a manhole cover. However, Church Street has been repaved, and no manhole could be seen in Church Street near Watt St intersection.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavation and roadworks near Church and Watt Streets. Check Council records.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Perkins Street Boat Harbour**

OTHER NAMES:

Perkins Street Boat Harbour & Fish Market

ITEM REF. NO:

**1128**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

203 ?

STREET NAME:

Wharf Road

SUBURB:

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

South side of street.

Also adjacent land of various types

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Perkins Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Brown Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Great Northern Railway

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

A trapezoidal-shaped enclosed miniature harbour for small boats, with a narrow opening on the north side giving access to the main harbour. Located between the railway and the then shoreline (now Wharf Road), just west of the line of Perkins Street. This new harbour was lined with stone from the old Market St. harbour. The Market St. Fish Market shed, with curved iron roof on cast iron columns, was probably re-erected at the east end of the Perkins St. harbour (but aligned E-W instead of N-S).

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

7255

AND:

GRID (N):

1355235

GRID (E):

372700

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Stone walls of the Perkins Street Boat Harbour (re-used from Market Street Boat Harbour) might survive beneath the bitumen car park, or under the adjacent grass and footpaths. Column footings from the relocated Fish Market are possible, but unlikely.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Work

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

In 1902, the Perkins Street small boat harbour was built to replace the c1857 Market Street harbour (Item 1016), then being filled in for railway re-alignment. The stone walls from the old harbour were said to have been re-used to line the new one. The old Market Street Fish Market shed might also have been relocated to the new Perkins Street Harbour, as the NSW State Fish Depot. In 1960, the Perkins Street Boat Harbour was closed, and was filled in to form the present open car park.

DATE FROM:

1902

TO:

1960

HISTORIC THEMES:

Maritime

Commerce & the CBD

MAP REFS:

1894-A

COMMENTS:

Perkins St Boat Harbour not shown.

TEXT REFS:

Doring-2

COMMENTS:

Items B-15 (harbour) & B-30 (Fish Market)

1902-A

Perkins St Boat Harbour shown (NOT govt. staities)

Turner-5

p.16 (lower photograph?)

1902-B

Perkins St Boat Harbour NOT shown

SRAA-18

1928 plan of Newcastle shows Perkins St harbour

1904-A

Perkins St Boat Harbour shown (NOT Market St)

1911-B

Perkins St Boat Harbour existing

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Maritime

Government

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

Doring-2

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Fish Market demolished. Perkins Street boat harbour filled and covered with bitumen, to make an open car park area. A strip along the edge of the main harbour has been filled and extended to form Wharf Road.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

History of Site

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavations and roadworks in or near the present car park.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Carriage Turntables**

OTHER NAMES:

Carriage Turntables - Newcastle Station

ITEM REF. NO:

**1129**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1014, 1015, 1034, 1092, 11

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Scott Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

North side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Watt Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Newcomen Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Waharf Road

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

An 1877 plan of Newcastle Station in SRA Archives shows three small turntables near Watt St. Another 1877 plan in the same set, Contract Drawing No.9 for the Carriage Dock, shows two small circular pits, one of them labelled a turntable.<a> The drawing showing three turntables, has two of them connecting to a short cross-track running northwards towards the site that later became a railway gas works (Item 1013).

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N):

1355127

GRID (E):

373264

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Possibly one, two or three circular masonry-lined pits for small turntables, about 2, 3 or 4 metres diameter, near the Watt Street end of Newcastle Station. Their significance could be high or moderate, depending on whether pre-1877 or post-1877.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Work

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Two 1877 plans of Newcastle Station show two or three small circular turntable pits near the Watt Street end of the station, but one drawing shows the pits as then existing, while the other drawing implies this is new work to be constructed.<a>

DATE FROM: TO:

? 1877 ?

HISTORIC THEMES:

Railways

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

SRAA-18

COMMENTS:

1877 plans of Newcastle Station &amp; Carriage Dock

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Railways

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Station extensively reconstructed. Small turntables no longer there, but the two or three circular pits shown in 1877 drawings might still exist, butted beneath present tracks and/or platforms, near the east end of the station.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavation or redevelopment work at the eastern end of the station. Include in Conservation Plan for Newcastle Railway Station.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Terminus Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

includes Hall of Commerce

ITEM REF. NO:

**1130**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

**73**

STREET NO. TO:

STREET NAME:

Scott Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

South side of street.

CROSS STREET (NE):

Watt Street

CROSS STREET (SW):

Bolton Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Hunter Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

The Terminus Hotel was/is a straggling narrow building on the west side of a laneway. On the east side was a building known as the Hall of Commerce (1896), part of which was used as an annexe to the hotel.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

7255

AND:

GRID (N):

1355100

GRID (E):

373200

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Standing building, with evidence of past use and past alterations. Probably has a basement cellar. Continuous use as a hotel.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A shows the Terminus Hotel on this site. That building was demolished c1925, and replaced by the present Terminus Hotel building, now operating as a motel.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Hotels

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1896-A Sh.8

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

Doring-2 Item A-08

Suters-1 Item 30.2

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Still standing as a hotel/motel.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**City Horse and Carriage Bazaar**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1131**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO: <b>14</b>	STREET NAME: <b>Watt Street</b>	SUBURB: <b>Newcastle Central</b>	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
STREET NOTE: <b>West side of street.</b>			
CROSS STREET (N/E): <b>Hunter Street</b>	CROSS STREET (S/W): <b>King Street</b>	FAR BOUNDARY: <b>Bolton Street</b>	STAGE OF PLAN: PREPARED BY: <b>Stage 2 C&amp;MJD</b>

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows: Large open yard (probably cobblestone paved), opening onto Watt Street. Long narrow building (Old Stables) along the north side. Other narrow buildings (probably stables) along the west side and down the centre of the yard.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

**Varied Disturbance**

MAPS: AND:

**7253**GRID (N): GRID (E):  
**1354985 373210**

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

The rear of the site looks only lightly redeveloped, and may still contain footings from stables etc., or possibly stone flooring from stables or from the open yard between stables. Nothing would survive under the 4-storey building at front.

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A shows as City Horse and Carriage Bazaar.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Commerce & the CBD**

MAP REFS:	COMMENTS:	TEXT REFS:	COMMENTS:
1846-B	Pilot(?) Houses shown		
1896-A	Sh.8		

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Front of the site, facing Watt Street, has a four-storey office building (Price Waterhouse). The rear of the site is open car park, which looks like the result of demolishing a number of small buildings.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

Star and Garter Hotel

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

1132

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

45

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Watt Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

West side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Hunter Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

King Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Lane off King Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&MJD

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Small hotel facing Watt Street. Map 1896-A (Sh.8) shows a cellar in yard at rear.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7253

GRID (N):

1354948

GRID (E):

373210

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Hotels

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1896-A Sh.8

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Chinese Quarters and Stables**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1133**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
	King Street	Newcastle Central	

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):	CROSS STREET (SW):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN:	PREPARED BY:
Watt Street	Bolton Street	Hunter Street	Stage 2	C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows a cluster of buildings facing a laneway off King Street, and labelled "Chinese Quarters". Immediately to the north is a stable. The buildings are partly skew to the street alignment, and probably very old.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

**High Disturbance**

MAPS: AND:

**7253**

GRID (N): GRID (E):

**1354945 373182**

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Visible footings, which might be from the "Chinese Quarters", or from a later building. Most Chinese Quarters of the day were very old buildings in 1896.

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Domestic post-1853****Govt. Town, 1823-1853**

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

**CHECK!!!!** Building demolished. Now vacant site used as informal car park. Building footings visible in the ground, but do not know whether from the "Chinese Quarters" or a later building.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:



**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Criterion Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1134**

SCHEDULED:



CONCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO. TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:	
	Hunter Street	Newcastle Central		
STREET NOTE: South side of street.				
CROSS STREET (N/E):	CROSS STREET (S/W):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN:	PREPARED BY:
Bolton Street (cnr)	Newcomen Street	King street	Stage 2	C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows a hotel facing the corner of Hunter & Bolton Streets. It has a cellar(?) in the Hunter Street footpath. On the south side is a "subway" (covered laneway?) running from Bolton Street to several allotments west of the hotel.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N):

1355030

GRID (E):

373120

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Hotels

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:  
1896-A Sh.8

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Newcastle Herald**

OTHER NAMES:

Newcastle Herald Office &amp; Print Works

ITEM REF. NO:

**1135**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Bolton Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Hunter Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

King Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Newcomen Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows an office building facing Bolton Street, and a separate Printing Works in a yard at the rear. The printing works building is about 12m EW x 9m NS.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7253

GRID (N):

1354983

GRID (E):

373210

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Very unlikely to have any remnants of the old (c1896) office & printing works buildings, equipment, typeface etc.. Definite archival material from the newspaper office (and basement?).

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

The Newcastle Herald (and its predecessors) has/have a long history as a very important element in local society.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Commerce & the CBD  
Manufacturing/Engineering

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1896-A

Sh.8

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Old office and printing works mapped in 1896, have been demolished and replaced by larger more modern office and printing works covering the whole allotment. Unlikely to have anything from the old buildings survive.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Newcomen Street Building**

OTHER NAMES:

Skew (very old?) Building, Newcomen Street

ITEM REF. NO:

**1136**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO. TO:

STREET NAME:

Newcomen Street

SUBURB:

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Hunter Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

King Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Bolton Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows a skewed building (about 4m x 6m), probably a very old house, facing Newcomen Street. Its verandah encroached into the footpath. Behind was a large rectangular building (probably later) used as a Dancing Saloon.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N):

1355017

GRID (E):

373030

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1896-A

Sh.8

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Newcomen Street House**

OTHER NAMES:

Old House (?), Newcomen Street

ITEM REF. NO:

**1137**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO. TO:

STREET NAME:

Newcomen Street

SUBURB:

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Hunter Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

King Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Bolton Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows a verandahed building (probably a very old house) set in the centre of a large block. It was set far back from Newcomen Street and slightly skew, suggesting it was very old in 1896.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS:

7253

AND:

7255

GRID (N):

1355000

GRID (E):

373045

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Very slim chance of old house footings surviving beneath the warehouse floor.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A shows what was probably a large old house set far back from Newcomen Street. It was slightly skew to the streets, and may have been very old in 1896.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Domestic post-1853

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

Early Private Buildings

MAP REFS:

1896-A

COMMENTS:

Sh.8

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Demolished. Site now occupied by a relatively modern warehouse or paper store, attached to the Newcastle Herald printing works.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Hunt Club Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1138**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

113

STREET NO. TO:

STREET NAME:

Newcomen Street

SUBURB:

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

West side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Hunter Street (cnr)

CROSS STREET (S/W):

King Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Morgan Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows a hotel facing both Hunter and Newcomen Streets. The facade to Newcomen Street was the larger, and included a covered carriageway to a small rear yard.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N):

1355062

GRID (E):

373015

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Existing building may retain evidence.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Hotels

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1896-A

Sh.8

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

London Hotel

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

1139

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

133

STREET NO. TO:

STREET NAME:

Morgan Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

East side of street.

CROSS STREET (W/E):

Hunter Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

King Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Newcomen Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&MJD

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows an L-shaped hotel facing Morgan Street to the west, and a small laneway to the north, and with a yard to south and east. The orientation suggests the hotel expected its northern side to face a main thoroughfare (Hunter Street). This suggests the hotel was built before the street alignment was settled. There are several other buildings oddly aligned, between this hotel and King street.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N):

1355053

GRID (E):

372980

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Could demonstrate earlier street alignment

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Hotels

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1896-A Sh.8

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Old Market Building**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1140**

COINCIDENT ITEMS:

SCHEDULED:



STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Hunter Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

South side of street.

CROSS STREET (VE):

Morgan Street

CROSS STREET (SW):

Thorn Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Laing street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows a building filling the northern 2/3rds of the site, with a recessed facade to Hunter Street, and a large yard to the south.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N):

1355075

GRID (E):

372930

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Unlikely to have anything of the old market building survive after construction of the present building.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A shows a large Old Market Building, on the south side of Hunter Street, opposite Market Street.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Commerce &amp; the CBD

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

1896-A

COMMENTS:

Sh.8

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Demolished. Replaced by large building with multiple small shops.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Newmarket Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1141**

SCHEDULED:



CONCIDENT ITEMS:

1142

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Hunter Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

South side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Morgan Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Thorn Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Laing street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows a narrow building filling most of an allotment immediately to the west of the Market. It had a cellar well in the Hunter Street footpath, at about the centre of the hotel facade.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

7255

AND:

GRID (N):

1355092

GRID (E):

372922

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Hotels

MAP REFS:

1896-A

COMMENTS:

Sh.8

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Some confusion between hotels 1141, 1142 & 1143.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:



**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**McDonalds Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1142**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1141

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Hunter Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

South side of street.

CROSS STREET (WE):

Morgan Street

CROSS STREET (SW):

Thorn Street (cnr)

FAR BOUNDARY:

Laing Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows a rectangular hotel filling the allotment at the corner of Hunter & Thorn Streets. It had a cellar well in the Hunter street footpath, at about the centre of the facade. To the south was a large yard with long sheds around the perimeter, possibly storage sheds and/or stables for the McDonalds Hotel, the Newmarket Hotel, and/or the Market itself.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N):

1355096

GRID (E):

372897

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Hotels

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Some confusion between hotels 1141, 1142 &amp; 1143.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Blue Bell Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1143**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Laing Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

South side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Morgan Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Thorn Street (cnr)

FAR BOUNDARY:

King Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows a hotel facing Laing Street, and set back from Thorn Street. Although not skew, the alignment is strange, as though it was built before Laing and/or Thorn Street were properly aligned.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N):

1355040

GRID (E):

372898

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Hotels

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1896-A

Sh.8

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Some confusion between hotels 1141, 1142 &amp; 1143.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:  
**Globe Hotel**  
 OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO: **1144** SCHEDULED:   
 COINCIDENT ITEMS:  
**139**

STREET NO: TO:	STREET NAME: Thorn Street	SUBURB: Newcastle Central	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
STREET NOTE: West side of street.			
CROSS STREET (N/E): Hunter Street	CROSS STREET (S/W): King Street	FAR BOUNDARY: Wolfe Street	STAGE OF PLAN: Stage 2 PREPARED BY: C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:  
 Map 1896-A shows a small hotel facing Thorn Street, with a small yard at rear.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:  
  
 DISTURBANCE:  
**Low Disturbance**  
 MAPS: AND:  
**7255**  
 GRID (N): GRID (E):  
**1355087 372876**  
 BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:  
  
 ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:  
**Hotels**

MAP REFS:	COMMENTS:	TEXT REFS:	COMMENTS:
1896-A	Sh.8		

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:  
 **Schedule for Listing**  
 ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Royal Exchange Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1145**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

140

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Hunter Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

South side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Thorn Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Wolfe Street (cnr)

FAR BOUNDARY:

King street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows a hotel on the corner of Hunter and Wolfe Streets, and with a covered carriage?-way along the south edge, running apparently from Wolfe to Thorn streets. There is some object (a well or cellar access) in the Wolfe St footpath.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N):

1355110

GRID (E):

372850

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Hotels

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1896-A

Sh.8

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Old Government Coal Pit**

OTHER NAMES:

Market Pit

ITEM REF. NO:

**1146**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

135, 1121, 1122

STREET NO. TO:

STREET NAME:

Laing Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Morgan Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Thorn Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Hunter Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Several maps indicate an old government coal mine shaft in the vicinity of the Market, but disagree about the exact location of the pit. The most likely position is just north of Laing Street, near Thorn Street, or (less likely) in Laing St itself.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N):

1355070

GRID (E):

372910

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Although filled and/or flooded, the lower part of this shaft and its associated horizontal workings must still survive below ground. If ever excavated, it could yield information about convict-era coal mining methods. Possibly graves in the vicinity.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1840-A shows as Old Government Coal Pit. Also shown on Map 1840-B, and Mines Subsidence Board Maps RT-566, 7250-4. Graves are also said to have been in this vicinity.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Coal Mining

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

1840-A

COMMENTS:

Coal Pit plotted on accurate map.

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1840-B

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Mining

Government

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

The most likely site (north of Laing Street) is now covered by modern Market Square building, and has been partially excavated to form a basement shop known as Clints Crazy Bargain Basement. The next likely site is under Laing Street itself.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavtions under present market building or in Laing and Thorn Streets.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Watt Street Houses**

OTHER NAMES:

Group of Four (old?) Houses

ITEM REF. NO:

**1147**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Watt Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

King Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Church Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Bolton Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows two pairs of duplex houses with verandahs facing east and with outhouses at rear (west), nestled at rear of terrace houses facing Watt Street. These are not skew, but might possibly have been erected before the streets were laid out.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

MAPS: AND:

7253

GRID (N):

1354880

GRID (E):

373160

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

MAP REFS:

1896-A

COMMENTS:

Sh.8

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**King Street Buildings**

OTHER NAMES:

Cluster of Old(?) Buildings, King/Bolton/Newcomen

ITEM REF. NO:

**1148**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
	King Street	Newcastle Central	

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):	CROSS STREET (S/W):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN:	PREPARED BY:
Bolton Street	Newcomen Street	Church Street	Stage 2	C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows several buildings (probably houses) in the north half of the block bounded by King, Bolton, Newcomen & Church Streets, which are oddly placed and appear to have been built before the streets were laid out.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

MAPS: AND:

7253

GRID (N):

1354940

GRID (E):

373050

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

MAP REFS:	COMMENTS:
1896-A	Sh.8

TEXT REFS:	COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Rough Stone Pit or Well**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1149**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1026, 1150

STREET NO. TO:

51 53

STREET NAME:

Church Street

SUBURB

The Hill

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

South side of street.

CROSS STREET (NE):

Brown Street

CROSS STREET (SW):

McCormack Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Sidney Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A Sh.14 shows a circular rough stone pit or well about 13 feet or 4 metres diameter, located 36 feet (11m) east of McCormack Street, and 10 feet (3m) from the Church Street fence line, in the front yard of "Woodlands".

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7253

GRID (N):

1354976

GRID (E):

372400

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Stone-lined pit probably buried under front yard. Pit may be filled with archaeologically interesting domestic rubbish. Slim chance that the pit may be associated with, or even connect to, the A.A.Coy. "A" Pit nearby.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A shows a rough stone pit or well in the front yard of "Woodlands". It is not clear why such a grand mansion would have a rough pit or well in its front yard, unless left over from some earlier occupancy (eg A.A.Coy. "A" Pit nearby).

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

AA Company

Coal Mining

Domestic post-1853

Water/Sewerage/Drainage

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1896-A Sh.14

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Residential

Mining

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

"Woodlands is now a private hospital. The pit is no longer visible. The vicinity of the pit is now entrance driveway and/or front garden.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavation in the front garden at the known site of the well.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring



**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Rubbish Pit**

OTHER NAMES:

former A.A.Coy. "A" Pit shaft?

ITEM REF. NO:

**1150**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

187, 1026

STREET NO: TO:

45 47

STREET NAME:

Church Street

SUBURB:

The Hill

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

South side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

The Terrace

CROSS STREET (S/W):

McCormack Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Sidney Street / Tyrrell S

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A Sh.14 shows a circular "Rubbish Pit" about 16 feet (5m) diameter, located about 235 feet (73m) east of McCormack Street (now Avenue), and about 28 feet (9m) south of the Church Street fenceline. It straddles the fenceline of two houses. The size and location of this pit suggests it may have been a shaft associated with A.A.Coy's "A" Pit, either as a ventilation shaft, or possibly the main shaft (see Item 1026). It is in line with the inclined tramway down Crown Street (Item 1027).

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS:

7253

AND:

GRID (N):

1354952

GRID (E):

372462

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Possible shaft associated with the A.A.Coy.'s "A" Pit. If so, could lead to underground workings, and help locate the surface works. Even if nothing to do with the "A" Pit, it could still contain discarded domestic objects of archaeological interest.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

A.A.Coy.'s "A" Pit was begun 1829 and in production by 1831, as the first commercial coal mine in Australia. It closed in c1841, and the land later sold for houses. "A" Pit has not been definitely located, but was probably north of Church St. Map 1896-A shows a large circular rubbish pit in an unlikely place, in the front yard of two grand houses on the south side of Church St. This suggests it may have been an old shaft associated with "A" Pit, still being filled with rubbish in 1896.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

AA Company

Coal Mining

Domestic post-1853

MAP REFS:

1896-A

COMMENTS:

Sh.14

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Mining

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Now filled and covered over with lawn, garden beds and a walled area (sun-trap or pool?) in the front yards of Nos.45 & 47 Church Street.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavations in the front yards. Check whether Titles etc. have notes regarding pit.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Brown Street House**

OTHER NAMES:

Skew (old?) House, Brown &amp; Church Streets

ITEM REF. NO:

**1151**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

187, 1026, 1150

STREET NO: TO:

102 104

STREET NAME:

Church Street

SUBURB:

The Hill

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

North side of street.

CROSS STREET (NE):

Brown Street

CROSS STREET (SW):

Darby Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

King Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A Sh14 shows a substantial house at the NW corner of Brown & Church Streets, with a verandah and front steps facing NNW. The house was set skew to the street alignment, and straddled two modern allotments (Nos. 110 & 112 Church Street).

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7253

GRID (N):

1354976

GRID (E):

372560

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Slim chance that remnants of footings from the skew house might survive in the garden along the fenceline between Nos. 110 & 112 Church Street. If these survive, and if they were from the A.A.Coy. manager's house, they would be of high significance.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A Sh.14 shows a substantial house set skew across two modern allotments, and with front steps and verandah facing NNW, towards the harbour and away from modern streets. This strongly suggests it was built before the streets were laid out. This substantial house is close to the A.A.Coy.'s "A" Pit, and was possibly the residence of a senior manager of the pit.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

AA Company

Domestic post-1853

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1896-A Sh.14

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Residential

Mining

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

c1896 house gone. Site now two separate allotments occupied by two large modern brick homes, of 2 and 3 storeys.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavations in garden/yards at the site.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Oxford Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1152**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

**237**

STREET NAME:

**Hunter Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

**South side of street.**

CROSS STREET (N/E):

**Brown Street**

CROSS STREET (S/W):

**Crown Street (cnr)**

FAR BOUNDARY:

**King Street**

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 2**

PREPARED BY:

**C&MJD****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A Sheets 13 & 14 show the Oxford Hotel at the corner of Crown & Hunter Streets. The map is vague about the extent of the hotel, but it was probably the whole of the corner building.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

**High Disturbance**

MAPS: AND:

**7255**

GRID (N):

**1355156**

GRID (E):

**372576**

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Unlikely for any of the pre-1896 hotel to have survived, unless the pre-1896 basement cellar was re-used as part of the basement of the c1925 hotel. Continued use as a hotel.

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A shows the Oxford Hotel at the corner of Crown & Hunter Streets, aka Doyle's Corner. In c1925 the old hotel was demolished and a new hotel built, still standing as the Lucky Country Hotel, but partly converted into shops.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Hotels**

MAP REFS:

**1896-A**

COMMENTS:

**Sh.13, 14**

TEXT REFS:

**Doring-2**

COMMENTS:

**Item B-21 (present building)****Suters-1****Item 15.7 (present building)**

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

**NLEP-L**

PRESENT CONDITION:

Original pre-1896 hotel demolished c1925. Replaced by another hotel which is still-standing, but has been partly converted to shops.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Hunter River Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1153**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

**Brown Street**

SUBURB:

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

**East side of street.**

CROSS STREET (N/E):

**Hunter Street (cnr)**

CROSS STREET (S/W):

**King Street**

FAR BOUNDARY:

**Perkins Street**

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 2**

PREPARED BY:

**C&MJD**

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A Sheets 13 & 14 show the hotel along the east side of Brown Street, (up to the corner of Hunter Street?). The map shows a cellar well in Brown Street.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

**Moderate Disturbance**

MAPS:

**7255**

AND:

GRID (N):

**1355152**

GRID (E):

**372647**

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

DATE FROM:

TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Hotels**

MAP REFS:

**1896-A**

COMMENTS:

**Sh.13, 14**

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

**Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Paragon Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1154**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO. TO:

STREET NAME:

Hunter Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

South side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Perkins Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Brown Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

King Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A Sheet 14 (and 13?) show a narrow hotel running back from Hunter Street.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N):

1355156

GRID (E):

372666

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Hotels

MAP REFS:

1896-A

COMMENTS:

Sh.13 &amp; 14

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Crown & Anchor Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1155**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

166

STREET NO: TO:

189 193

STREET NAME:

Hunter Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

South side of street.

CROSS STREET (VE):

Perkins Street (cnr)

CROSS STREET (SW):

Brown Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

King Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A Sheet 14 (and 13?) shows the Crown and Anchor Hotel running along the west side of Perkins Street, up to the corner of Hunter Street. The extent of the hotel along Hunter street is not clear. Two cellar wells are in Perkins St footpath. On the south side, across Theatre Lane, is a building identified as a cellar, with an access well in the Perkins Street footpath. It is not clear whether the cellar served the Crown & Anchor Hotel, or the Victoria Theatre to the south.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N):

1355146

GRID (E):

372727

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Little chance that any of the pre-1896 hotel has survived.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A shows the Crown and Anchor hotel then existing on this site. There is still a Crown and Anchor hotel on the site today, but the present building was built c1925.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Hotels

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1896-A Sh.13, 14

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

Doring-2 Item B-14 (present hotel)

Suters-1 Item 15.3 (present hotel)

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP-L, NT, HREP

PRESENT CONDITION:

The pre-1896 hotel building has been demolished. Replaced by present building c1925, still run as the Crown and Anchor Hotel.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Perkins Street Beacon Light**

OTHER NAMES:

Fixed Light

ITEM REF. NO:

**1156**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:	
54 ? 56 ?	Perkins Street	Newcastle Central		
STREET NOTE: West side of street.				
CROSS STREET (N/E):	CROSS STREET (S/W):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN:	PREPARED BY:
Church Street	Tyrrell Street	Brown Street/The Terra	Stage 2	C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A Sh.14 shows a Beacon Fixed Light (since demolished) on the west side of Perkins Street. It was a matching pair to the existing beacon (disused but still standing) on the corner of Brown & Tyrrell Street, as shown in Map 1958-A. Map 1887-C shows the pair of beacons as having a red light in a white tower (Perkins Street), and a white light in a red tower (Brown Street).

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Slim chance of footings of the light tower surviving in the front yard of the church and/or adjacent house. The steeply sloping ground has been excavated to form a flat yard in front of the church, so any tower footings there may have been destroyed.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7253

GRID (N): GRID (E):

1354861 372640

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1887-C shows these as operating beacons. Map 1958-A shows a strip of land between Perkins and Brown streets still dedicated for Fairway Leading Light. It also shows the companion light (still existing) at the corner of Brown and Tyrrell Streets.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Maritime

MAP REFS:	COMMENTS:	TEXT REFS:	COMMENTS:
1871-A	"Leading Lights" shown		
1880-A	Shows pair of leading light towers, and colours.		
1887-C	Towers & lights in contrasting red/white colours		
1892-A			
1896-A	Sh.14		
1902-B	Leading Lights shown (presumably still active)		

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Navigation

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP-R

PRESENT CONDITION:

The beacon tower on the west side of Perkins Street has been demolished. Its site is now in the front yard of St Mary's Roman Catholic Church, and/or the front yard of the house (No.54?) immediately south of the church.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavations or redevelopment of the front yards.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Obelisk Reservoir**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1157**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

123, 1158, 1195, 1209

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Ordnance Street

SUBURB:

The Hill

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

Park, or public space.

CROSS STREET (NE):

Newcomen Street

CROSS STREET (SW):

Wolfe Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Reserve Road / King Ed

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

In-ground circular concrete reservoir about 14m diameter x 4 m deep, built on top of Obelisk Hill. Originally had a flat earth-covered roof supported on brick piers. Now filled with earth and paved over, since the explosion and roof collapse of 1985. Now serves as a public lookout. Plaques note the five Newcastle water schemes with which the reservoir served, ie Walka (1885-1947), Chichester (established 1923), Tomago Sandbeds (1939), Nelson Bay Sandbeds (1949), and Grahamstown Scheme (1960).

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Walls and floor of the reservoir, and possibly remnants of the roof, pipework and valves, would survive under grass. Also, much of the underground pipework connecting the reservoir to the rest of the water scheme, probably survives in the vicinity.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

7253

AND:

GRID (N):

1354580

GRID (E):

372712

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Work

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

This reservoir was built 1885, to serve higher parts of Newcastle, supplied from the then new Walka Waterworks. (However, Map 1958-A says the site was not officially resumed for the reservoir until 1907.) It also served four later water schemes. This reservoir was still in service up to 8th June 1985, when leaking gas exploded in the air space at the top of the reservoir, collapsing the reservoir roof <a>. The reservoir was then filled with earth and grassed or paved, as a lookout point.

DATE FROM: TO:

1885

HISTORIC THEMES:

Water/Sewerage/Drainage

MAP REFS:

1890-A

COMMENTS:

Obelisk Reservoir, for Walka Waterworks

TEXT REFS:

Explosion

COMMENTS:

1985 gas explosion, collapsed reservoir roof.

1896-A

Sh.15

1958-A

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Government

Services

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

Report following explosion in 1985.

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Reservoir roof collapsed. Reservoir filled and grassed over as part of Obelisk lookout park. Has plaques to Newcastle's water schemes.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

Relics Identified

COMMENTS:

Reservoir should be preserved in situ.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Conservation Plan



**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Brown Street Reservoirs**

OTHER NAMES:

Newcastle Hill Reservoirs

ITEM REF. NO:

**1158**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

51 ?

STREET NAME:

Brown Street

SUBURB:

The Hill

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

North-east side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Tyrrell Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Kitchener Parade

FAR BOUNDARY:

Wolfe Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

A pair of large adjacent semi-buried reservoirs (No.1 & No.2), with associated above-ground walls, roof and small access or valve houses, mostly in decorative brickwork. Associated pipes and valves are located in the ground nearby. Water for the majority of the Newcastle CBD is pumped to these reservoirs, then flows by gravity distribution pipes to the lower CBD. Smaller higher reservoirs elsewhere, serve the higher areas.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7253

GRID (N):

1354735

GRID (E):

372632

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Standing structure, still in use. Possible c1881 pipes and valves still in use, or at least still in the vicinity.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Work

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

A plaque says No.1 reservoir was built in 1881, as Newcastle's first reservoir, to store and distribute water from Walka Pumping Station. (The small Obelisk Reservoir, now defunct, was built at about the same time to serve the higher areas.) No.2 Reservoir was built next to No.1, in 1918, to increase Newcastle's storage capacity and as part of the general upgrading associated with the new Chichester Water Supply. Walka has closed, but both No.1 and No.2 Reservoirs are still in use.

DATE FROM: TO:

1881 + 1996

HISTORIC THEMES:

Water/Sewerage/Drainage

MAP REFS:

1890-A

COMMENTS:

Reservoir in The Terrace (Brown St) for Walka

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1896-A

Sh.15

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Services

Government

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

No.1 Reservoir (1881) and No.2 Reservoir (1918), are both still in use, and appear to be in good condition. It is not known whether the buried c1881 pipes and valves are still there and still in use.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Conservation plan should cover the reservoir buildings, associated pipes and valves.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Conservation Plan

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Grand Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1159**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

**57**

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

**Bolton Street**

SUBURB

**Newcastle Central**

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

**East side of street.**

CROSS STREET (N/E):

**King Street**

CROSS STREET (S/W):

**Church Street (cnr)**

FAR BOUNDARY:

**Watt Street**

STAGE OF PLAN:

**Stage 2**

PREPARED BY:

**C&MJD****ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A Sh.9 shows a hotel at the corner of Church & Bolton streets. It had cellar access wells in the footpaths of both streets.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

**Low Disturbance**

MAPS: AND:

**7253**

GRID (N):

**1354797**

GRID (E):

**373085**

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

**Continued use as a hotel.**

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Hotels**

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

**1896-A****Sh.9**

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Reserve Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1160**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB:	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
	Bolton Street	Newcastle Central	
STREET NOTE: East side of street.			
CROSS STREET (N/E):	CROSS STREET (S/W):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN: PREPARED BY:
King Street	Church Street	Watt Street	Stage 2 C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A Sh.9 shows a small hotel facing Bolton street, with cellar access wells in the footpath.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

**High Disturbance**

MAPS: AND:

**7253**

GRID (N):

**1354831**

GRID (E):

**373093**

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Hotels**

MAP REFS:	COMMENTS:	TEXT REFS:	COMMENTS:
1896-A	Sh.9		

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Christ Church Pro-Cathedral**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1161**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Church Street

SUBURB

The Hill

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

South side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Newcomen Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Wolfe Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Tyrrell Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A Sh.9 shows the pro-cathedral as still existing. It was a building about 32m NS x 15m EW

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

MAPS: AND:

7253

GRID (N):

1354808

GRID (E):

372846

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Religion

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1896-A Sh.9

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Deanery**

OTHER NAMES:

Parsonage

ITEM REF. NO:

**1162**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

060

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Church Street

SUBURB:

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

South side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Watt Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Newcomen Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

James Fletcher Hospital

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A sh.9 shows the Deanery as a double bow-front building facing Church street, with large rear extensions forming a courtyard. The building is set skew to, and encroaches on, Church and Newcomen Streets.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7253

GRID (N):

1354790

GRID (E):

372967

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Possible footings, well/cistern, cess pit from Deanery/Parsonage, under vacant parts of the Court site, or under adjoining footpath in Newcomen Street.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1840-B shows as Parsonage, extending into what is now Church Street. Map 1958-A says site resumed for reception house for the insane, 21 Feb 1902.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

Religion

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1840-B Parsonage, extending into Church Street

1846-B Occupied by clergy, but "required for barracks".

1848-A Parsonage shown, not intruding on street,

1896-A Sh.9

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Residential

Religious

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Demolished. Site occupied by Court House.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavations in the roadways, footpaths, gardens and yards.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**High Street Reservoir**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1163**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
----------------	--------------	--------	----------------------------

	High Street	The Hill	
--	-------------	----------	--

STREET NOTE:  
South side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):	CROSS STREET (S/W):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN:	PREPARED BY:
Cliff Street	Ocean Cliffs	Public Reserve & cliffs	Stage 2	C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A Sh.17 shows a reservoir about 12m diameter, at the southern end of High Street. It is not clear whether this was an in-ground reservoir or above-ground tank. It was later replaced by a water tower immediately west of the reservoir.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:  
Moderate Disturbance

MAPS: AND:  
7253

GRID (N): GRID (E):  
1354040 372557

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Possible in-ground reservoir beneath the car park, in line with the southern end of High Street.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:  
Disturbed/Potential Site  
ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A shows a reservoir (in-ground?) at the southern end of High Street, presumably as a small local service reservoir supplied from the Waika Water Works. A reservoir is shown at about the same location in Maps 1911-B and 1958-A. An above-ground water tower is shown immediately west of the original reservoir, in undated Map 0000-N.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:  
Water/Sewerage/Drainage

MAP REFS:	COMMENTS:
0000-N	
1896-A	Sh.17
1958-A	

TEXT REFS:	COMMENTS:
------------	-----------

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:  
Services  
Government

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Water tower removed. Level area now Strzelecki Park/Lookout. The in-ground reservoir (if it existed) has been filled and/or covered, and its site is now part of the bitumen-paved car park next to the lookout.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavations in the present roadways and car park.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Tattersalls Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1164**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Darby Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

East side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Hunter Street (cnr)

CROSS STREET (S/W):

King Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Crown Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A Sh.26 shows the hotel running along the east side of Darby Street, to Hunter street corner. No cellar is indicated.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N):

1355124

GRID (E):

372364

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Hotels

MAP REFS:

1896-A

COMMENTS:

Sh.26

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Fryar's Royal Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1165**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB:	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
	Hunter Street		

STREET NOTE:

South side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):	CROSS STREET (S/W):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN:	PREPARED BY:
Darby Street (cnr)	Burwood Street (cnr)	King Street	Stage 2	C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A Sh.26 shows the hotel facing Hunter and Darby Streets, with a thin extension (shed?) to Burwood Street. There was a cellar access well in Darby Street footpath.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N): GRID (E):

1355120 372332

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Hotels

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1896-A Sh.26

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:



**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Clarendon Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1166**

COINCIDENT ITEMS:

SCHEDULED:



STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Hunter Street

SUBURB:

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

South side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Burwood Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Auckland Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

King Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A Sh.26 shows a small hotel facing Hunter Street, with rear yard extending to Burwood Street. Ther is no cellar indicated.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

7255

AND:

GRID (N):

1355100

GRID (E):

372231

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Continued use as a hotel.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Hotels

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1896-A Sh.26

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Black Diamond Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1167**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Hunter Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

Within street itself

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Wheeler Place

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A Sh.26 shows a small hotel facing Hunter street. It is given two levels, indicating a basement, but no access wells are shown in the footpath. Located within present Wheeler Place

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

7255

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

1355100

372136

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Possible hotel footings and/or basement cellar under Wheeler Place.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A shows as Black Diamond Hotel. Probably demolished during construction of Civic Theatre in 1920's

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Hotels

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1896-A

Sh.26

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Demolished. Site now part of Wheeler Place, to east of the Civic Theatre.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Fuller and Rogers**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1168**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO. TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
	Hunter Street	Newcastle Central	

STREET NOTE:

South side of street.

CROSS STREET (NE):	CROSS STREET (SW):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN:	PREPARED BY:
Burwood Street	Auckland Street	King Street	Stage 2	C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A Sh.26 shows Fuller and Rogers building (factory?) facing Hunter Street, but probably linked to Rodgers Foundry at rear (fronting King Street, see Item 1169).

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

MAPS: AND:

**7255**

GRID (N):	GRID (E):
<b>1355088</b>	<b>372046</b>

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A shows a Fuller & Rogers building (factory?) facing Hunter Street, but possibly linked to the Rogers Foundry which faced King Street. This/these were major Newcastle engineering establishments, in what is now CBD.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Manufacturing/Engineering**

MAP REFS:	COMMENTS:	TEXT REFS:	COMMENTS:
1896-A	Sh.26		

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Rodgers Foundry**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1169**

COINCIDENT ITEMS:

SCHEDULED:



STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

King Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

North side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Burwood Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Auckland Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Hunter Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows a large foundry building facing King Street, with a large yard holding smaller sheds, a furnace, and small tramways (for trolleys). The foundry backed onto (and was probably linked to), Fuller & Rodgers factory(?) in Hunter Street.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS:

7255

AND:

GRID (N):

1355024

GRID (E):

372067

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Possible foundry building footings or machinery pads buried in the park or roadway. Nothing would survive beneath the Town Hall building itself.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Manufacturing/Engineering

MAP REFS:

1896-A

COMMENTS:

Sh.26

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Industrial

Manufacturing

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Demolished. The site has been redeveloped as the Civic centre and Town Hall. The main foundry building site is now Christie Park and Christie Street.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavations in the present park, footpaths and roadway.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**AA Co. Engine Shed**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1170**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1024

STREET NO: TO:

41

STREET NAME:

Darby Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

East side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

King Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Tyrrell Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

McCormack Avenue

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A Sh.26 shows a building on the corner of Darby and Tyrrell Streets as being the A.A.Coy. Engine Shed, connected by a short spur line to the main line in King Street. The shed was about 6m x 23m, but materials not stated.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

7253

GRID (N):

1354923

GRID (E):

372271

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Slim chance of evidence of rails/sleepers, or of inspection pits.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1958-A shows site resumed 20-8-1948, for coal industry purposes.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

AA Company

Coal Mining

Railways

MAP REFS:

1896-A

COMMENTS:

Sh.26 shows engine shed

TEXT REFS:

Campbell-2

COMMENTS:

1958-A

resumption 1948

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Engine shed demolished, and rails removed. Site now occupied by a relatively modern Baby Health Centre building.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Volunteer Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1171**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO. TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
	Darby Street	Cooks Hill	

STREET NOTE:

West side of street.

CROSS STREET (NE):	CROSS STREET (SW):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN:	PREPARED BY:
Laman Street (cnr)	Queen Street	Dawson Street	Stage 2	C&MJD

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A Sh.26 shows an irregular-shaped hotel at the corner of Darby and Laman Streets. No basement is mentioned.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7253

GRID (N):	GRID (E):
1354870	372234

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Possible footings from the hotel. Slim chance of hotel basement cellar.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

Shown on Map 1886-D as Volunteer Hotel owned by J.M. Glinchey.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Hotels

MAP REFS:	COMMENTS:	TEXT REFS:	COMMENTS:
1886-D			
1896-A	Sh.26		

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Hotel demolished. Area is now an open car park used for the adjacent Council Library & Art Gallery.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Russell & Co. Foundry**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1172**

SCHEDULED:



CONCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Wharf Road

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (VE):

Argyle Street

CROSS STREET (SW):

Merewether Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Centenary Road

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

At least two maps c1895/96 show Russell & Co. Foundry east of Merewether Street, at about the present intersection with Wharf Road. However, the maps give conflicting (or confusing) information about the extent of the Russell Foundry. Both maps show Russell's occupying a large building north of (and partly on) what is now Wharf Road. However, the 1896 map says several buildings south of Wharf Road were also occupied by Russell, while the 1895 map say they were A.A.Coy workshops.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Some chance of remnants of part of the northern foundry building surviving under Wharf Road. Virtually no chance of other buildings surviving. Documentary research could yield more useful information as to the extent of the Russell Foundry.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N):

1355313

GRID (E):

372225

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

A.A.Coy. held a strip of waterfront land east of Merewether St, used for loading coal onto ships, and for a maintenance depot. A.A.Coy. disposed of this land c1923, but part of this land was leased or sold to other companies before then. 1895 and 1896 maps show Russell & Co Foundry occupying buildings in the NW corner of the depot, on the north side of Wharf Road, and perhaps the south side also. It is not clear whether this foundry was linked to the famous engineer P.N. Russell.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

AA Company

Manufacturing/Engineering

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1896-A Sh.27

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

Doring-2 Item E-12. See also Items E-09, E-10, E-11.

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Foundry demolished. Northern building site now partly under Wharf Road (next to Merewether Street intersection), and partly under Merewether Street Wharf. Southern buildings (if part of the foundry) demolished and replaced by other buildings.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Laman Street Houses**

OTHER NAMES:

Skew (old?) Houses, Library Block

ITEM REF. NO:

**1173**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB:	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
	Laman Street	Cooks Hill	

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):	CROSS STREET (SW):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN:	PREPARED BY:
Darby Street	Dawson Street	Queen Street	Stage 2	C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A Sh.27 shows several houses in what is now the Library block, which were set skew to the roads, and were probably built before the roads were aligned. Also shown (with names of owners) in copied Map 1886-D.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7253

GRID (N):	GRID (E):
1354840	372160

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Nothing would survive under the Library and Art Gallery buildings. There is a slim chance of some house or stables footings surviving in an open car park area south of the present buildings.

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A shows several skew houses in the vicinity of the present library. They might have been built before the roads were aligned. Map 1886-D shows the same houses, with the owners' names.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Domestic post-1853  
Govt.Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:	COMMENTS:	TEXT REFS:	COMMENTS:
1886-D			
1896-A	Sh.27		

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Houses demolished, and all or nearly all of the house sites have been built over by the present large Library & Art Gallery complex.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:



**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Darby Street Sheds**

OTHER NAMES:

Cluster of "Old Sheds"

ITEM REF. NO:

**1174**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB:	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
	Darby Street		

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):	CROSS STREET (SW):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN:	PREPARED BY:
Tyrell Street	Queen Street	Nesca Depot / Brown St	Stage 2	C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A Sh.27 shows an oddly arranged group of "Old Sheds" (ie old in 1896). Materials are not noted.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

MAPS: AND:

**7253**

GRID (N): GRID (E):

**1354840 372260**

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1896-A shows a group of "Old Sheds" (old in 1896), set at odd angles to the roads. These may have predated the roads, and could be related to the nearby A.A.Coy. "B" Pit, and/or to the railway to "B" and "C" Pits which ran between the sheds.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

MAP REFS:	COMMENTS:	TEXT REFS:	COMMENTS:
1896-A	Sh.27		

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**AA Co. Dam**

OTHER NAMES:

NESCA Park

ITEM REF. NO:

**1175**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Brooks Street

SUBURB:

The Hill

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

East side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Nesca Parade

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Greenslope Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A Sheets 28, 29, show an irregular shaped dam identified as "A.A.Company's Dam", located at what is now NESCA Park. An overflow ran west into a shallow creek (now drainage easement), via a culvert under a group of A.A.Coy. railway tracks. Immediately south of the dam were two buildings labelled "Engine Room", on and just south of Greenslope Street, (but well outside the NAZP study area.)

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS:

7253

AND:

GRID (N):

1354370

GRID (E):

372070

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Unlikely to have evidence of the main dam, which appears to have been formed in a natural depression. However, the western wall (also used as a railway embankment), and a culvert running under the railway embankment, might still be evident.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Work

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

AA Company

Coal Mining

Railways

Recreation/Arts/Sport

Water/Sewerage/Drainage

MAP REFS:

1896-A

COMMENTS:

Sh.28, 29

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Mining

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Filled, and landscaped as NESCA Park.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavations in the park, paths and roads near the former dam wall and outlet.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Swan Street Houses**

OTHER NAMES:

Pair of Isolated Houses

ITEM REF. NO:

**1176**

SCHEDULED:



CONCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Swan Street

SUBURB

Cooks Hill

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

East side of street.

CROSS STREET (NE):

Queen Street

CROSS STREET (SW):

Kitchener Parade

FAR BOUNDARY:

NESCA Depot

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A Sh.27 shows a duplex pair of houses in a then isolated location near the A.A.Coy railway tracks. They were possibly related to the former "B" Pit nearby.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

MAPS: AND:

7253

GRID (M):

1354723

GRID (E):

372294

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1896-A Sh.27

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**NESCA Depot**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1177**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO. TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:	
	Tyrrell Street	The Hill		
STREET NOTE: South side of street.				
CROSS STREET (VE):	CROSS STREET (SW):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN:	PREPARED BY:
Brown Street	Darby Street	Swan St & Kitchener Pd	Stage 2	C&MJD

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Large area used as a depot and/or power station by NESCA, the semi-government power utility run by Newcastle City Council. Map 1896-A Sh.27 (pre-NESCA) shows a large unidentified building (shed?)

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7253

GRID (N):

1354834

GRID (E):

372348

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Footings of former power station & depot buildings. Possibly in-ground ducts for chimney flues, ash collection, cooling water, cable ducts, etc. Would need to be recorded and correlated with archival plans of the depot/power station development.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Remnant Fabric

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

Newcastle Council ran a small NESCA electricity generating station here from c? until c1925. Then the Railways' Zaara Street power station, set up to power trams, also became Newcastle's primary source of electricity for industrial and domestic use. After NESCA stopped generating power, it continued operating as the distributor (ie retailer) of power generated by the Railways, or later by the NSW Electricity Commission. This site continued to be used by NESCA, for a depot, stores and workshops.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Electricity

Govt. &amp; Administration

MAP REFS:	COMMENTS:	TEXT REFS:	COMMENTS:
0000-K	Small building, opposite McCormack Street.		
1894-A	Small Electric Light Station opposite McCormack St		
1896-A	Sh.27 (shed)		
1920-B	Small power station building opposite McCormack St		

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Services

Industrial

Government

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Most of the site cleared recently for redevelopment.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Review what remains after recent demolition and site clearing. Consider retention of parts.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**White Horse Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1178**

SCHEDULED:



CONCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Darby Street

SUBURB

Cooks Hill

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

East side of street.

CROSS STREET (NE):

Queen Street (cnr)

CROSS STREET (SW):

Bull Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Railway Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A Sh.27 shows the hotel on the corner of Darby Street and Queen Street (then called Pit Street). A cellar is shown extending into the Pit/Queen Street footpath.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7253

GRID (N):

1354776

GRID (E):

372200

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Standing building, modified. Probably has basement cellars.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1886-D (copied 1976) shows as White Hores Hotel, owned by G. Hardy. Also shown as White Horse hotel in Map 1896-A.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Hotels

MAP REFS:

1886-D

1896-A

COMMENTS:

1976 copy of 1886 map.

Sh.27

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Appears to be the same hotel building still standing, but heavily modified. Was recently used as offices for Mortgage Choice, but in early 1996 the building was vacant, for lease.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Prince Alfred Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1179**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO: 115 ?	STREET NAME: Darby Street	SUBURB: Cooks Hill	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:	
STREET NOTE: East side of street.				
CROSS STREET (NE): Queen Street	CROSS STREET (SW): Bull Street	FAR BOUNDARY: Railway Street	STAGE OF PLAN: Stage 2	PREPARED BY: C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A Sh.27 shows the hotel, but does not indicate a basement.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

**High Disturbance**

MAPS: AND:

**7253**GRID (N): GRID (E):  
**1354633 372092**

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Slim chance of some of the basement cellar having survived the modern redevelopment.

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1886-D (copied 1976) shows as Prince Alfred Hotel, owned(?) by Harvey. Map 1896-A also shows as Prince Alfred Hotel.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Hotels**

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1886-D

1896-A Sh.27

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Demolished. Site redeveloped as modern shops around a courtyard, at 115 Darby Street, with shops occupied by Kodak Express, Rentlo, etc. Little chance that any of the hotel would have survived the redevelopment.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Fountain of Friendship Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1180**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
126 ? 128 ?	Darby Street	Cooks Hill	

STREET NOTE:

West side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):	CROSS STREET (S/W):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN:	PREPARED BY:
Queen Street	Council Street (cnr)	Dawson Street	Stage 2	C&MJD

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A Sh.27 shows the hotel on the corner of Darby and Council Streets. No basement is indicated.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7253

GRID (N):	GRID (E):
1354644	372060

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Standing building, modified. Possibly has hotel basement cellars.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

Shown on Map 1886-D (copied 1976) as Fountain of Friendship Hotel, owned by F. Brown. Also gives the name of E. Marks (licensee?). Also shown as Fountain of Friendship Hotel in Map 1896-A.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Hotels

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1886-D

1896-A Sh.27

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Appears to be the c1888 hotel building still standing, but modified, and no longer a pub. It is now occupied by Splash Seafoods and Delany Dry Cleaners. (The Hotel Delany is on the opposite corner, perhaps with the licence transferred from here.)

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

Miners' Arms Hotel

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

1181

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

155 ? 159 ?

STREET NAME:

Darby Street

SUBURB

Cooks Hill

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

East side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Queen Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Bull Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Railway Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&MJD

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A Sh.27 shows the hotel facing Darby Street, with a large back yard running to Railway Street. There is no indication of a cellar.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7253

GRID (N):

1354545

GRID (E):

372023

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Slim chance that some or all of the hotel's basement cellar might have survived the redevelopment as shops.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

Map 1886-D (copied 1976) shows as Miners' Arms Hotel, owned and/or managed by J. Lane. Map 1896-A also shows as Miners' Arms Hotel.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Hotels

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1886-D

1896-A

Sh.28

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Hotel demolished. Site incorporated into a row of relatively modern shops, Nos.155-159 Darby Street.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:



**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Imperial Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1182**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

171 173

STREET NAME:

Darby Street

SUBURB

Cooks Hill

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

East side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Queen Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Bull Street (cnr)

FAR BOUNDARY:

Railway Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A shows the hotel on the corner of Darby & Bull Streets, with several outbuildings in a yard running back to an unnamed lane. There is no definite indication of a cellar. If the existing (1996) building is the c1880s hotel, then it was originally a row of houses, later knocked together to form the hotel. However, it is possible the c1880s hotel was demolished c1900, and the row of houses built in old style.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

MAPS: AND:

7253

GRID (N):

1354515

GRID (E):

372000

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Possible evidence to show whether a row of early houses was knocked together to form the c1880s hotel (and now used as a restaurant), or whether the hotel was demolished c1900 and rebuilt in the present style. Looks unlikely to have a cellar.

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1886-D (copied 1976) shows as Imperial Hotel. Annotation suggests it was owned by Reeves and managed by C. Hawkes. Map 1896-A also shows it as Imperial Hotel, with a cluster of outbuildings at rear.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Hotels

Domestic post-1853

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1886-D

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

1896-A Sh.28

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

The present building looks like a pre-1900 row of houses and/or small shops, with several knocked together to form a corner restaurant. Difficult to say if this is the c1880s hotel building, or if the hotel was demolished and rebuilt c1900.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Newcastle Gas Company Works**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1183**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO. TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB:	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:	
	King Street	Newcastle West		
STREET NOTE: South side of street.				
CROSS STREET (N/E):	CROSS STREET (S/W):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN:	PREPARED BY:
Ravenshaw Street	Steel Street	Parry Street	Stage 2	C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A Sh.49 clearly shows the layout of the gas works, including a rectangular retort house near what is now King Street, also three cylindrical gas holders, another circular tank (water?), and a rectangular tar tank. Offices (still standing) are shown on the west side of Steel Street, with a small unnamed building (store?) immediately to the south-west (also still standing).

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7053

GRID (N):

1354940

GRID (E):

371300

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Possible footings from retort house and tar tank in McDonalds car park. Possible circular pits from gas holders in McDonalds, A.G.L. depot & Motor Registry sites. Possible gas pipes on site, and throughout city. Possible soil contamination.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Newcastle Gas Works was established c1887, to generate town gas from coal, to be piped to consumers for lighting, cooking, heating etc. The plant operated well into the 20th century, but closed c19??, when natural gas became available. Map 0000-K (undated) shows the northern third of the site as a Disinfectant Place/Plant. Map 1958-A shows the northern third as a Storage Depot for Hunter District Water Board.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Gas

MAP REFS:	COMMENTS:	TEXT REFS:	COMMENTS:
0000-K	Shows gas works, with "Disinfectant Place/Plant"		
1880-A	Shows Newcastle Gas Coy. works.		
1887-C	Newcastle Gas Coy Works		
1896-A	Sh.49		
1907-A	Shows Gas Works and Gas Office		
1908-A			

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Industrial

Manufacturing

Services

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP-L

PRESENT CONDITION:

Gasworks closed. Retort house and gas holders demolished. Main works site is now occupied by McDonalds restaurant (northern part of site), A.G.L. depot (middle), and Motor Registry (south). Former Gas Office & store(?) west of Steel St, still stand.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavation works in yards of McDonalds, Gas Co. depot, RTA site etc.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Arnotts Biscuit Factory**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1184**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB:	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
	Union Street		

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):	CROSS STREET (S/W):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN:	PREPARED BY:
Bull Street	Parry Street	Corlette Street	Stage 2	C&MJD

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A Sheets 39 & 50 show Arnotts Factory as an irregular group of buildings, extending from Corlette Street to Union Street (then called Melville street). The Arnotts Factory was NOT in Arnott Street.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7053

GRID (N):	GRID (E):
1354650	371550

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Possible footings from Arnotts Factory buildings, in the relatively little disturbed gardens, lawns, driveways & car park areas of the present homes & home unit blocks.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Manufacturing/Engineering

MAP REFS:	COMMENTS:	TEXT REFS:	COMMENTS:
1896-A	Sh.39 & 50		

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Industrial

Manufacturing

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Factory demolished. Site now occupied by several large homes or home unit blocks, with extensive open yards and car parking areas.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavations in yards of present units.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Cameron's Family Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1185**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO. TO:

635

STREET NAME:

Hunter Street

SUBURB:

Newcastle West

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

South side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Devonshire Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Steel Street (cnr)

FAR BOUNDARY:

King Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A, Sheet 49, shows a U-shaped hotel building on the corner of Hunter & Steel Streets, apparently facing Hunter Street. It is shown as having a basement level, and with a cellar access well in the Steel Street footpath. The standing hotel has three storeys, probably ornately decorated originally, but now very plain. A 1901 photograph shows little detail other than that it had a two-storey verandah, (since removed).

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7055

GRID (N):

1355126

GRID (E):

371364

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Hotel basement cellar, with footpath access wells and/or light wells.  
Evidence of past alterations. Continued use as a hotel.

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Shown in Map 1896-A as Cameron's Family Hotel. Probably built c1880.  
Still standing in 1996 as the Family Hotel, but heavily modified.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Hotels

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1896-A

Sh.49

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

Doring-2

Item H-03

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Still standing as the Family Hotel, but heavily modernised.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**New Station Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1186**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

629 ? 631 ?

STREET NAME:

Hunter Street

SUBURB

Newcastle West

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

South side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Devonshire Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Steel Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

King Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A Sh.49 shows an L-shaped building on the NE corner of the lot, facing Hunter Street, with an open yard behind. There is no indication of a basement cellar.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7055

GRID (N):

1355120

GRID (E):

371385

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Possible basement cellar beneath modern shop.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1896: New Station Hotel

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Hotels

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1896-A

Sh.49

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Hotel demolished. Replaced by modern "Churchill's" retail store.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Hunter Street Forge**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1187**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

625 ?

STREET NAME:

Hunter Street

SUBURB

Newcastle West

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Devonshire Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Steel Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

King Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A Sh.49 shows a small forge (blacksmith) shop facing Hunter Street.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7055

GRID (N):

1355113

GRID (E):

371405

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

No remnants of the forge are likely to have survived construction of the present building.

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1896: Small forge (blacksmith shop).

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Manufacturing/Engineering

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1896-A

Sh.49

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Forge demolished long ago. Site now occupied by a modern 2-storey commercial building.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Ash's Timber Yard and Saw Mill**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1188**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

King Street

SUBURB

Newcastle West

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

Steel Street

CROSS STREET (SW):

FAR BOUNDARY:

Hunter Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-A Sh.49 shows a large timber yard on the north side of King Street (then an unmade road called Langford Street), extending from Steel Street west to the stormwater canal. The yard was mostly open, but included a large Saw Mill building.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

MAPS: AND:

7055

GRID (N):

1355075

GRID (E):

371268

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

1896: Ash's Timber Yard and Saw Mill, shown in Map 1896-A as a large yard with saw mill building, on the north side of King Street (then an unmade road called Langford Street, carrying A.A.Coy. railway).

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Lumber Yard

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1896-A

Sh.49

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Coach Factory**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1189**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Hunter Street

SUBURB

Newcastle West

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Cooper Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Railway Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

GNR (to north)

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-C Sh.60 shows an L-shaped building facing south to Maitland Road (Hunter Street), with a long arm running north. A carriageway passed under the Maitland Road frontage to the yard behind.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

MAPS: AND:

7055

GRID (N):

1355375

GRID (E):

370858

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Manufacturing/Engineering

MAP REFS:

1896-C

COMMENTS:

Sh.60

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:



**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Cooperage**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1190**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Beresford Street

SUBURB

Newcastle West

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Stewart Avenue

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Cooper Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Beresford Lane

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-C Sheet 60 shows a cluster of buildings almost filling its site. The main building was on the corner of Cooper and Beresford Streets, with minor buildings adjoining to the south and east.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

MAPS: AND:

7055

GRID (N):

1355413

GRID (E):

370893

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:  
1896-C Sh.60

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Cambridge Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1191**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Hunter Street

SUBURB

Newcastle West

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

South side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Denison Street (cnr)

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Parry Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Wood Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-C Sh.60 shows an irregular shaped building facing Denison Street (then called Hamilton Road), with angular sides to Hunter Street and a rear yard. There is probably a cellar access well in the Denison Street footpath.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7055

GRID (N):

1355370

GRID (E):

370750

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Continued use as a hotel.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Hotels

MAP REFS:

1896-C

COMMENTS:

Sh.60

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Castlemaine Brewery**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1192**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Wood Street

SUBURB

Newcastle West

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Hunter Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Parry Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Stewart Avenue

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-C Sh.60 shows a large building facing Wood Street, with wings protruding to SE, and with separate stables at rear (SE).

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7055

GRID (N):

1355310

GRID (E):

370790

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Footings of removed buildings. Evidence of brewing technology.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Extant Building

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Manufacturing/Engineering

MAP REFS:

1896-C

COMMENTS:

Sh.60

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Industrial

Manufacturing

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

check conservation plan?

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP-S

PRESENT CONDITION:

Newcastle Regional Museum.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Triangular Waterhole**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1193**

COINCIDENT ITEMS:

SCHEDULED:



STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Stewart Avenue

SUBURB

Newcastle West

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (WE):

Hunter Street

CROSS STREET (SW):

Parry Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Wood Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-C Sheet 60 shows a triangular waterhole to the south-east of Castlemaine Brewery, partly in a fenced yard and partly across a proclaimed (but presumably unmade) Stewart Avenue. The Municipal Boundary runs through the waterhole. The waterhole has straight sides, and is obviously man-made, but there is no indication of materials used to form the sides.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

MAPS: AND:

7055

GRID (N):

1355240

GRID (E):

370830

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

The waterhole was probably associated with the nearby Castlemaine Brewery. It obviously preceded the formation of Stewart Avenue (then called Stewart Street).

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:  
1896-C Sh.60

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

West End Hotel

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

1194

COINCIDENT ITEMS:

SCHEDULED:



STREET NO. TO:

STREET NAME:

Hunter Street

SUBURB

Newcastle West

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

South side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

National Park Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Stewart Avenue (cnr)

FAR BOUNDARY:

King Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&MJD

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1896-C Sheet 60 shows a small hotel facing Hunter Street (then Maitland Road). It does not definitely have a basement cellar. There was another building to its west, but now part of Stewart Avenue.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7055

GRID (N):

1355296

GRID (E):

370928

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Hotels

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1896-C

Sh.60

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Large Mill**

OTHER NAMES:

Obelisk site

ITEM REF. NO:

**1195**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

123, 1157

STREET NO. TO:

STREET NAME:

Ordnance Street

SUBURB:

The Hill

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

Park, or public space.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Newcomen Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Wolfe Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Reserve Road

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Maps 1840-B and 1846-B show a "LARGE MILL" (ie windmill for grain) on what is now Obelisk Hill. Both maps shows it slightly SE (downhill) from the present Obelisk, but the maps may not be accurate. Location on top of the hill seems most likely. The more accurate maps 1840-A and 1846-A give survey bearings to the large mill, which should enable precise location.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7253

GRID (N):

1354570

GRID (E):

372730

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Possibility that some footings of the demolished windmill might still survive somewhere on the hilltop. The windmill footings would probably be a ring of stone blocks laid in the ground, or a foundation ring cut into natural bedrock.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Work

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

A large windmill for grinding grain was built c1820 on what is now Obelisk Hill. (A small mill was also erected, further to NW.) The large mill was demolished c1847, but by then it had become a landmark commonly used to aid navigation of the harbour. The loss of the windmill caused many complaints, and led to the Obelisk being erected in 1850 as a replacement navigational landmark. Map 1889-C shows that the Obelisk Hill site was dedicated as Public Reserve on 2nd July 1863.

DATE FROM: TO:

1820

1847

HISTORIC THEMES:

Penal Colony, 1801-1822

Agriculture

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

Manufacturing/Engineering

Maritime

MAP REFS:

1840-A

COMMENTS:

Accurate map, gives survey bearings to the mill.

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1840-B

1846-A

Gives navigation bearings to windmill

1846-B

Large mill shown

1851-B

Shows navigation bearings to obelisk.

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Industrial

Manufacturing

Navigation

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Large windmill demolished nearly 150 years ago, and replaced by The Obelisk.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavation and landscaping on the hilltop.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Presbyterian Church and School**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1196**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO. TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB:	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:	
	Watt Street	Newcastle Central		
STREET NOTE:				
CROSS STREET (NE):	CROSS STREET (SW):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN:	PREPARED BY:
King Street	Church Street	Bolton Street	Stage 2	C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1846-B shows a Presbyterian School at the NW corner of the intersection of Watt and Church streets, with a church a little further north, facing Watt Street.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

MAPS: AND:

**7253**

GRID (N): 1354790  
 GRID (E): 373150

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1840-B shows the Presbyterian Church to north, but has a manse (not school) at Watt/Church Street corner. It shows the Bolton/Church Street corner as for the school, but does not show a building there. Map 1840-A shows both a Church and School. These maps suggest the functions of the buildings changed several times c1840/46, while the group was being established.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Education  
 Religion

MAP REFS:	COMMENTS:	TEXT REFS:	COMMENTS:
1840-A	Accurate map, shows Church and School.		
1840-B			
1846-B	Presbyterian Church and School		

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Old Customs House**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1197**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:  
10, 12, 1074

STREET NO: TO:

?

STREET NAME:

Pacific Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

Railway land (not on road)

CROSS STREET (NE):

Scott Street

CROSS STREET (SW):

Hunter Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Telford Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1846-B shows the (old) Custom House as two buildings on the SE corner of the Pacific Street and Scott Streets, partly on the Water Police site (1074), and partly over what is now Pacific Street.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N):

1355045

GRID (E):

373385

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Possible footings, basement, cistern and/or cess pit, from the Old Customs House. If surviving, these would be under Pacific St roadway & footpath, and under western half of the Water Police Group (especially in the open spaces between buildings).

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1840-A shows (Old) Customs House

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

Govt. & Administration

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1840-A

1846-B (Old) Customs House shown

1856-A Old Customs House NOT shown.

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Government

Administration

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Old Customs House demolished. Eastern half of the O.C.H. is now built over by Water Police Group. Western half of the O.C.H. lies under northern end of Pacific Street. A small portion of O.C.H. might extend under Scott St. roadway or south footpath.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavation of the roads, footpaths and western part of Water Police yard.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring



## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Watt Street Wharf & Boat Harbour**

OTHER NAMES:

Ballast Wharf

ITEM REF. NO:

**1198**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

007, 008

STREET NO. TO:

STREET NAME:

SUBURB

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Wharf Road

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE):

Telford Street

CROSS STREET (SW):

Watt Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Bond Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1846-A & B show a rounded masonry wharf protruding in line with Watt Street (ie the Circular Wharf). A Ballast Wharf runs NE, enclosing a Boat Harbour on the east side of the Watt Street wharf, at the western end of the present Foreshore Park. McMullen says the wharf was extended to 3,300 feet (about 1000 metres) in 1863/64, using ballast behind timber walls, to become the Newcastle Wharf aka Queens Wharf aka Kings Wharf, and that the wharf was widened 1897-1901.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N):

1355240

GRID (E):

373350

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Ballast Wharf, and some of Watt St Wharf stonework, might survive under Wharf Road & Promenade, or under the north end of Watt St. The rest of the boat harbour would be under the west end of The Foreshore, but was unformed and not recognisable.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Work

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

Maps 1816-A, 1823-A & 1840-C show a rectangular timber wharf at Watt St, built 1804. This was replaced c1833 by a round-end stone wharf. A straight "Ballast Wharf" was added c1840, running NE and enclosing a small boat harbour (Maps 1840-A & 1840-B). Up to c1860s, Watt St was Newcastle's main wharf. McMullen <a> says the Ballast Wharf was extended 1863/64 to become Kings/Queens Wharf, and was widened in 1897-1901. Stewart <b> says the extension work was done in phases, from c1852.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

Maritime

Penal Colony, 1801-1822

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1816-A

Light Wharf (rectangular, probably timber)

McMullen

1823-A

rectangular wharf, skew to Watt Street

IEAust-1

See pages 11-28, by Stewart.

Doring-2

Item A-01.

1828-B

rectangular wharf, no boat harbour

1840-A

rounded stone wharf, ballast wharf &amp; boat harbour

1840-B

rounded stone wharf, ballast wharf &amp; boat harbour

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Mining

Government

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Harbour filled for the eastern railway yards, now landscaped as part of the Foreshore Reserve. Ballast Wharf is built over by Wharf Road & Promenade. Watt Street Wharf is partly under Watt St & Wharf Rd, but its rounded end was probably dredged away.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavations, roadworks and harbourworks near Watt and Wharf Streets.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Galatea Hotel**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1199**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

78 ? 80 ?

STREET NAME:

Darby Street

SUBURB

Cooks Hill

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

West side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Queen Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Council Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Dawson Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Shown on Map 1886-D (copied 1976) as the Galatea Hotel, owned by D. Friends. No indication of levels or basement.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7253

GRID (N):

1354758

GRID (E):

372150

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Very slim chance of footings or cellar surviving from the Galatea Hotel. Existing building may retain evidence.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1886-D (copied 1976) shows as the Galatea Hotel, owned by D. Friends.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Hotels

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1886-D

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Not sure whether the hotel was on the site of No.78 or No.80, or both.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Government Wells**

OTHER NAMES:

Newcomen Street Wells

ITEM REF. NO:

**1200**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

112, 1108

STREET NO: TO:

11 13

STREET NAME:

Newcomen Street

SUBURB:

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

East side of street.

Also adjacent street &amp; footpath.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Scott Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Hunter Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Bolton Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Maps 1827-A, 1828-A and 1828-B show 2 or 3 "Govt Wells" or "Public Wells" at about the position of the later City Baths (1108). One well is shown as in Newcomen Street, the other(s) east of Newcomen Street. The well construction is not indicated. These wells presumably drew on a body of fresh water in the ground, close to the surface, and above salt water.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N):

1355103

GRID (E):

373049

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

The wells would probably have been lined with stone, and so may have left remnant stonework in the ground. When abandoned, the wells might have been filled with archaeologically interesting rubbish.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Maps 1827-A, 1828-A, 1828-B and 1840-A all show the public wells on reserve land. Map 1840-B does not show the wells, but shows the allotment as owned by W. Hickey. Map 1958-A says the land was dedicated for water supply purposes on 1st June 1866. In 1888 the Corporation (City) Baths were built at 11-13 Newcomen Street, covering most of the wells (except one that had been covered by Newcomen Street itself). The Baths reputedly drew water from the wells to fill the bathing pool.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

Penal Colony, 1801-1822

Water/Sewerage/Drainage

MAP REFS:

1827-A

COMMENTS:

Shows wells.

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1828-A

Shows 2 wells.

1828-B

Shows wells.

1840-A

Clearly shows 3 public wells.

1840-B

Shows as privately owned land, with no wells.

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Services

Government

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

All or most of the wells were built over by the City Baths (Item 1108). One or possibly two of the wells were under what is now Newcomen Street roadway and footpaths, about opposite Nos.11-13 Newcomen Street.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavation of adjacent roadway or footpath.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Salt Works**

OTHER NAMES:

Parnell Place Salt Works

ITEM REF. NO:

**1201**

SCHEDULED:



CONCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Scott Street

SUBURB

Newcastle East

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Shortland Esplanade

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Parnell Place

FAR BOUNDARY:

Beach Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1840-B shows a rectangular building east of Parnell Place, as "Salt Works". It is in most unlikely location, not handy to salt water, or wood, or coal.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

MAPS: AND:

7353

GRID (N):

1354980

GRID (E):

373792

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

Map 1840-B shows a "Salt Works" on a one-acre lot of land on the east side of Parnell Place, owned by T. Woolley. A small body of water (presumably fresh) is just west, in Parnell Place.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Manufacturing/Engineering

MAP REFS:

1840-B

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Former Council Chambers**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1202**

CONCIDENT ITEMS:

SCHEDULED:



STREET NO. TO:

STREET NAME:

Watt Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

East side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

King Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Church Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Pacific Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

MAPS: AND:

7253

GRID (N):

1354810

GRID (E):

373206

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1958-A shows site dedicated for Council chambers 19th May 1868.

DATE FROM: TO:

1868

?

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. &amp; Administration

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1858-A

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Shepherds Hill Mine Entrance**

OTHER NAMES:

Mine Tunnel Entrance in Cliffs (Shepherds Hill)

ITEM REF. NO:

**1203**

SCHEDULED:



CONCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO. TO:

STREET NAME:

Ocean Cliffs

SUBURB

The Hill

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

Coastline, cliff, beach.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

The Terrace

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Shepherds Hill

FAR BOUNDARY:

ocean

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1958-A shows a "Mouth of Mine Tunnel" in cliffs about 9 chains (185 metres) SW of the southern end of The Terrace. It is roughly midway between the actual Shepherd's Hill and the so-called Shepherd's Hill fortifications in King Edward Park. Map 1911-B also shows an "Old Tunnel" at about the same place.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

If the tunnel entrance can be located, opened and made safe, it could give walk-in access allowing inspection of old mine workings. Whether those are convict-era mine workings or later A.A.Coy. workings, would have to be determined.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

An 1845 diagram by Strzelecki (reproduced at Strzelecki Lookout) shows several mine shafts and adits near Shepherds Hill. Map 1911-B shows an "Old Tunnel" in the cliffs, probably a drainage adit for one of the c1845 mines, or for A.A.Coy.'s "F" Pit. Map 1958-A shows a "Mouth of Mine Tunnel" in cliffs SW of the end of The Terrace. This could possibly be a new adit for the then-active A.A.Coy. "Sea Pit", but is more likely to be the 1911 "Old Tunnel", which must have predated Sea Pit.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

AA Company

Coal Mining

Govt. Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

0000-U

COMMENTS:

Mines Subsidence map shows A.A.Coy mines.

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1911-B

"Old Tunnel" in ocean cliffs, SW of High St

1958-A

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Mining

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Not investigated. Presumably the tunnel/adit still exists underground. However, the cliff opening is likely to have been deliberately sealed up, and/or to have been concealed by fallen stones.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Look for visible shaft. Monitor clearing, excavation and rockfalls at base of cliff. Site is on next map south of 7253.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Sewage Pumping Station No.1**

OTHER NAMES:

Present Pumping Station No.1

ITEM REF. NO:

**1204**

SCHEDULED:



CONCIDENT ITEMS:

1205

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

King Street

SUBURB:

Newcastle West

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

South side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Steel Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

National Park Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Pary Road

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

A large pumping station located deep underground near the intersection of Steel and King Streets. Sewage from Newcastle flowed there through underground pipes, by gravity or via small local booster pumps, then was pumped to Glenrock for disposal. The station had pumps, pipes, valves etc., mostly underground in large cylindrical concrete-walled pits, but with sheds and valve controls at ground level. A tall vertical wood-stave pipe dispersed fumes high above ground level.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS:

7055

AND:

7053

GRID (N):

1355000

GRID (E):

371220

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Buried valves. Buried concrete-walled pump chambers (being filled 1996), with possible remnants of pump mountings and connecting pipework.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Work

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

PWD designed a sewerage system for Newcastle in the late 1890s, which was built in stages in the early 1900s, and run by the Hunter Water Board. The first stage served the CBD area, and included this pumping station built c1903. The present No.1 station was originally called No.2, but was enlarged and renumbered c1909. It was (until recently) the main central sewage pumping station for the Newcastle System. In 1995/96 this No.1 station was bypassed and the pumps removed.

DATE FROM:

1903

TO:

1996

HISTORIC THEMES:

Water/Sewerage/Drainage

MAP REFS:

0000-K

COMMENTS:

1887-C Future sewage pumping station site shown as swamp.

1907-A Pipes to Sewage Pumping Station shown (not pumps)

1911-B

1920-B Sewerage Works, (with settling/treatment tanks?)

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Services

Government

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

This No.1 Pumping Station (SSNEW001) was recently closed, buildings demolished, pumps removed, & pump pits filled. Some valves remain, connected to main pipes which bypass the old pumping station. The vertical wood-stave "stink pipe" remains in use.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Conserve remnant pits, valves and vertical wood stave pipe. Drawings held at HDWB.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Conservation Plan

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Former Sewage Pumping Station**

OTHER NAMES:

Original Pumping Station No.1

ITEM REF. NO:

**1205**

SCHEDULED:



CONCIDENT ITEMS:

1204

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Hunter Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Perkins Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Brown Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Scott Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

A small in-ground pump chamber, in a narrow wedge of land at the intersection of Scott & Hunter Streets. The interior has not been seen, but detailed drawings are held at HDWB. The entrance had a small roof, but is now covered with flat metal plates. The entrance is surrounded by a chain fence on six short cast-iron posts, and has a C.I. mushroom vent alongside. A cast-iron public urinal was erected nearby on the surface, but has since been removed and replaced by a modern brick toilet block.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N):

1355185

GRID (E):

372662

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Part of the earliest sewerage installation in Newcastle. May have evidence of the pumps, valves etc., used in c1900/1905. HDWB hold detailed drawings of the pumping station, which are themselves a very important archaeological/historical record.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Work

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Newcastle's sewerage system was built c1900/1920, starting at CBD. This original No.1 Pumping Station collected sewage brought by gravity pipes from the eastern CBD area, and pumped it to the main pumping station (then called No.2) at Steel Street. Later (c1910) the Steel St pumping station (see Item 1204) was enlarged, and renamed No.1. It is not clear whether the original No.1 (this Item 1205, at Hunter/Scott Streets) was changed to some other function, or has kept pumping under a new number.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Water/Sewerage/Drainage

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

Doring-2

Item B-17 (urinal)

HDWB plans

Armstrong

History of HDWB

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Services

Government

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Exists as in-ground pit No.SSNEW002, which still serves some sewerage function. It has locked metal plates over a brick-lined entrance, flush in the ground between Scott & Hunter Streets. It has a chain fence on C.I. posts, and a C.I. mushroom vent.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Inspect existing pit.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:



## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Small Windmill**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1206**

COINCIDENT ITEMS:

SCHEDULED:



STREET NO: TO:

81 ? 83 ?

STREET NAME:

Wolfe Street

SUBURB:

The Hill

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

East side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Tyrrell Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Ordnance Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Barker Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1828-A shows a "small mill" (windmill) at what is now the east side of Wolfe Street (then not a formed street), approximately straddling the front fences of Nos.81 & 83 Wolfe St. The map also shows a large mill at what is now Obelisk Hill. Map 1840-A more accurately shows the location of the small and large mills, but shows the small mill only as an unidentified dot. This map puts the small mill at about the back yards of Nos 81 & 83 Wolfe Street.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7253

GRID (N):

1354700

GRID (E):

372735

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Possibility that some of the windmill footings might survive beneath gardens of No.81 and/or No.83 Wolfe Street, which are on fairly undisturbed high ground. Unlikely that any footings would survive within the roadway, which has been excavated down.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

Shown on sketchy Map 1828-A as "small mill", (with a large mill nearby at what is now Obelisk Hill). The more accurate Map 1840-A shows the smaller mill as an unidentified dot, while clearly identifying (and giving survey bearings to) the large mill. The larger mill was built 1820 and demolished 1847, and was replaced by the Obelisk in 1850. The dates of erection and demolition of the smaller mill, have not been found.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Agriculture

Commerce &amp; the CBD

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

1828-A

COMMENTS:

Shows this Small Mill (and Large Mill at Obelisk)

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1840-A

Unidentified dot on accurate map.

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Manufacturing

Industrial

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Windmill demolished long ago. The hilltop where the mill was located has since been subdivided, and has had houses and streets built on it.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavation in yards and adjacent road and footpath.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Foreshore Park Well**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1207**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

006

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Foreshore Park

SUBURB

Newcastle East

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

Park, or public space.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Nobbys Road

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Zaara Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Wharf road

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1840-A shows a well next to an apparent creek/small watercourse running from the west side of Signal Hill/Fort Scratchley to the harbour. This is plausible, given the topography.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Harbour Foreshore

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7355

GRID (N):

1355214

GRID (E):

373698

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Possible remnants of a well shaft, probably lined with stone, unless obliterated by the power station.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1840-A shows the well next to a small creek/watercourse running from Signal Hill (Fort Scratchley) to the harbour. This creek could be one of the sources of fresh water that prompted the settlement to be sited here.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

Penal Colony, 1801-1822

Water/Sewerage/Drainage

MAP REFS:

1840-A

COMMENTS:

Shown as a well on this accurate map.

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Services

Government

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Well not visible. Site developed as railway yard, then Zaara Street power station built on or close to the well site. Since then, the power station has been demolished and the area landscaped as part of The Foreshore Park.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavation in park near well site.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Engineering Works, Signal Hill**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1208**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

**1004**

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

SUBURB:

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

**Fort Scratchley**

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

PREPARED BY:

**Forts Drive****Nobbys Road****Fort Scratchley open pa****Stage 2****C&MJD**

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1840-A shows two buildings as "Engr (Engineering) Works", in a line running NW to SE, across what is now the Fort Scratchley access driveway. In Map 1874-A, the former engineering works site is shown as having a row of Pilots' Houses (item 1004).

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

**High Disturbance**

MAPS:

AND:

**7355**

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

**1355150****373808**

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Possible (but unlikely) to have surviving footings or post holes from the engineering buildings, heavy timber balks or stone blocks in the ground (to anchor workshop machinery), chimney base or flue (for boiler), dropped ironmongery (eg picks).

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

Map 1840-A shows an Engineering Works on the south-west slopes of Signal Hill, near the east end of the Buried Road. It is unclear what the engineering works were for, but might relate to the quarrying of Nobbys and Signal Hill for Nobbys Breakwater. A roadway or rail line is notionally indicated, curving past the Engineering Works out towards Nobbys, but this was presumably added to the map later.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Govt.Town, 1823-1853****Manufacturing/Engineering****Maritime**

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

**1840-A****Engineering Works shown.**

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Engineering works buildings demolished and replaced by Pilots' houses more than 120 years ago. Since then the Pilots' houses have also been demolished, and the site grassed.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Pipeline from Walka Water Works**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1209**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO. TO: STREET NAME: SUBURB REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Hunter Street

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (NE): CROSS STREET (SW): FAR BOUNDARY: STAGE OF PLAN: PREPARED BY:

Brown Street

Darby Street

Tyrrell Street

Stage 2

C&amp;MJD

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Large buried iron pipe bringing water from Walka Water Works to small reservoirs in Newcastle CBD. The main pipe ran under Hunter St, Darby St, Tyrrell St, Brown St, and branched into the Brown St reservoir (Item 1158) via valves below the footpath. The pipeline also extended along Brown Street, then turned under Arcadia Park, to supply the small high-level reservoir at Obelisk Hill (Item 1157). The pipe route is shown in Knaggs' Map 1887-C, and several later maps (Series LHM C623.894).

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

7253

AND:

7255

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Evidence of the c1880s water engineering technology used in Newcastle's first reticulated water supply.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

These water supply mains laid as part of the c1885 Walka Water Works scheme, providing the first reticulated water supply for Newcastle. The c1885 mains pipes were probably kept in service with later water schemes, and some may survive in use today.

DATE FROM: TO:

1885

C

HISTORIC THEMES:

Manufacturing/Engineering  
Water/Sewerage/Drainage

MAP REFS:	COMMENTS:	TEXT REFS:	COMMENTS:
1887-C	and later versions of same map.		
1911-B	Shows several tram routes.		
1958-A	Tram line Tudor Street		

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Services

Government

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Unknown. It is likely that much of the c1885 pipe network has been replaced by later pipes. However, it is also possible that some of the original c1885 pipes might continue in service still, or might remain in the ground, disused.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavation in roads and footpath along pipe route. Retain samples of any pipes.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Coal Company Offices**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1210**

CONCIDENT ITEMS:

SCHEDULED:



STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Scott Street

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

North side of street.

CROSS STREET (NE):

Telford Street

CROSS STREET (SW):

Watt Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Bond Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1887-C shows a row of four small buildings on the north side of Scott Street, east of Watt street, labelled as "Coal Company's Offices". These buildings were close to the railway (Stationmaster's?) office (Item 1072), and Harbour & Rivers Office.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N):

1355090

GRID (E):

373350

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Possible footings from former coal company offices. Slim chance of finding relics which would identify the coal company or companies that occupied the offices.

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Map 1887-C shows a row of small buildings identified as Coal Company's Offices, but does not say which company or companies used the offices. These coal offices might have replaced those demolished to make the Watt St railway gasworks (Item 1013). These offices were located close to the then coal loading staithes and coal loading wharves on the south side of the harbour (see Items 1007, 1017). However, coal loading was relocated to The Dyke on the north side of the harbour c1890.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Coal Mining

Commerce &amp; the CBD

MAP REFS:

1887-C

COMMENTS:

Row of "Coal Coy Offices"  
near Railway Offices

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Coal Offices (and nearby Stationmaster's Office) demolished. Area now landscaped as Enterprise Park, which joins with a grassed public park in the former Stockade area, south and east of the Customs House.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Stone Retaining Wall**

OTHER NAMES:

Stone Retaining Wall near Denison Bridge

ITEM REF. NO:

**1211**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Lee Wharf Road

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

Railway land (not on road)

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Auckland Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Steel Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

GNR

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1911-B shows a long stone retaining wall, partly straight and partly curved, for partial reclamation work around the southern end of Denison Bridge. It was associated with the first stage of Lee Wharf construction.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7055

GRID (N):

1355250

GRID (E):

371680

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Stone retaining wall, buried in present reclaimed land.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Denison (Bullock Island) Bridge was built ????, with long approach embankments at the north and south ends, connected by a timber tressle bridge at centre, allowing for tidal flow and for drainage of Throsby Creek and Cottage Creek. In c1910-1915, Lee Wharf was built, and the tidal bed at the south end of Denison Bridge was reclaimed for railway yards. This stone wall was built at an interim stage in reclamation, before Denison Bridge was demolished and Throsby Basin dredged.

DATE FROM: TO:

1910 ? 11915 ?

HISTORIC THEMES:

Maritime

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

1911-B

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Area filled and reclaimed for Wharf Road and adjacent railway yards (now vacated and up for redevelopment).

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Early Cliff-Face Coal Mine**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1212**

COINCIDENT ITEMS:

SCHEDULED:



STREET NO. TO:

STREET NAME:

Ocean Cliffs

SUBURB

Newcastle East

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

Coastline, cliff, beach.

CROSS STREET (W/E):

Fort Scratchley

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Ordnance Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Shortland Esplanade

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1816-A shows an early coal mine in the ocean cliff face east of the town, and south of a light house on Signal Hill. The sketchy map makes location of the mine difficult, but it probably followed a visible coal seam near Newcastle Beach. The map indicates a wavy path (plank pathway??) linking the mine to a coal yard just east of "High Street" (Watt St), at about the position of the Stockade.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

7353

AND:

7253

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Deeper parts of the mine adit(s) probably survive in the cliffs around Fort Scratchley, and south to Newcastle Beach, or in the ground behind the cliffs and beneath Fort Scratchley. These would show the extent and techniques of early mining here.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Initially, loose coal was gathered below visible seams in the cliffs, or dug from shallow gouges in the surface of visible seams. Newcastle's earliest coal mines were just horizontal adits dug deeper into visible seams in the ocean cliffs. This mine would be one of several very early cliff-face adits, later replaced by vertical shafts dug a little further back from the cliffs. Old mine workings have been encountered near cliffs, eg under Fort Scratchley.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Coal Mining

Penal Colony, 1801-1822

MAP REFS:

1816-A

COMMENTS:

Sketchy map, but definitely shows mine.

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Mining

Government

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Mines closed long ago. Clif faces changed by erosion, roadworks, etc. No adits visible, but might survive behind rubble, vegetation, retaining walls, etc.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavations and roackfalls at the cliffs near Fort Scratchley and Nobbys Head.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Watt Street Mine Shaft**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1213**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO. TO:	STREET NAME:	Vicinity	SUBURB	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
	Watt Street		Newcastle Central	
STREET NOTE: East side of street.				
CROSS STREET (IVE):	CROSS STREET (SW):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN:	PREPARED BY:
King Street	Church Street	Royal Newcastle Hospit	Stage 2	C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Reported to be old convict-era mine workings and/or shaft, found near the intersection of Watt Street & Church Street, on the site excavated for construction of the David Maddison Clinical Services Building, west of the Royal Newcastle Hospital. The site is now built over with the large modern David Maddison building, which includes a basement car park.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7253

GRID (N):

1354870

GRID (E):

373230

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Although partially excavated away, and covered by a huge building, it is very likely that the mine shaft would have survived at depth, and would still be connected to horizontal convict-era mine workings of high archaeological significance.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Reported to be convict-era mine workings and/or shaft, found c1970-1980 during site excavation prior to construction of the David Maddison Clinical Services Building.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Coal Mining

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

Penal Colony, 1801-1822

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Covered by the David Maddison Clinical Services Building, a large multi-storey building with basement carpark. The old mine shaft will be inaccessible until the present building is eventually demolished, many years from now.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor site if further excavated. Try to locate shaft from records.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring



**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**AA Co. Eastern Boundary**

OTHER NAMES:

Town's western boundary

ITEM REF. NO:

**1214**

SCHEDULED:



CONCIDENT ITEMS:

1020

STREET NO. TO:

STREET NAME:

SUBURB

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Newcastle Central

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

PREPARED BY:

Stage 2

C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

The original eastern boundary of the A.A.Coy.'s land was a straight line running approximately SE through Scott St/Market St intersection, through Church/Newcommen St intersection, across James Fletcher Hospital grounds, to near the Bogie Hole. The revised A.A.Coy eastern (surface) boundary ran approximately north-south along the line of Brown St, from the harbour edge to near Church Street. It then turned approximately SE, and followed the (present) line of The Terrace as far as the sea.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

7253

7255

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

The original and revised eastern boundaries were probably marked by wood or stone posts. There is a slim chance that remnants of the boundary posts might survive.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

The original eastern boundary of the A.A.Coy.'s grant ran on a line starting near the (present) Scott St/Market St intersection, through Church St/Newcommen St intersection, diagonally across James Fletcher Hospital, to just east of the Bogie Hole. By c1840 (probably earlier), A.A.Coy.'s surface boundary was relocated along Brown St/The Terrace, giving more space for the town. A.A.Coy. received two town allotments as compensation, and retained underground mining rights to the old boundary.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

AA Company

Govt.Town, 1823-1853

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

1840-A

Shows A.A.Coy.'s old and new east boundaries

1981-A

A.A.Coy. underground eastern boundary

1981-B

A.A.Coy. underground eastern boundary

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

A.A.Coy. land subdivided, sold and extensively redeveloped. Boundary markers and wall probably all removed or buried.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Soldiers' Baths**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1215**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

SUBURB

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Shortland Esplana Ocean pool Newcastle East

STREET NOTE:

Coastline, cliff, beach. Includes area to water's edge.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

CROSS STREET (S/W):

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

PREPARED BY:

Nobbys Road

Beach Street

Ocean

Stage 2

C&amp;MJD

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Ocean-front bathing pool, formed by a man-made stone sea-wall enclosing a natural depression in the rocks.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

7355

GRID (N):

GRID (E):

1355290

374070

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Some remnants of the 1882 man-made stone wall said to be visible at low tide, and other parts buried under sand and rubble. Probably also some evidence of manual excavation into the natural rock.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Work

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

The pool was constructed by the Newcastle Borough Council in 1882, as a public bathing place. It was officially called "Newcastle Public Baths", but became known as "Soldiers Baths" because soldiers from nearby Fort Scratchley frequently used it. This was reputedly the first public ocean bathing pool built in NSW (as distinct from harbour pools or small private bathing holes). By 1900, storms had damaged and partly filled the pool. There are now other facilities nearby, and it is little used.

DATE FROM: TO:

1882 + 1900

HISTORIC THEMES:

Recreation/Arts/Sport

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

N-Trust

By Hayes & Swan, 1995.  
Quotes other references.

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Recreation

Government

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP-R

PRESENT CONDITION:

Disused and abandoned. Storms have broken down most of the man-made wall, and deposited sand and rubble which has partially filled the pool and buried the wall. The pool is slowly reverting to being a rock depression open to the ocean.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Conserve and restore baths.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Conservation Plan

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Maitland's Road Alignment Post**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1216**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO. TO:

STREET NAME:

Watt Street

SUBURB

Newcastle East

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

East side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

cliff edge

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Ordnance Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Short wooden post about 150 mm square protruding 300 mm above the ground. Severely weathered with edges rotted away. Located in grass on the eastern edge of Watt Street, in line with the centre of Ordnance Street.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Low

MAPS: AND:

7253

GRID (N):

1354500

GRID (E):

373084

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Need to confirm authenticity. May be remnants of other alignment posts on other streets.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Work

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Reputed to be the last surviving one of many wooden posts placed by Maitland in c.1864 when he was surveying the official layout of Newcastle's streets.

DATE FROM: TO:

1864

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. &amp; Administration

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Government

Administration

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Bare stump of a wooden post, slowly rotting away. Marked by a plaque.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Prepare conservation plan for known post. Identify and monitor other possible post sites.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Conservation Plan

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Railway Carriage Shed**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1217**

SCHEDULED:



CONCIDENT ITEMS:

006

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Foreshore Park

SUBURB:

Newcastle East

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

Park, or public space.

CROSS STREET (NE):

Zaara Street

CROSS STREET (SW):

Telford Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Originally a long rectangular enclosed shed, probably with corrugated iron walls and roof, on timber frame. Had three sets of rails running through the length of the building, and doors at the narrow ends, for storage of railway carriages. In the floor beneath the rails, there were long inspection/service pits. The tracks extended west to join with the network of rails in the eastern railway yards, and with the main line of the Great Northern Railway.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Harbour Foreshore

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS:

7355

AND:

GRID (N):

1355210

GRID (E):

373590

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Rails and inspection pits in this reconstructed carriage shed, provide almost the only reminder of the extensive railway yards that occupied and dominated this part of Newcastle.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Remnant Fabric

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

The GNR was extended to Newcastle Station in 1858, and extended further, into the eastern railway yards, c1860. The eastern yards became a major goods yard for transfer of cargo and coal to/from ships along Kings/Queens Wharf. This carriage shed was built (date??) for storage of carriages under cover, and to allow routine minor servicing of the carriages, such as checking and oiling the axle bearings and other mechanical gear underneath the carriages.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Railways

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

SRAA-18

COMMENTS:

Newcastle Station plan, also shows Carriage Shed

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Railways

Government

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Railway yards converted into The Foreshore Reserve (park). Most rails removed. The carriage shed has been extensively "reconstructed" with open sides, as a public shelter. It retains some rails and inspection pits in the floor of the shed.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Conserve surviving pits and rails. Monitor excavation nearby.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**AA Co. Adit, Parry Street**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1218**

SCHEDULED:



CONCIDENT ITEMS:

1219

STREET NO. TO:

STREET NAME:

Parry Street

SUBURB:

Cooks Hill

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

North side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Railway Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Darby Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Bull Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Map 1917-A shows a drainage adit emerging at what is now a drainage easement on the north side of Parry Street, between Railway Street and Darby Street. The adit would be a nearly horizontal tunnel, probably connected to the Sea Pit vertical shaft (between Brooks & Light Streets, opposite Parry St). The adit would be large enough for a man to walk through, perhaps stooped.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

7053

AND:

GRID (N):

1354333

GRID (E):

371878

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

The Sea Pit's main vertical shaft would have been thoroughly sealed. However, if this adit can be opened and made safe, it might provide walk-in access to part of the underground workings of the Sea Pit, one of the main A.A.Coy mines.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

Map 1917-A, drawn by A.A.Coy to show the location of its various shafts and boreholes, shows a drainage adit to the west of (and presumably draining) the current Sea Pit shaft (Item 1219). Like other A.A.Coy mines, this was closed soon after, and the land subdivided and sold for residential or commercial use.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

AA Company

Coal Mining

MAP REFS:

1917-A

COMMENTS:

Shows A.A.Coy shafts etc., including this adit.

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Mining

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Believed to survive as a drainage easement, emerging at about No. 199 Darby Street. Probably partially filled and/or sealed, to prevent access into dangerous old mine workings.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Investigate adit mouth. Monitor clearing at mouth or deep excavation along its length.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Assessment Report

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**AA Co. Sea Pit**

OTHER NAMES:

New Winning Pit

ITEM REF. NO:

**1219**

SCHEDULED:



CONCIDENT ITEMS:

1026, 1028, 1029, 1218

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Brooks Street

SUBURB:

boundary uncertain

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Bull Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Tooke Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Light Street

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

A large mine with extensive surface workings, located within the block bounded by Brooks, Light, Tooke & Greenslopes Streets. The main shaft was opposite the east end of Parry Street, but there were ventilation shafts, engine houses etc. nearby. The Sea Pit surface workings are outside (but close to) the CBD study area. The Sea Pit underground workings extended over a large part of eastern and southern Newcastle (including CBD), and out under the sea.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS:

7053

AND:

7253

GRID (N):

1354225

GRID (E):

372000

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Sealed mine shafts (ie main access shaft and separate ventilation shaft). Possible building footings. Possible (but unlikely) remnants of rails. Underground workings probably flooded and partially collapsed, but otherwise intact.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

The Sea Pit, also known as the New Winning Pit, was one of the A.A.Coy.', last and largest mines in the Newcastle region. (It should not be confused with the much earlier and smaller "C" Pit.) The Sea Pit working merged with the earlier "F" Pit workings, and the main "F" Pit shaft was re-used as a ventilation shaft for the Sea Pit.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

AA Company

Coal Mining

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

0000-U

1917-A

1981-A

1981-B

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Mining

Railways

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Mine closed. Shafts sealed. Surface works (buildings, rails etc.) removed. Former mine site subdivided, sold and redeveloped for housing etc.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavations and roadworks along Brooks street and house yards.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Monier Seawall, Lee Wharf**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1220**

COINCIDENT ITEMS:

SCHEDULED:



STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Lee Wharf Road

SUBURB

Newcastle Central

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

North side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Merewether Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Union Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Harbour

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Lee Wharf now runs along the north side of Lee Wharf Road, from Merewether Street west to Cottage Creek, and has about five sheds. The original 1910 section had just two sheds, and extended from Merewether Street to near Dennison Bridge/Worth Place. The wharf and sheds are built partly on ground and partly on timber piles in water. The dividing line beneath the wharf and sheds has a sea wall which was originally made of "Monier" precast concrete panels set in reinforced concrete brackets.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Harbour Foreshore

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

7055

AND:

7255

GRID (N):

1355330

GRID (E):

372000

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Possible reinforced concrete panels and brackets, beneath the old Lee Wharf and its sheds, and under the roadway immediately adjacent. If the sea wall survives, it demonstrates fairly early concrete technology, and the fear of Bubonic Plague.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Disturbed/Potential Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Work

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Beneath the first part of Lee Wharf, built in 1910, there was a retaining wall or sea wall made of "Monier" precast concrete panels and brackets. This was similar to the concrete sea wall used under the Walsh Bay wharves, built in Sydney from c1902. Lee Wharf & Walsh Bay wharves were built soon after an outbreak of Bubonic Plague in Sydney, blamed on rats from foreign ships nesting in old rubble sea walls. The Monier sea walls had a smooth surface, to prevent rats climbing up or nesting in them.

DATE FROM: TO:

1910 ? 1948 c

HISTORIC THEMES:

Maritime

Medical

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

McMullen Monier wall being replaced c1948

Doring-1  
Doring-2 Item G-04

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Maritime

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

The original 1910 Lee Wharf still stands, but is used for light shipping only. The Monier wall was going to be replaced by steel c1948, but it is not clear whether the concrete wall was to be removed, or the steel wall simply driven alongside.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Monitor excavation, roadworks and harbourworks near original Lee Wharf.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Monitoring

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Original Great Northern Railway**

OTHER NAMES:

Original Route to Newcastle Station

ITEM REF. NO:

**1221**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
	Scott Street	Newcastle Central	

STREET NOTE:

Street itself, &amp; footpath.

CROSS STREET (N/E):	CROSS STREET (S/W):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN:	PREPARED BY:
Newcomen Street	Perkins Street		Stage 2	C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

The original extension of the Great Northern Railway from Honeysuckle to Newcastle Station ran along the north side of Hunter Street, skirting the southern edge of the A.A.Coy. waterfront land and dipping under the A.A.Coy bridge across Hunter St. The original line would have used reversible double-head rails attached to wooden sleepers with special brackets (now rare). The rails were later changed to one-way-up type, with a broad flat flange at bottom, as still used today.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N): GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Some c1858 double-head rails and their now-rare special sleeper brackets were recently dug up at Honeysuckle, so there is a slim chance that some may survive along the original route to Newcastle Station, under the current tracks or under Scott St.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

When the Great Northern Railway was extended from Honeysuckle Point to Newcastle Station in 1858, it ran along the north side of Hunter Street as far as Brown Street, then diverged north along what is now the western end of Scott Street. When the tram line was extended to Parnell Place in c1893, it ran partly along the original GNR route in the vicinity of the present Scott/Hunter St intersection. The main railway track there was relocated further north, to accommodate the tramway.

DATE FROM: TO:

1858

HISTORIC THEMES:

Railways

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

Doring-2

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Most of the original 1858 GNR route is still followed by the main line from Honeysuckle to Newcastle Station, but part of the 1858 route has been absorbed into Scott Street. Newcastle Station, and the line leading to it, are threatened with closure.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:



**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Leading Light, Wharf Road**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1222**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO. TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB:	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
	Wharf Road	Newcastle Central	
STREET NOTE: Street itself, & footpath. Includes adjacent railway land.			
CROSS STREET (NE):	CROSS STREET (SW):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN: PREPARED BY:
Wolfe Street	Perkins Street	Railway	Stage 2 C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Square steel tower carrying one of a pair of leading lights, to guide shipping entering Newcastle Harbour. Used in conjunction with a similar leading light and tower located near the former A.A.Coy "A" Pit.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

**High Disturbance**

MAPS: AND:

**7255**

GRID (N): GRID (E):

**1355205 372769**

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Possible remnants of steel tower legs and/or concrete anchor pads, beneath the nature strip on the south side of Wharf Road, and/or under the adjacent railway reserve for the main line to Newcastle Station.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Newcastle Harbour is difficult to navigate, and many different aids have been used to guide shipping into safe channels. A pair of light towers was set up c18?? at Brown & Perkins Street (Item 1156), but were too close together for accurate guidance. Early 20thC, two widely spaced light towers were erected, one near Church Street, and this one near Wharf Road. Recently the Wharf Road light tower was demolished and replaced by an array of steel poles with brightly coloured boards and lamps.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Maritime**

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

Doring-2 Item B-11

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Wharf Road tower demolished, and replaced by an array of coloured boards on tall steel poles. The upper tower, near Church St, appears to have been retained but fitted with new lights and boards, used in conjunction with the new array at Wharf Rd.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Dark's Ice Works**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1223**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
237 ?	Wharf Road	Newcastle Central	

STREET NOTE:  
South side of street.

CROSS STREET (NE):	CROSS STREET (SW):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN:	PREPARED BY:
Brown Street	Crown Street	Railway	Stage 2	C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Large building, probably corrugated iron walls and roof on timber frame. Would have contained heavy refrigeration machinery, and large insulated cold-storage rooms for holding ice (probably lined with timber and cork). Probably concrete floor.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

**High Disturbance**

MAPS: AND:

**7255**

GRID (N): GRID (E):

**1355230 372710**

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Almost nil chance of ice works surviving after construction of the present office building.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Set up as an ice works c1925, on a site formerly owned by A.A.Coy. Ice was used for domestic ice boxes, and for chilling meat and dairy produce being shipped from Newcastle.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Agriculture****Manufacturing/Engineering**

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

Doring-2 Item B-18

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Ice Works demolished. Replaced by large glass-walled office block (National Mutual).

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Iron Picket Fence, Hunter Street**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1224**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

1022, 1115

STREET NO: TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB:	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
	Hunter Street	Newcastle Central	
STREET NOTE: North side of street.			
CROSS STREET (NW):	CROSS STREET (SW):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN:
Brown Street	Crown Street	Railway	Stage 2
		PREPARED BY:	C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Remnant fence made of iron spear-point pickets on a masonry stub wall, between Hunter Street footpath and the railway. The western end of the fence follows the line of former tram tracks to an 1887 steam tram shed and tram turntable (Item 1115).

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

Harbour Foreshore

DISTURBANCE:

Moderate Disturbance

MAPS:

7255

AND:

GRID (N):

1355190

GRID (E):

372560

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Possible remnants or footings of stub wall, to indicate original extent and perhaps date of the fence. Note that the fence is closely associated with the remnant brick pier from A.A.Coy. iron bridge (Item 1022).

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Work

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

When Newcastle's steam trams were introduced in 1887, a temporary steam tram engine shed was erected at the northern side of Hunter Street, near Argyle Street, with a short spur track joining the shed to the main tram line in Hunter Street. This rather elaborate fence appears to have been erected to separate the spur tram line from the railway, but it is not clear why it should be erected on just this portion of the boundary. It is possible that the fence originally extended further.

DATE FROM: TO:

1887

?

HISTORIC THEMES:

Railways

Tramways

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

Doring-2

Item B-31

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Tramways

Railways

Government

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Standing iron picket fence, in poor condition, with modern SRA fence crudely attached.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Conserve remnant fence in situ. Consider reconstruction of remainder.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Conservation Plan

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**AA Co. Stone Crushing Works**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1225**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB:	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
	Wharf Road	Newcastle Central	
STREET NOTE: Street itself, & footpath.			
CROSS STREET (N/E):	CROSS STREET (S/W):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN:
Argyle Street	Merewether Street		Stage 2
			PREPARED BY: C&MJD

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

A.A.Coy. depot complex included a rectangular building with plant for crushing stone - presumably for use as railway ballast. The building was about 25m x 10m, located at about the present Wharf Road. The building materials are not known. The crushing plant would have had hoppers for bins for stone, heavy crushing machinery bolted to pads in the ground, and a steam engine to drive the machinery. The boiler may have been here, or in another building nearby.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Slim chance of surviving building footings, pads for mounting steam engine and crushing machinery, boiler mounting and chimney base.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N): GRID (E):

1355300 372300

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

A.A.Coy. occupied a strip of land on the harbourfront, between Brown St and Merewether St, as a coal shipping point, and as a depot for maintenance and engineering facilities, including this stone crushing works. The crusher probably produced ballast for bedding sleepers on the company's network of colliery railways. The crusher was built prior to 1896, probably c1850 when much railway construction was undertaken. The crusher was "in ruins" by 1923.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

AA Company  
Coal Mining  
Manufacturing/Engineering  
Railways

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

Doring-2 Item E-03

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Stone crushing works demolished c1923. Crusher site now under Wharf Road, or possibly extending under adjacent Merewether Street Wharf.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Council Stone Crushing Works**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1226**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB:	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
	Lee Wharf Road	Newcastle Central	
STREET NOTE: Street itself, & footpath.			
CROSS STREET (N/E):	CROSS STREET (S/W):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN: PREPARED BY:
Merewether Street	Auckland Street	Harbour	Stage 2 C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

A 1905 map shows a Council Stone Crushing Works in a rectangular building, located in what is now (Lee) Wharf Road, just west of the intersection with Merewether Street.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

**High Disturbance**

MAPS: AND:

**7255**

GRID (N): GRID (E):

**1355320 372195**

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Possible building footings and/or machinery mounting pads under Lee Wharf Road. just west of Merewether Street.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

In 1905 (and perhaps earlier) the City Council had a stone crushing works on the west side of Merewether Street, between the railway workshops and the harbour. The crushing works probably produced gravel for concrete and roadmaking.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. & Administration  
Manufacturing/Engineering

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

Doring-2 Item E-09

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Crushing works demolished long ago. Crushing works site now partly under Lee Wharf Road, at the intersection with Merewether Street, and partly under a small wharf immediately adjacent to the north.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Honeysuckle Rail Wharf**

OTHER NAMES:

Honeysuckle Rail Wharf, &amp; later Horse Punt Basin

ITEM REF. NO:

**1227**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO. TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
	Lee Wharf Road	Newcastle Central	

STREET NOTE:

North side of street.

CROSS STREET (NE):	CROSS STREET (SW):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN:	PREPARED BY:
Merewether Street	Auckland Street	Harbour (N), & Lee Wha	Stage 2	C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

The railway originally terminated at Honeysuckle, with a spur line running NE to a wharf near the end of Merewether St. The main line was soon extended to Newcastle, but the Perway Shops within Honeysuckle Workshops were built aligned with the spur. The Horse Punt Basin was built later, in the same position and in the same orientation as the c1855 railway wharf. It is not known whether the Horse Punt Basin incorporated any of the structure of the c1855 wharf.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7255

GRID (N):	GRID (E):
1355340	372150

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Unlikely that any remnants of the c1855 wharf, and/or the Horse Punt Basin, still survive. Rails leading to the c1855 wharf might survive under Lee Wharf Road, or within Honeysuckle Workshop yard (where some other c1855 rails were recently found).

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

The original Honeysuckle to Maitland railway was started 1854, and opened 1857, terminating at Honeysuckle. It had a spur line to a c1855 wharf near Merewether St, used to unload rails, rolling stock etc., shipped from Britain. The main line was extended to Newcastle & Queens Wharf area in 1858/60, but the Merewether St railway wharf appears to have remained until Lee Wharf was built in 1910. Soon after that, the c1855 rail wharf was replaced by the Horse Punt Basin.

DATE FROM	TO:
1855	?

HISTORIC THEMES:

Maritime  
Railways

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

Doring-1

Doring-2 Item E-14

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

The c1855 railway wharf and later Horse Punt Basin have been removed, and replaced by a small wharf with four finger jetties, used by small boats. The rail line running NE through Honeysuckle Workshops to the c1855 wharf, has been removed or buried.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Imperial Stadium & Picture Theatre**

ITEM REF. NO:

**1228**

SCHEDULED:



OTHER NAMES:

Imperial Cinema

COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

?

STREET NAME:

Hannell Street

SUBURB:

Newcastle West

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

East side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Great Northern Railwa

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Hunter Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

Cottage Creek

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

Large galvanised-iron clad building, probably on timber frame.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

High Disturbance

MAPS:

AND:

7055

GRID (N):

1355240

GRID (E):

371160

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Possible footings from early timber-framed cinema (eg timber stumps set in concrete pads).

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

A 1911 plan prepared for resumption of land for tramway purposes, shows this site as the Imperial Picture Show (cinema). A 1923 HDWB map shows it as the Imperial (boxing?) Stadium.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Recreation/Arts/Sport

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

Doring-2

COMMENTS:

Item H-11

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Demolished. Site empty.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Weller's Cottage**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1229**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO: 684 692	STREET NAME: Hunter Street	SUBURB: Newcastle West	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
STREET NOTE: North side of street.			
CROSS STREET (N/E): Steel Street	CROSS STREET (S/W): Hannell Street	FAR BOUNDARY: Railway	STAGE OF PLAN: PREPARED BY: Stage 2 C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

A small cottage built close to what is now known as Cottage Creek. An 1858 map shows the cottage located in the vicinity of the current Palais Royale. At that time Cottage Creek crossed Hunter Street at about its present location, then curved in an S-bend to the east, south-east and north-east, discharging into Throsby Creek opposite Steel Street. Since then the creek has been canalised.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

**High Disturbance**

MAPS: AND:

**7055**GRID (N): GRID (E):  
**1355194 371330**

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Very slim chance that footings or chimney base from Wellers Cottage might survive beneath Palais Royale.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Cottage Creek was named after a small cottage built near the original creek mouth, just north of the present Hunter Street. The cottage was reputedly built by the government for a military guard watching the road into Newcastle, or as a toll house. The cottage was bought by a Mr Weller, who occupied it for many years. The cottage was later demolished, and was built over c1890 by the Western Markets, since converted to a skating rink, a music hall, and now known as the Palais Royale dance hall.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

Govt. Town, 1823-1853  
Govt. & Administration  
Early Private Buildings  
Road Transport

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

Doring-2 Item H-84 (current building)

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Cottage demolished long ago. Site currently occupied by the Palais Royale dance hall (originally the Western Markets). Cottage Creek canalised. Original creek mouth partly dredged away, and partly reclaimed for vacant railway land and Lee Wharf Road.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:



**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Smithy, Hannell Street**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1230**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO: ?	STREET NAME: Hannell Street	SUBURB: Newcastle West	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
STREET NOTE: East side of street.			
CROSS STREET (N/E): Great Northern Railwa	CROSS STREET (S/W): Hunter Street	FAR BOUNDARY: Cottage Creek	STAGE OF PLAN: PREPARED BY: Stage 2 C&MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

A 1945 photograph shows the smithy as a brick shed with gable roof, but it is not known whether this was the original building. The smithy was located on the east side of Hannell Street, immediately north of the Imperial Stadium/Cinema. (In Doring-2, Map J, the smithy is shown in the correct location, but is wrongly identified as Item J-02, when it should be labelled J-03).

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

**High Disturbance**

MAPS: AND:

**7055**

GRID (N): GRID (E):

**1355255 371156**

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Possible footings from the smithy building. Possible concrete pads or equivalent for mounting heavy mechanical hammers, etc.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

Smithy shown in a 1945 photograph, and a 1923 map, but probably established earlier. Typical of the former industrial use of this area.

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

**Manufacturing/Engineering**

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

Doring-2 Item J-03 (east side of Hannell Street)

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 **Schedule for Listing**

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

**Smithy demolished. Site vacant.**

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

## ITEM DETAILS:

NAME:

**Rail Tracks to Lee Wharf**

OTHER NAMES:

ITEM REF. NO:

**1231**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO. TO:	STREET NAME:	SUBURB	REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:	
	Lee Wharf Road	Newcastle Central		
STREET NOTE: Street itself, & footpath.				
CROSS STREET (W/E):	CROSS STREET (S/W):	FAR BOUNDARY:	STAGE OF PLAN:	PREPARED BY:
Merewether Street	Hannell Street	Honeysuckle Workshop	Stage 2	C&MJD

## ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

DESCRIPTION:

Rail tracks run along the north side of Lee Wharf Road, adjacent to Lee Wharf goods sheds. Several link tracks branch south-west across Lee Wharf Road, and across the adjacent Honeysuckle goods yards, to join up with the GNR through line.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

Low Disturbance

MAPS: AND:

7055 7255

GRID (N): GRID (E):

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

Visible rails clearly indicate the working link between the wharves, goods sheds and railway.

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

## SIGNIFICANCE:

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

## HISTORY OF OCCUPATION

HISTORY:

Lee Wharf was built in 1910 as a general cargo wharf. It had two original goods sheds (later increased to four sheds, then five), with platforms on the Lee Wharf Road side for the transfer of goods on/off road vehicles or on/off railway wagons. The railway wagons ran on tracks laid along the north side of Lee Wharf Road, immediately adjacent to the wharf sheds. Several link tracks branched off SW across Lee Wharf Road, and through the railway goods yards, to join up with the GNR main line.

DATE FROM: TO:

1910

HISTORIC THEMES:

Railways  
Maritime

MAP REFS: COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS: COMMENTS:

Doring-1

Doring-2 Item G-04

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

## MANAGEMENT:

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

PRESENT CONDITION:

Lee Wharf still standing, but disused except for non-commercial small boats. Original c1910 sheds "restored", for non-commercial use. Goods rails still visible along Lee Wharf Road, but no longer used.

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

**ITEM DETAILS:**

NAME:

**Obelisk Hill Military Positions**

OTHER NAMES:

Gun &amp; Searchlight Positions

ITEM REF. NO:

**1232**

SCHEDULED:



COINCIDENT ITEMS:

STREET NO: TO:

STREET NAME:

Ordnance Street

SUBURB

The Hill

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

STREET NOTE:

South side of street.

CROSS STREET (N/E):

Newcomen Street

CROSS STREET (S/W):

Wolfe Street

FAR BOUNDARY:

King Edward Park

STAGE OF PLAN:

Stage 2

PREPARED BY:

C&amp;MJD

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE**

DESCRIPTION:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRECINCT:

DISTURBANCE:

MAPS:

7253

AND:

GRID (N):

1354550

GRID (E):

372800

ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE:

BELOW GROUND RESOURCE:

Site

ABOVE GROUND RESOURCE:

Work

**SIGNIFICANCE:**

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:

SIGNIFICANCE:

Archaeological

**HISTORY OF OCCUPATION**

HISTORY:

DATE FROM: TO:

HISTORIC THEMES:

MAP REFS:

COMMENTS:

TEXT REFS:

COMMENTS:

CHARACTER OF OCCUPATION:

Military

**MANAGEMENT:**

INVESTIGATIONS REFERENCES:

RECOMMENDATION:

 Schedule for Listing

ASSOCIATED HERITAGE ITEM LISTINGS:

NLEP-S

PRESENT CONDITION:

INVESTIGATIONS COMPLETED:

COMMENTS:

Record gun, searchlight, generator and observation post positions and remnant fabric.

INVESTIGATIONS REQUIRED:

Conservation Plan

## List of Map References by Date/Code

MAP CODE:	MAP NAME (SHORT TITLE):	AUTHOR:	HELD AT:
0000-A	(Copies of) Maps and plans of Newcastle, held at Dixon Library		NLH
0000-B	Plan of Wharf for A.A.Coy.		NLH
0000-C	Plan of Subdivision at Lambton Heights & Cardiff Heights		NLH
0000-D	Land at Burwood, Lwr.Church, Darby Sts.,leased to Fred'k Ash Ltd.		NLH
0000-E	Waratah Railway Plan	Scott & Scott, Surveyors	NLH
0000-F	Subdivision of Whyte's Estate land, cnr King & Watt Streets		NLH
0000-G	Plan of Lake Macquarie & Newcastle (19???)	Halloran Henry F. & Co	NLH
0000-H	Railway Connections with Newcastle (small scale map) (19???)		NLH
0000-I	Map of Newcastle (19???)		NLH
0000-J	Map of Newcastle City and District (19???)	NRMA	NLH
0000-K	Newcastle Police Patrol Boundaries & Police Buildings (c1920/30?)		NLH
0000-L	Newcastle and Environs (with places of interest & street index)		NLH
0000-M	City of Greater Newcastle (19???)	Robinson (H.E.C.) Pty Ltd	NLH
0000-N	Rough Map of Coal Pits in Newcastle City & Cooks Hill (190?)	Gullick, W.A.?	NLH
0000-O	Newcastle City & Western Suburbs (191?)	A.A.Coy.?	NLH
0000-Q	Subdivision of land in Brown St. (by J.Mitchell) (18???)	Mitchell, James	NLH
0000-R	Land for sale in Newcomen Street (n/d)	?	NLH
0000-S	Survey of land at Stevenson Place, Parnell Place & Hospital Lane	Reuss, F.H. (surveyor)	NLH
0000-T	Location of Collieries in Newcastle District (not C.B.D.) (19???)	Hall, A.F.	NLH
0000-U	A.A.Coy Underground Mine Workings (Mines Subsidence Board Ma	anon/various	MSB
1797-A	Eye Sketch of Hunters River (John Shortland)	Shortland, John	NLH
1797-B	Eye Sketch of Hunters River (John Shortland)	Shortland, John	NLH
1797-C	Eye Sketch of Hunters River (rough copy of John Shortland's map)	Shortland, John	NLH
1816-A	Survey Plan of Hunter River & harbour (Jeffries)	Jeffries, C.	NLH
1816-B	Survey Plan of Hunter River & harbour (copied from Jeffries)	Jeffries, C. (?)	NLH
1818-A	Plan of Newcastle (Meehan, 1818)	Meehan, James	NLH
1822-A	Draft Layout of the Town of Newcastle (Meehan) (not adopted)	Meehan, James	NLH
1822-B	Newcastle about 1822 (but copied or drawn by Jarvis, c1935)	Jarvis, J.	NLH
1823-A	Plan of the Town of Newcastle (Dangar, 1823)	Dangar, Henry	NLH
1827-A	Plan of Allotments in King's Town (Newcastle). (Dangar?, c1827)	Dangar, Henry ?	NLH
1828-A	Map of the Town of Newcastle (Dangar, 1828?)	Dangar, Henry	NLH
1828-B	Plan of King's Town (Newcastle) 1828 (by Dangar?)	anon. (Dangar?)	NLH
1830-A	Plan of the Town of Newcastle in NSW	Armstrong	NLH
1833-A	Township of Newcastle	White, G.B.	NLH
1839-A	Newcastle subdivisions by A.A.Coy, Scott & Mitchell (part copy)	White, G.B. (?)	NLH
1839-B	Newcastle subdivisions by A.A.Coy, Scott & Mitchell (part copy)	White, G.B. (?)	NLH
1840-A	City of Newcastle (coloured map)	?	NLH
1840-B	City of Newcastle (coloured map, with names of allotment owners)	?	NLH
1840-C	Sketch of subdivision between Watt Street & Parnell Place	White, G.B. (surveyor)	NLH
1844-A	Newcastle in 1844 (rough sketch done later by J.A. Ferguson)	Ferguson, J.A. ?	NLH
1844-B	Plan of Newcastle		NLH

## List of Map References by Date/Code

MAP CODE:	MAP NAME (SHORT TITLE):	AUTHOR:	HELD AT:
1845-A	City of Newcastle		NLH
1846-A	Navigational Chart of Newcastle Harbour & Entrance (Stokes)	Stokes, Capt.	NLH
1846-B	Town of Newcastle (with main buildings, land owners, mines)	?	NLH
1848-A	Map of the Town of Newcastle (Dangar?) (1848?)	Dangar, Henry	NLH
1850-A	Plan of Newcastle, incl. land of A.A.Coy., Mitchell & Scott.	Mitchell, James	NLH
1851-A	Plan of Ordnance (military) Property, Newcastle (1851)		NLH
1851-B	Port of Newcastle, surveyed by Stokes	Stokes, Capt.R.N.	SRA
1853-A	J.A.Brown's "Tramway" (railway) from Burwood mine to Newcastle	Mackay, T.	NLH
1853-B	Plan of proposed road alignment, City of Newcastle (Rogers)	Rogers, J. (surveyor)	NLH
1854-A	Coal Wharfs (five curved shoots) to be leased for private use.		NLH
1854-B	Plan of Newcastle		NLH
1856-A	(Fragment of) Plan of Newcastle, 1856.	Darby, G.E. ?	NLH
1857-A	A.A.Coy. Railways, and proposed extensions, as at 1857.		NLH
1857-B	Proposed Station and Workshops, Honeysuckle Point c1857	anon	SRAA
1858-A	Crossing of Government & Private Railway Lines at Newcastle, 185	Mackay, T.M. ?	NLH
1860-A	Roads in the Environs of Newcastle (Mitchell, c1860)	Mitchell, J.	NLH
1862-A	Newcastle Harbour (surveyed by Stokes, 1851, & Sidney, 1862)	Stokes, I.L.; Sidney, F.W.	NLH
1862-B	Leased Mineral Lands, Parishes of Newcastle & Kahibah (Maitland)	Maitland, D.M.	NLH
1862-C	Government & Private Railways & Coal Shoots, Newcastle (Mitchell)	Mitchell, J.	NLH
1866-A	NEWCASTLE HARBOUR, by Sidney, 1866	Sidney et al	SRAA
1870-A	Chart of Newcastle Harbour and Port Waratah (Allan / Knaggs)	Allan, D.T. (Harbour Master)	NLH
1871-A	Chart of Newcastle Harbour and Port Waratah (Allan / Knaggs)	Allan, D.T. (Harbour Master)	NLH
1873-A	Burwood Estate, Property of E.C. Merewether (with mine tunnels)		NLH
1873-B	Burwood Estate, Property of E.C. Merewether (with mine tunnels)		NLH
1874-A	Chart of Newcastle Harbour (and streets & buildings) (Keele, PWD)	Keele, T.W. (surveyor)	NLH
1879-A	Plan of Port of Newcastle (by Sidney/Knaggs, based on Keele/PWD)	Sidney, F.W., et al	NLH
1880-A	Plan of Port of Newcastle (by Knaggs, based on PWD) 1880		NLH
1884-A	Plan of Port of Newcastle (by Sidney/Knaggs, based on Keele/PWD)	Sidney, F.W., et al	NLH
1884-B	Parish Map of Newcastle (and Bullock Island) (Surveyor General)		NLH
1884-C	Parish Map of Newcastle (and Bullock Island) (Surveyor General)	Shepherd, J.	NLH
1884-D	A.A.Coy.'s Newcastle Estates, and Environs (out to Nobbys)		NLH
1885-A	Subdivided Land for Sale, Moss Vale Heights, Wickham, Tighes Hill	Hodgkinson, P.C., surveyor	NLH
1886-A	Plan of the Port of Newcastle (Update of Knaggs/Sidney/Keele map)		NLH
1886-B	Newcastle Land for Sale, December 1886 (Bonarius, Auctioneer)		NLH
1886-C	Newcastle Land for Sale, Feb 1886 (J.Creer & Son, Auctioneers)		NLH
1886-D	Copy of 1886 Plan of part of Cooks Hill	Mahlstedt & Gee, Surveyors	NLH
1887-A	A.A.Coy.'s Newcastle Estate (1887)		NLH
1887-B	Map of Collieries in the Lambton District (Govt Printer, c1887)		NLH
1887-C	Plan of the Port of Newcastle (Knaggs)		NLH
1888-A	Plan of the Port of Newcastle (another update by Knaggs)		NLH
1889-A	Proposed Night Soil Paddock near Newcastle (sketch by Merewether Merewether, E.A.M.)		NLH

## List of Map References by Date/Code

MAP CODE:	MAP NAME (SHORT TITLE):	AUTHOR:	HELD AT:
1889-B	Newcastle Pasturage Reserve (Broadmeadow Common)		NLH
1889-C	Parish Map of Newcastle, 1889 (Dept of Lands?)		NLH
1890-A	Chart of Newcastle Harbour, with some land features, c1890		NLH
1892-A	Parish Map of Newcastle, 1892. (Dept of Lands)		NLH
1893-A	Plan of the Port of Newcastle (another update from Knaggs)		NLH
1893-B	City of Newcastle & Environs (Dept of Lands) (small photo copy)		NLH
1894-A	Plan of the Port of Newcastle (another update from Knaggs)		NLH
1896-A	Survey of Newcastle & Suburbs (by PWD, prior to water & sewerag	PWD surveyors	NLH
1896-B	Survey of Newcastle & Suburbs (water supply & drainage details)	PWD & HDWB	NLH
1896-C	Survey Maps of Newcastle & Suburbs (Lands Dept) (var. 1887-1917		NLH
1899-A	Parish Map of Newcastle (4th Edition, 1899. Dept of Lands)		NLH
1899-B	City of Newcastle, and Proposed Sewerage Scheme (PWD)		NLH
1901-A	Plan of Sewerage Works for Newcastle & Suburbs (PWD, c1901?)	PWD Water & Sewerage Branch	NLH
1901-B	Port of Newcastle (also some streets & buildings). (PWD, 1901)	NSW Harbours & Rivers Dept (P	NLH
1902-A	Plan of the Port of Newcastle 1902 (Update of Knaggs, by Sproull)		NLH
1902-B	Port of Newcastle (and some streets & buildings), (Sproull, 1902)	NSW Harbours & Rivers Dept? (	NLH
1904-A	Port of Newcastle (and some streets & buildings), at 1904	PWD survey (based on?)	NLH
1905-A	A.A.Coy.'s Estate, at Hamilton & Newcastle	A.A.Coy.	NLH
1905-B	A.A.Coy.'s Estate, at Newcastle	A.A.Coy.	NLH
1905-C	Port of Newcastle (and some streets & buildings), at 1905	PWD survey (based on?)	NLH
1907-A	Newcastle & Suburbs Sewerage Reticulation. (PWD Contract, 1907)	PWD	NLH
1908-A	Parish Map of Newcastle (1908) with proposed sandbed water suppl	Dept of Lands	NLH
1911-A	City of Newcastle & Suburbs (McFarlane ? or Hunter Water Board ?	McFarlane, U.H.	NLH
1911-B	City of Newcastle & Environs (coloured map, by Trenchard / Smith)	Trenchard, H.G.	NLH
1913-A	Plan of Mineral Lease No.62, Parishes of Newcastle & Kahibah		NLH
1915-A	City of Newcastle & Environs (Dept of Lands)	NSW Dept of Lands	NLH
1917-A	A.A.Coy Plan of Shafts & Boreholes	A.A.Coy.Survey Dept.	MSB
1918-A	Subdivision Map of Glebe, Merewether West & Adamstown		NLH
1919-A	Parish Map of Newcastle (6th Edition, Dept of Lands)	NSW Dept of Lands	NLH
1920-A	Newcastle & District (Craigie, c1920)	Craigie, Kenneth	NLH
1920-B	Newcastle & District (by Craigie c1920. Defence notes added 1932)	Craigie, Kenneth (?)	NLH
1923-A	A.A.Coy. Newcastle Land Subdivision, for sale 12-12-1923.	Pulver, W.R. surveyor	NLH
1923-B	Newcastle Land Auction, Nov 1923 (Creer & Berkeley)	Palmer & Turner (surveyors)	NLH
1923-C	Newcastle Factory & Bulk Store Sites, for sale August 1923.	Creer & Berkeley (auctioneers)	NLH
1923-D	Newcastle Warehouse Sites, for sale Dec 1923 (Creer & Berkeley).	Creer & Berkeley (auctioneers)	NLH
1924-A	City of Newcastle & Suburbs (Alderton & de Burgh) (PWD ?)	Alderton, D.R., de Burgh, E.N.	NLH
1925-A	Proposed Location of City Theatre & City Hall, Newcastle (c1925?)	MacLean & Mills (surveyors)	NLH
1926-A	Plan of Honeysuckle Loco Workshops, showing Water Mains		SRAA
1928-A	A.A.Coy.'s Newcastle Estate (1928)		NLH
1933-A	City of Newcastle and Environs (3rd Edition (?), Dept of Lands)	NSW Deptof Lands	NLH
1934-A	Map of Newcastle District, with collery holdings (Dept of Mines)	NSW Dept of Mines	NLH

## List of Map References by Date/Code

MAP CODE:	MAP NAME (SHORT TITLE):	AUTHOR:	HELD AT:
1937-A	Site Plan of Honeysuckle Workshops, Civic Station & Lee Wharf		SRAA
1941-A	Contour Survey Map of Newcastle (Royal Aust. Survey Corps)	Royal Australian Survey Corps	NLH
1953-A	Newcastle Harbour Navigation Chart (at 1953)		NLH
1958-A	City of Newcastle & Environs (4th Edition, Dept of Lands)	NSW Dept of Lands	NLH
1981-A	Mines Subsidence Board Map - Newcastle (north)	Dept of Mineral Resources	MSB
1981-B	Mines Subsidence Board Map - Newcastle (south)	Dept of Mineral Resources	MSB
1983-A	Newcastle Heritage Walks (Five annotated maps, National Trust)	National Trust ?	NLH

## List of Map References by Author

MAP CODE:	MAP NAME (SHORT TITLE):	AUTHOR:	HELD AT:
1850-A	Plan of Newcastle, incl. land of A.A.Coy., Mitchell & Scott.	Mitchell, James	NLH
0000-Q	Subdivision of land in Brown St. (by J.Mitchell) (18??)	Mitchell, James	NLH
1983-A	Newcastle Heritage Walks (Five annotated maps. National Trust)	National Trust ?	NLH
0000-J	Map of Newcastle City and District (19??)	NRMA	NLH
1958-A	City of Newcastle & Environs (4th Edition, Dept of Lands)	NSW Dept of Lands	NLH
1915-A	City of Newcastle & Environs (Dept of Lands)	NSW Dept of Lands	NLH
1919-A	Parish Map of Newcastle (6th Edition, Dept of Lands)	NSW Dept of Lands	NLH
1934-A	Map of Newcastle District, with colliery holdings (Dept of Mines)	NSW Dept of Mines	NLH
1933-A	City of Newcastle and Environs (3rd Edition (?), Dept of Lands)	NSW Dept of Lands	NLH
1901-B	Port of Newcastle (also some streets & buildings). (PWD, 1901)	NSW Harbours & Rivers Dept (P	NLH
1902-B	Port of Newcastle (and some streets & buildings), (Sproull, 1902)	NSW Harbours & Rivers Dept? (	NLH
1923-B	Newcastle Land Auction, Nov 1923 (Creer & Berkeley)	Palmer & Turner (surveyors)	NLH
1923-A	A.A.Coy. Newcastle Land Subdivision, for sale 12-12-1923.	Pulver, W.R. surveyor	NLH
1907-A	Newcastle & Suburbs Sewerage Reticulation. (PWD Contract, 1907) PWD		NLH
1896-B	Survey of Newcastle & Suburbs (water supply & drainage details)	PWD & HDWB	NLH
1904-A	Port of Newcastle (and some streets & buildings), at 1904	PWD survey (based on?)	NLH
1905-C	Port of Newcastle (and some streets & buildings), at 1905	PWD survey (based on?)	NLH
1896-A	Survey of Newcastle & Suburbs (by PWD, prior to water & sewerag	PWD surveyors	NLH
1901-A	Plan of Sewerage Works for Newcastle & Suburbs (PWD, c1901?)	PWD Water & Sewerage Branch	NLH
0000-S	Survey of land at Stevenson Place, Parnell Place & Hospital Lane	Reuss, F.H. (surveyor)	NLH
0000-M	City of Greater Newcastle (19??)	Robinson (H.E.C.) Pty Ltd	NLH
1853-B	Plan of proposed road alignment, City of Newcastle (Rogers)	Rogers, J. (surveyor)	NLH
1941-A	Contour Survey Map of Newcastle (Royal Aust. Survey Corps)	Royal Australian Survey Corps	NLH
0000-E	Waratah Railway Plan	Scott & Scott, Surveyors	NLH
1884-C	Parish Map of Newcastle (and Bullock Island) (Surveyor General)	Shepherd, J.	NLH
1797-C	Eye Sketch of Hunters River (rough copy of John Shortland's map)	Shortland, John	NLH
1797-B	Eye Sketch of Hunters River (John Shortland)	Shortland, John	NLH
1797-A	Eye Sketch of Hunters River (John Shortland)	Shortland, John	NLH
1866-A	NEWCASTLE HARBOUR, by Sidney, 1866	Sidney et al	SRAA
1884-A	Plan of Port of Newcastle (by Sidney/Knaggs, based on Keele/PWD	Sidney, F.W., et al	NLH
1879-A	Plan of Port of Newcastle (by Sidney/Knaggs, based on Keele/PWD	Sidney, F.W., et al	NLH
1846-A	Navigational Chart of Newcastle Harbour & Entrance (Stokes)	Stokes, Capt.	NLH
1851-B	Port of Newcastle, surveyed by Stokes	Stokes, Capt.R.N.	SRA
1862-A	Newcastle Harbour (surveyed by Stokes, 1851, & Sidney, 1862)	Stokes, I.L.; Sidney, F.W.	NLH
1911-B	City of Newcastle & Environs (coloured map, by Trenchard / Smith)	Trenchard, H.G.	NLH
1833-A	Township of Newcastle	White, G.B.	NLH
1839-B	Newcastle subdivisions by A.A.Coy, Scott & Mitchell (part copy)	White, G.B. (?)	NLH
1839-A	Newcastle subdivisions by A.A.Coy, Scott & Mitchell (part copy)	White, G.B. (?)	NLH
1840-C	Sketch of subdivision between Watt Street & Parnell Place	White, G.B. (surveyor)	NLH



## List of Map References by Author

MAP CODE:	MAP NAME (SHORT TITLE):	AUTHOR:	HELD AT:
1905-A	A.A.Coy.'s Estate, at Hamilton & Newcastle	A.A.Coy.	NLH
1905-B	A.A.Coy.'s Estate, at Newcastle	A.A.Coy.	NLH
0000-O	Newcastle City & Western Suburbs (1917?)	A.A.Coy.?	NLH
1917-A	A.A.Coy Plan of Shafts & Boreholes	A.A.Coy.Survey Dept.	MSB
1924-A	City of Newcastle & Suburbs (Alderton & de Burgh) (PWD ?)	Alderton, D.R., de Burgh, E.N.	NLH
1871-A	Chart of Newcastle Harbour and Port Waratah (Allan / Knaggs)	Allan, D.T. (Harbour Master)	NLH
1870-A	Chart of Newcastle Harbour and Port Waratah (Allan / Knaggs)	Allan, D.T. (Harbour Master)	NLH
1830-A	Plan of the Town of Newcastle in NSW	Armstrong	NLH
1920-A	Newcastle & District (Craigie, c1920)	Craigie, Kenneth	NLH
1920-B	Newcastle & District (by Craigie c1920. Defence notes added 1932)	Craigie, Kenneth (?)	NLH
1923-D	Newcastle Warehouse Sites, for sale Dec 1923 (Creer & Berkeley).	Creer & Berkeley (auctioneers)	NLH
1923-C	Newcastle Factory & Bulk Store Sites, for sale August 1923.	Creer & Berkeley (auctioneers)	NLH
1823-A	Plan of the Town of Newcastle (Dangar, 1823)	Dangar, Henry	NLH
1848-A	Map of the Town of Newcastle (Dangar?) (1848?)	Dangar, Henry	NLH
1828-A	Map of the Town of Newcastle (Dangar, 1828?)	Dangar, Henry	NLH
1827-A	Plan of Allotments in King's Town (Newcastle). (Dangar?, c1827)	Dangar, Henry ?	NLH
1828-B	Plan of King's Town (Newcastle) 1828 (by Dangar?)	Dangar?????	NLH
1856-A	(Fragment of) Plan of Newcastle, 1856.	Darby, G.E. ?	NLH
1908-A	Parish Map of Newcastle (1908) with proposed sandbed water suppl	Dept of Lands	NLH
1981-A	Mines Subsidence Board Map - Newcastle (north)	Dept of Mineral Resources	MSB
1981-B	Mines Subsidence Board Map - Newcastle (south)	Dept of Mineral Resources	MSB
1844-A	Newcastle in 1844 (rough sketch done later by J.A. Ferguson)	Ferguson, J.A. ?	NLH
0000-N	Rough Map of Coal Pits in Newcastle City & Cooks Hill (190?)	Gullick, W.A.?	NLH
0000-T	Location of Collieries in Newcastle District (not C.B.D.) (19???)	Hall, A.F.	NLH
0000-G	Plan of Lake Macquarie & Newcastle (19???)	Halloran Henry F. & Co	NLH
1885-A	Subdivided Land for Sale, Moss Vale Heights, Wickham, Tighes Hill	Hodgkinson, P.C., surveyor	NLH
1822-B	Newcastle about 1822 (but copied or drawn by Jarvis, c1935)	Jarvis, J.	NLH
1816-A	Survey Plan of Hunter River & harbour (Jeffries)	Jeffries, C.	NLH
1816-B	Survey Plan of Hunter River & harbour (copied from Jeffries)	Jeffries, C. (?)	NLH
1874-A	Chart of Newcastle Harbour (and streets & buildings) (Keele, PWD)	Keele, T.W. (surveyor)	NLH
1853-A	J.A.Brown's "Tramway" (railway) from Burwood mine to Newcastle	Mackay, T.	NLH
1858-A	Crossing of Government & Private Railway Lines at Newcastle, 185	Mackay, T.M. ?	NLH
1925-A	Proposed Location of City Theatre & City Hall, Newcastle (c1925?)	MacLean & Mills (surveyors)	NLH
1886-D	Copy of 1886 Plan of part of Cooks Hill	Mahlstedt & Gee, Surveyors	NLH
1862-B	Leased Mineral Lands, Parishes of Newcastle & Kahibah (Maitland)	Maitland, D.M.	NLH
1911-A	City of Newcastle & Suburbs (McFarlane ? or Hunter Water Board ?	McFarlane, U.H.	NLH
1822-A	Draft Layout of the Town of Newcastle (Meehan) (not adopted)	Meehan, James	NLH
1818-A	Plan of Newcastle (Meehan, 1818)	Meehan, James	NLH
1889-A	Proposed Night Soil Paddock near Newcastle (sketch by Merewethe Merewether, E.A.M.		NLH
1862-C	Government & Private Railways & Coal Shoots, Newcastle (Mitchell Mitchell, J.		NLH
1860-A	Roads in the Environs of Newcastle (Mitchell, c1860)	Mitchell, J.	NLH

## List of Text References by Code

TEXT CODE:	AUTHOR:	TITLE:	YEAR:
Sewer		Seminar on Burwood Beach Wastewater Treatment Works	
Smith	Smith, C.E.	Dr James Mitchell	1966
SRAA-01		Short Synopsis of Development of Departmental Supply Systems 1949	
SRAA-02		Photographs - Substations	
SRAA-03		Photo Albums, c1890-1970	
SRAA-04		Photo Albums, c1960-1970s	
SRAA-05		Photo Albums, Miscellaneous	
SRAA-06		Photographs of Zaara/Zarra Street Power Station, 1919-1939.	
SRAA-07		Photograph of Zaara St Power Station, 1967	1967
SRAA-08		Photograph of Zaara St Power Station, 1967	1967
SRAA-09	PWD Railway Construction Brnch	Proclaimed Plans, 1849-1928	
SRAA-10		Plans and Sections from Land Valuator's Office, 1850-1890	
SRAA-11	PWD Railway Construction Brnch	Working Plans and Sections, 1851-1928.	
SRAA-12	Railways Permanent Way Branch	Index to Maps and Plans, 1893-1924	
SRAA-13		Books of Reference to Proclaimed Plans, 1862-1931	
SRAA-14	Hunter River Railway Company	List of Plant to be Procured from England (1853)	1853
SRAA-15	W.H. Myers Electrical Engineer	Newcastle Tramway Power Distribution, 3-3-1938.	1938
SRAA-16		Newcastle Tramways - Negative Feeders.	
SRAA-17		Reports on Proposed Tramway Routes in NSW, 1888-1927	
SRAA-18		Newcastle	
Suters-1	Bown, Ron, et al	Newcastle Central Business District Heritage Study	1988
Suters-2		Conservation Plan for Nobbys Head and Macquarie Pier	
Turner-1	Turner, John W.	James and Alexander Brown, 1843-1877	1968
Turner-2	Turner, John W.	Newcastle as a Convict Settlement:	1973
Turner-3	Turner, John W.	Manufacturing in Newcastle, 1801-1900	1980
Turner-4	Turner, John W.	Coal Mining in Newcastle, 1801-1900	1982
Turner-5	Turner, J.W., & Sullivan, J.	Photos of Old Newcastle	1979
Turner-6	Turner, J.W., & Sullivan, J.	From Nobbys to Paterson	1987
Turner-7	Turner, J.W.	Newcastle Pilot Station (?)	1994
Turner-8	Turner, J.W.	Study Project Notes	

## List of Text References by Code

TEXT CODE:	AUTHOR:	TITLE:	YEAR:
ARHS-1	Wylie, R.F.	Some Notes on Railways in the Newcastle District, 1853-1875	1938
ARHS-2	Singleton C.C. & Eardley G.H.	Railways of the A.A.Coy., Newcastle	1944
ARHS-3	Singleton, C.C. & Munro, A.N.	Steam Tramways of Newcastle	1946
ARHS-4	Wylie, R.F.	Some Notes on Newcastle Coal Traffic	1947
ARHS-5	Anon.	The Passing of an Old Landmark	1952
ARHS-6	Webber, J.F. & Wylie, R.F.	Colliery Railways of the A.A.Coy. in the Newcastle District	1968
ARHS-7	Wylie, R.F.	An Early Link with the New South Wales Railways	1954
ARHS-8	Wylie, R.F.	Centenary of the Newcastle-Maitland Railway	1957
Armstrong	Armstrong, John W.	Pipelines and People	1967
Barney-1	Barney, Norm	With Camera, Horse and Waggonette	1989
Barney-2	Barney, Norm	Bygone Days in Newcastle and Lake Macquarie	1990
Barney-3	Barney, N. and Callen, T.	Bert Lovett's Between the River and the Sea	1989
Barney-4	Barney, N. and Lovett, B.	Newcastle and Lake Macquarie, Yesterday and Today	1990
Bonakey-Cu	Bonakey G.J. & Currey G.J.	Fort Scratchley	1975
Bramble	Bramble, Christine	The Land, The Industry and The People	1992
Branagan	Branagan, D.F.	Geology and Coal Mining in the Hunter Valley, 1791-1861	1972
Browne	Browne, Gardner, et al	Shepherds Hill Cottage and Surrounds	1986
Campbell-1	Campbell, David S.	A.A.Coy. Nineteenth Century Structure in Newcastle	1995
Campbell-2	Campbell, David S.	Verbal communication to C. Doring.	1995
Carey/Mort	Carey, L. et al, and Mort	Fort Scratchley, Newcastle, NSW	1986
Carter	Carter, N. (ed.)	Newcastle's Hospital by the Beach	1990
City-1929	Anon	City of Newcastle, 1929	1929
Doring-1	Doring, Carl & Margret	Honeysuckle Point Heritage Study	1990
Doring-2	Doring, Carl & Margret	Honeysuckle Project	1991
Explosion	The Investigation Co-Ordinator	Report...on the Obelisk Reservoir Explosion.. 8 June, 1985	1985
Fenwick	Fenwick, Peter	Railway Turntable Pit, Honeysuckle Point Railway Workshops	1994
Godden-M-	Godden Mackay Pty Ltd	Fort Scratchley Conservation Plan (???)	1991
Goold-1	Goold, Wilfred James	The "Birth of Newcastle"	1981
Goold-2	Goold, Wilfred James	The Growth of Newcastle	
Goold-3	Goold, Wilfred James	The Borough of Newcastle	
H-Research	Anon.	Newcastle and the Hunter Region, 1994-1995	1994
Hunter-REP	Anon.	The Hunter's Heritage	1988
IEAust-1	Armstrong, John (ed.)	Shaping the Hunter	1983
IEAust-2	Stewart, I.McC., & Jordan, W.	Newcastle City, an Engineering Heritage	
MacCowan	MacCowan, Ian	The Tramways of New South Wales	1990
McMullen	McMullen, H.J. (P.W.D.)	Port of Newcastle - History and Development	1948
Mort	Mort, R.S., Lt.Col.	The Story of Shepherd's Hill	
N-Trust	National Trust Members	Citations for National Trust Classification of site(s).	
NMH-1938	Anon	Old Air Shaft Discovered by Council Workmen	1938
NMH-1977	Anon	Historic Rail Line Removed (Burwood Street)	1977
Pemberton	Pemberton, P.A.	Pure Merinos and Others	